Dictionary of the Arapaho Language

First Edition by Zdenek Salzmann, 1983


Third Edition by Alonzo Moss, Sr. and Avalene Moss Glenmore, 2002

Fourth Edition by Andrew Cowell, with Alonzo Moss, Sr., William C'Hair, Wayne C'Hair, Arapahoe Immersion School, and elders of the Northern Arapaho Tribe, 2012

Permission is hereby granted to all individuals and institutions of the Northern Arapaho Tribe and Southern Cheyenne and Arapaho Tribe to reproduce this document as needed for personal and educational use, as well as to any educational institution which offers instruction in the Arapaho language, for the same uses. All other reproduction is restricted by copyright.

Copyright: Northern Arapaho Tribe, Ethete, Wyoming, USA, 2012
This edition of the Arapaho dictionary has several new features compared to previous editions.

First, an effort has been made to include new words for modern items. This includes the results of meetings held in June 2008 and March 2012 by elders specifically to create new words, and also words in use at the Ethete and Arapahoe Immersion schools that have been documented. This also includes detailed words for activities such as basketball, which were not included in earlier editions. New entries exist for e-mail, text-message, website, homepage, the Internet, Facebook, Twitter, cell-phone, and a number of other items. In some cases, no official new word has been designated, and no word seems to be in popular use, but an individual elder has suggested a word. These are labeled "suggested word" in the accompanying entry.

Secondly, more examples have been added for many entries, and clarifications of meaning and part of speech have been added as well, to make the dictionary more complete and easier to use.

Third, an effort has been made to standardize spellings, especially where the same word is spelled differently in different entries. A "formal" spelling style has been used. The biggest difference between this formal style and everyday speech comes in words like Nih'oo3oo 'white man,' which in everyday speech would often be said Nihoo3oo, or booo 'road,' which in everyday speech would often be said bo'o. Speakers can easily pronounce the words in this way if they want, and even write them this way, but here we have tried to produce the slow, careful pronunciation. The main reason for this is that users can always "reduce" words from nih'oo3oo to nihoo3oo or booo to bo'o if they want, but if only nihoo3oo and bo'o are listed, it is very hard for non-native speakers to go back to the "full" form and know what is missing. Wherever you see three vowels in a row, for example, feel free to pronounce them as vowel-stop-vowel.

Fourth, we have tried to add more colorful and fun words, to allow users to spice up their conversation. See the entries for 'heck' or 'darn' or 'lost' (gambling) or 'drunk.'

Fifth, we have added place names for Oklahoma, expanding beyond the Northern Arapaho area, as well as names for plants and animals of that area. In a number of cases, old words documented in archives have been included, though they may not be in use any longer.

Sixth, some personal names of important individuals have been added.

Finally, we have put (?) question marks after entries which are unclear, at least to the editor. We suspect that the spelling or meaning may be wrong in these entries, but have not been able to check them yet. They could be correct, however: the question marks reflect the limitations of Andrew Cowell's knowledge of Arapaho, perhaps. But users should ideally check with an elder before using forms with (?) after them.

Be aware that there are many thousands of additional words which could still be added, many documented in notes and texts recorded by Andrew Cowell. Many of these words refer to old cultural items or practices, or to specific birds, animals, plants, or place names. There are also many uncommon (but often highly expressive) words which we hope to add to a future edition.
Pronunciation and the Arapaho Alphabet

Consonants: b, c, h, k, n, s, t, 3, w, x, y, '
Vowels: e, i, o, u

Short vowels:

e as in English 'bet'
i as in English 'bit'
o as in English 'hot'
u as in English 'put'

Long vowels:

ee as in English 'bat' but held longer
ii as in English 'beat' but held longer
oo as in English 'caught' but held longer
uu as in English 'food' but held longer

Triple vowels:

Triple vowels occur with either a pronunciation éé-é, íí-í, óó-ó and úú-ú or else with a pronunciation é-ee, í-ii, ó-oo, ú-uu. They form two separate syllables, but without a consonant between the vowels. The word 'road' is pronounced bóóó, while the word tepee is pronounced níiinon

Vowel combinations:

ei as in English 'wait'
ou as in English 'boat'
oe as in English 'bite'

Long vowel combinations: he vowel combinations can occur long as well as short:

eii, often pronounced ei'ei
ouu, often pronounced ou'ou
oee, often pronounce o'oe
Consonants:

b  roughly as in English, but more like b before other consonants or finally

like English j but without any puff of air, but more like ch before other consonants or finally

like in English

k  like English g but without any puff of air, but more like k before other consonants or finally

like in English

n  like in English

like in English, but always s sound, never z

t  like English d but without any puff of air, but more like t before other consonants or finally

like English th 'thin', never as in 'that'

w  like in English

x  as in German 'lach'

y  like in English

'  glottal stop, as in the middle of oh-oh! in English

parentheses indicate sounds which are pronounced in slow, careful pronunciation, but often dropped in rapid everyday pronunciation

See the Arapaho Language Project website:
http://www.colorado.edu/csilw/alp/index.html

This website has sound files to illustrate pronunciation (as well as many grammar lessons, also with sound files)

Abbreviations:

anim.  animate subject or object
inan.  inanimate subject or object
subj.  subject of sentence
obj.  grammatical object of sentence
excl.  exclusive (we)
incl.  inclusive (we)
obv.  obviative
sg.  singular
pl.  plural
voc.  vocative, address form
c.f.  means 'compare to'
e.g.  means 'for example'

See the Appendix for further explanation of these terms, and for advanced users: The Arapaho Language, by Andrew Cowell with Alonzo Moss, Sr. Boulder: University Press of Colorado, 2008.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABANDON</td>
<td>it was abandoned: nihnoo't; he (she) was abandoned: nihnoo3eiht; he (she) abandoned him (her): nihnoo3oot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABBREVIATE</td>
<td>it (e.g., a person's name) is abbreviated: niitou'kuuhu'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABDOMEN</td>
<td>(someone's) abdomen: wonot, pl. wonotno; my abdomen: nonot; his (her) abdomen: hinot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABDUCT</td>
<td>he (she) abducted him (her): heniiyoyooniihoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABJECT</td>
<td>I am in an abject state: 3onoonouubeihinoo (means: &quot;lazy,&quot; &quot;sad,&quot; &quot;low,&quot; and &quot;despondent&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABLAZE</td>
<td>it is ablaze (burning bright): noo'ohutee'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABLE</td>
<td>I am able (I am capable of accomplishing a task): nii'eeninoo; I am able to handle (manage) it: nii'enowo; I will be able to handle it: heenii'enowo; he (she) is able to handle it: nii'eno'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABLOOM</td>
<td>they are abloom: konoo'okuunoo'ou'u</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABODE</td>
<td>(home): niinowooohut; his (her) abode: hiniinowooohut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABOLISH</td>
<td>he (she) is abolishing it: neeneenontiit; abolish (destroy) it completely!: neneeenontiit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABORTION</td>
<td>she had an abortion (presumably): he'ihi'etenowuuneih hiniison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABOUT</td>
<td>bebene (approximately); about two or three days: bebene niis wo'ei3 neesiiis; I am about to go: heeyeihe3ei'oonoo; it is about time for me to eat: heeyeihihi3ihinoo; he (she) is just about here, almost here: heeyeihi'oonoo; he (she) told me a story about long ago: nih'oo3itooneinoo hi'iihi' teecxo'; I head about him (her): nihniitowo3o'; I am telling about him (her): henei'towoo3o'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABOVE</td>
<td>hihcebe'; the clock is hanging above where you are sitting: he'iyyoo honouu3i' hihcebe' heetoh3i'okun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABOVE ALL</td>
<td>it is most important above all: ceebe'eico'ouute'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABRUPT</td>
<td>it is abrupt (sudden): koxuuten teebinoo'oo' (means: breaking suddenly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABSCESS</td>
<td>beniini hesiwo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ABSENT  I am absent (not there): neihooweentoot; I am absent (not here): neihooweento; my husband was absent from the meeting: nees hih'ouweento nih'iti'oenetitooni' (from where they were talking)

ABSENT-MINDED  he (she) is absent-minded (forgets a lot): noonih'iihiinit

ABSORB  I am absorbing it (soaking up liquid): hii3konootowoo

ABUSE  he (she) is being abusive: hononot'noohoet (verbal abuse) (?); noononooxo3ihietiit (harm physically)

ABYSS  niicooniteto'wuu'ooni' (without bottom); niicooniteto'hu'

A CAPPELLA  niikonouniibei'it (without accompaniment)

ACADEMICS  neyei3oolot ("learning")

ACCELERATE  (faster) nohohooniihi'

ACCENT  (style of speech) he (she) speaks with an accent: niice'eseitiit; they speak with an accent: niice'eseiti3i'

ACCEPT  I will accept it (anim. or inan. obj.) for you: heetniitenowuun3en (also means: "I will take it from you"); I will accept it (e.g., a gift or what is said): heetxouwoteneetowoo

ACCESS  I have access to this: heetno3ontonouni'

ACCIDENT  he (she) is in an accident: ceetenowoot (also means: "in trouble"); he (she) found the key by accident: nihcee3bii'ino' koonootoo'ho; he (she) did it by accident: nihcee3toot; my son was in a car accident (turned over his car): neih'e nih'i3eckuu3oot hitotiww

ACCLAIM  they yell in acclamation: hoowooni3i' (men used to say "yeihii," women would yodel); yelling as acclamation: kookokoceii' (old word)

ACCOMMODATE  I accommodated him/her (provided housing for the night): nih'eteiniho'

ACCOMPANY  I will accompany you: heetnii3neniiibe3en (means: "I will live in company with you"), heetnii3ooone3en (means: "I will go with you"); I am accompanying you (sg.): nenii3ooone3en; I will accompany you (pl.): heetnii3ooone3enee; I will live with you: heetniiiboohe3en
ACCOUNTS (financial) hiteyeniini noh hoxxuheiyo3onohoe (means: "credits and payments"); accounts office: hiteyeniini ce'exoowu'

ACCUMULATE it is accumulating, adding up: woo'to'oo'; they are accumulating: woo'to'ou'u

ACCUSE I am accusing you: hoo3oowube3en; he (she) is accusing me: hoo3oowubeinoo; he (she) is accusing him (her): hoo3oowuwoot; don't accuse me!: ciibehc'h'o3oowuwu; don't (pl.) accuse me!: ciibehc'h'o3oowuwu'; I accused you: nih'oo3oowube3en; he (she) accused his (her) friend: hiniiteh'eioho (obv.) nih'03oowuwoot; heetniiboohoe3en

ACCUSTOMED I am accustomed to it: nonoo3iitowoo; I am accustomed to my life-style: nonoo3iitowoo neesiine'itiinode; I am accustomed to (used to) it: nonooteihnoo

ACE (in cards): neniixou'usi'; two aces: neniisei'i neniixou'usi'i

ACHE it is aching: seeesiino'oo'; I have a stomachache: seeesiinbee3ei'oonoo, seeesiinno'oono; I have a stomachache accompanied by diarrhea: heesotienoo; he (she) has a headache: seeesiine'ixoot; I ache all over: beisesiino'oonoo; I am aching all over (here and there): beiseseseesieno'oono; my bones are aching: seeesiinooxono'oono; I have an earache: seeesiinetoo'oonoo; I have a toothache: seeesiinookutoo'oonoo; I am aching in places: seneesiino'oonoo

ACKNOWLEDGMENT (expression of acknowledgment) yes: hee, wohei, (man speaking), 'oo, 'ine (woman speaking)

ACNE cei'oono

ACORN no'oubii3hiit (means: "squirrel food"), niiko'owu'u (refers to: all nuts)

ACQUIRE you have acquired it: hiiteteihinoo; I am acquiring it: hiiteteihinoo

ACQUIT I am acquitting it all (setting everything aside): hoon'ut ceniiintiinode

ACRE neniiseti' besehe' (means: "one little stick"), pl. bexoh'o

ACROPHOBIA he (she) is afraid of heights (habitually): niineinohowut; he (she) is afraid of heights (now): neneinohowut

ACROSS (on the opposite side; in answer to "where?"): hooxono'u; (to the opposite side; in answer to,"where to?"): hooxuunihi' tokooxuuhu'; I am jumping across: hooxuuceno'oono; jump across!: hooxuuceno'oo; I am jumping across it: hooxuuceno'ootowoo; I am swimming across: hooxuuxuwunoo; I am wading across: hokeiibinoo; swim across!: hooxuuwu; I am going across: toookooxuuseenoo, hooxuuseenoo; walk across!: hooxuusee; I am wading across: hoke'enoo; wade
(sg.) across! hoke’e; don’t jump across this ditch!: ciibeh’ooxuucenoo’ootoo nuhu’ koh’ouhoe (inan. obj.); don’t jump across this rope!: ciibeh’ooxuuceno’ooxun nehe’ seenook (anim. obj.); across: tokooxuunihi’

ACROSS-THE-BORD PAY CUT  hono’ut he’iko’(?) 3oonowuubeinino’ (?) hiceestootiinoo

ACT  niiiniiniistootiini’ (perform); he (she) acts tough: niino’o3ikobeet; he (she) is acting tough: nono’o3ikobeet; don’t act tough!: ciibehno’o3ikobee; don’t act tough with me!: ciibehcihno’o3ikowuutoni; he acts like a chief neneecce3ikobeet; he acts like the devil (habitually): niihoocoonikobeet, nooocoonikobeet.

ACTIVE  he (she) is active (get things done): ceniinonooneiht; I am active: ceniinonooneihnno

ACUTE  it is acute (a sudden, sharp) pain: koxuuteneesinoo’oo’

ADAM’S APPLE  ce’iitooo

ADD  I am adding to it: henii3itonitiinoo; add to it! (inan. obj., solid substance): hii3itonitii; add to it! (by pouring) hii3itonciinohoo; I am adding this: nuhu’ nii3itiinoo; I am adding it: henii3itiinoo

ADDICTED  I am addicted to gambling: heniite’eineit ciibihietiit (”the game Is leading me around by the nose, on a leash”)

ADDITION  in addition to: hii3itoniihi’

ADDITION  (annex) heneeneibeiihi’

ADJOURN  they adjourned their session: benee3eenetiitooni’; ceniintootiini’

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE  nenecece’exoowu’

ADOPT  I am adopting him (her): woonou’ouwoo3o’; I am adopting it (animal as a pet): hietenowo3o’; I adopted him (her): nihwonou’ouwoo3o’; he (she) adopted me: nihwonou’ouwoo3einoo; my parents adopted these children: nenihei’i nihwonou’ouwoo3oo3i’ nuhu’ tei’yoonoho’

ADULT  he is adult (useful): heniixonoh’oehiinit; my daughter is an adult now (grown-up, responsible for her actions): notoone woow hee’eiht; adult person: beesnenitee (means “big person,” refers to: an elder)

ADULTERY  he (she) is committing adultery: ceniwohooneiht; adulterer (male): ciwohoonoo; adulterress (female): ciwohoonisei
ADVANTAGE I have an advantage over you: ceebe’eihi3en

ADVENT cenoonou’u beteeniisii, cenoonou’u noh henee3oowuusii (means: "coming of the holy days")

ADVERSITY he (she) is in adversity: kookonoo’obeiht (destitution), wooxo’oot (bad time, e.g., illness)

ADVICE hei’towuunetiit, hiiseineebetiit, bebiisibetiit; let me give you some advice!: 3iwoo neh’ei’towuune3

ADVISE I am advising you: heniseineeb3en

AFFECTION bixo3etiit

AFFORD I can afford it: nii’oo’ooowo (?

AFRAID I am afraid of him (her): heniixo’; don’t be afraid of him (her): ciibeh’iisinee; don’t be afraid to fight!: ciibeh’itoo’ei, ciibehee3eeco; don’t be afraid of me!: ciibeh’iisi; he (she) is afraid of dogs: niiteco’oniixoot he3ebii (obv.); he (she) has always been afraid of dogs: niixoot he3ebii (obv.); he (she) is afraid of me (now): heniseinoo; he (she) is afraid of heights (habitually): niineinohowut; neneinohowut: he (she) is afraid of heights (right now)

AFTER hiisiihi’; after I eat, I will sleep: hiisbii3ihnoohok heetnokohunoo; after I eat, I sleep (generally): heniisbii3i noonii niinokohunoo

AFTERNOON tih’iisko huusii’; (in the) afternoon: hiiskoh’uusiini’ehk

AGAIN ce’, ce’eihi’; again and again: hokoo3iihi’; say it again!: ce’inihii; I am saying it again: cee’nee’eessinihiino, cee’inihiino; again! (with surprise about something happening again) koox woow

AGAINST I am against you (I am your adversary): hiicowoo’one3en; I will be against you: heetniicowoo’one3en; they are against each other: hiicowoo’oneti3i’

AGAINST (up against) hooxutoniihi’

AGATE cihciho’hnookee (means: "clear rock")

AGE what age is he (she)? hiitohuutoxcecnibee (refers specifically to number of years); that’s what age he (she) is: nee’eetoxcecnibee; the age someone is: heetoxcecnibee; I am four years old: yeneincecnibeenoo; I am ten years old: beetetoxcecnibeenoo; how old he (she) is, how far along in life: heecxooyeiht

AGENCY ce’eyeino’oowu’ ("distribution house," same as: FORT WASHAKIE)
AGENDA  neniitei'sou'u  heenetiitono  (means: "different things to talk about")

AGENT  (superintendent of BIA agency)  ce'eyeihii

AGE-OLD  (ancient)  koo3einecnise'

AGO  long ago:  teecxo';  two years ago:  niis cec;  long, long ago (at the beginning of everything):  beebei'on  3eboosei3iihi'

AGONY  he (she) is in agony(near death):  ceetonohiinit;  (in extreme pain)  noonoxoo3esowowu3eit;  (really sick)  noonoxoo3esowobeihht

AGREE  the two men do not agree with each other:  neniisi3i' hinennho' hoowni'oobetino';  we agree:  xonouwooteenebeihino'

AGREEMENT  xonouwooteeneebiit

AHEAD  I am walking ahead (in front):  neniitowuseenoo;  I am walking ahead of you (I am leading you):  neniitowoone3en;  it (anim. subj.) is flying ahead:  neniitowuh'ohut;  I am flying ahead of you:  neniitowuh'ohutone3en;  in front of:  niitobe'eiihi';  he (she) is ahead:  nitoowuuuhut (in front of)

AIDS  koohtowookowuutooni'  ("people are sick in a strange way")

AIM  I will aim this tepee toward the rising sun (in order for the morning sun rays to enter the tepee through the center of the door opening):  nihu'  niinon heetsebeyoochootwoo  niitohbisiseet  hiisiis;  he (she) took aim at the hawk (with a weapon):  nihtebeyoohet  heeyein (obv.);  he (she) aimed at the hawk (for example, with a telescope):  nihtebeypoochoot  heeyein (obv.)

AIR  hoowu3oow  ("breath")

AIRPLANE  niinih'ohuunoo  (it flies around),  pl.  niinih'ohuunou'u;  this is my airplane:  nihu'  niinih'ohuunoo'  neiiistoot;  I own this airplane:  nihu'  niinih'ohuunoo'  neniiheneihnnoo

AIRPORT  niitohkou'usei'i  niinih'ohuunou'u  (means: "where airplanes land")

AIRTIGHT  it is air tight  nonooxoebbe';  it is really air tight:  nenei'nonooxoebbe'

AISLE  niitxootiini'  (means: "passageway")

ALBUM  (for photographs)  niitononiheihi3i'  wo3oninoono'oootno'

ALCOHOLIC  nonsih'ebeihii
ALFALFA  niisinikou'usei'i (means: "cut twice"), wooxu'uno (refers to: stacked hay)

ALIBI  he (she) has an alibi: niinoonooho3oubeiht (?)

ALIKE  it is alike: neneehisoo'; they are alike: neneehisou'u

ALIVE  he (she) is still alive (as after a serious accident): noosouniiyeit; he (she) is alive: heniyeit; they are alive: heniyeinou'u; is he (she) still alive (living)?: koowonoh'uuue'tei'it; is it (for example, an animal after having been shot) still alive?: koowonoh'uuue'i; the snake swallowed the mouse alive: hini' siisiyei
nih'iiyeinootowkuu3oot hookuuhuho' (obv.)

ALKA SELTZER: niiko'eteenoo'oo' (means: "it fizzes")

ALL  all together: hono'ut; all the people, the whole group or tribe: hinenteeniit; all right: wohei; all of it: beisihi'; all men will go hunting: beisihi' hineno' heetniinoo'ei3i'

ALL-AROUND  he (she) is an all-around person: nono'otooteiht, beesciinooneiht

ALLERGY  he (she) is allergic to different medicines: hiihoowni'o'xon woxu'uuwo

ALL NIGHT  nookoniihi'

ALL-OVER  neneetiihi'

ALLOW  it is allowed: neniisio'wuhu'; xonouwwoo3oo'

ALL-PURPOSE  beehiteecise' (now); niibehiteecise' (generally) ("it fits everything")

ALL RIGHT  it is all right: nee'eesoo'

ALMOND  niikoo'owu' (nut), pl. niikoo'owu'u

ALMOST  tooniihi'; he (she) is almost here: heeyeihno'useet; I almost (unintentionally) touched you: tonootii'ene3en; he (she) almost killed the cow: nihtoonoh'oot wookeci (obv.)

ALONE  I am alone: neniisneniinoo; it is alone: niisoo'; I will be alone: heetniisneniinoo; leave me alone!: ciinihi

ALONG  I am (going) along (as a companion): nenihobeinoo; I will be along: heetniihobeinoo; come along!: neheicoo, neheic, ciheecisee; come along (with me)!: nii3ooni; she went along with her husband: nihii3oonoot hiix (or huux)
ALONG(SIDE) niihihi'; he (she) is walking alongside the river: neniihiseet; he (she) is following (alongside) the river: neniiho'o'

ALREADY woow; they are already (now) here: woow heentoo3i'; they have already come (walking): woow noo'usee3i'; he (she) has already come (walking): woow noo'useet

ALRIGHT wohei, 'ine

ALWAYS teco'oniihi', nouutowuuhu', niiteco'on-, nouutow-; he (she) is always smoking: niiteco'ono3ihit, niinouutowuucoot; he (she) always drinks: niiteco'onih'ebit, niinouutowuh'ebit; he is always hungry: niico'oneet

AMAIZE I am amazed: nihno'03i3ecoohooinoo

AMBUSH he (she) is being ambushed: ceecciisbesiitoot; they are being ambushed: ceecciisbesiitoo3i'

AMEN nee'eeso', noh nee'eeso', nohuusoho'

AMBIGUOUS it is ambiguous: neneehiisinihiiitee'

AMBITIOUS he (she) is ambitious: nenih'oniitowoot ("he tries his hardest")

AMONG I am (as a rule) among them (I mingle with them): niiwoohoneihino; you are among them (you are part of a group): wonoohoneihin

AMBULANCE pl. nonixo3eihiiho' (also means "hearse")

AMMUNITION kokiyon03ii (refers to: bullets, means: "gun arrows")

AMONG I am among people: wonoohoneihinoo

AMOROUS they are amorous with each other: niisei'iitoni3i'

AMOUNT beisihi' (all of it)

AMPUTATE his (her) leg will be amputated: heetebesiini' hi'oo3

ANALYZE it will be analyzed: heetkoh'oenebi'

AND noh; bread and butter: co'cco noh nihooncebiteit; my father and (my) mother: neisonoo noh neinoo

ANEMIA he (she) has anemia: 3onooniibe'ibit (means: "blood is low")
Angel anim. noun; niibiinit, pl. niibiini3i' (means: "they have feathers"); hecesbetee3oo (means: "small shadow"), obv. sg. hecesbetee3oon

Angle pl. neeyeisisei'i ("the lines go apart")

Angry this is an angry dog: nehe' he3 heesnoneet; this dog is angry: nehe' he3 heesnoneet; I am angry: heesnoneenoo; don't be angry!: ciibh'esnonee; don't be angry with me!: ciibehcih'esnonootoni; are you still angry?: koohenosouneesnonee; he (she) is making me angry: heesinheinoo; he (she) got angry and lost control, stormed out: nihceini'einoo'oot ("he went all gum-headed")

Animal anim. noun; cese'ehii, pl. cese'ehiiho', obv. sg. cese'ehio (refers to: wild, four-footed animals); the beaver is a small animal: hebes heecese'ehiinit; the beaver is an animal: hebes cee'se'hiinit; my pet animal: notonihi'; his (her) pet animal: hitoniho' (obv.); his (her) pet animals: hitonih'0 (obv.)

Ankle (someone's) ankle: wono', wonoe'; my ankle: nono'; his (her) ankles: hino'(i)no; on, near your ankle: hono'ine' (also means: "wrist")

Annihilate it is annihilated: neneenonii'

Anniversary howohcec neniinenii3i'(means: "they have been together many years")

Announce he is announcing it: henei'tobeet; he is announcing (ceremonially, camp crier, etc.): nooxuneet

Announcement hei'tobeet

Announcer anim. noun; nooxuneihii, pl. nooxuneehiiho'

Announcer's song nooxunehiinoot

Annoy it is annoying (e.g., noise): seniiyeinooni'; he (she) is annoying me: seniinetebeinoo; don't annoy me!: ciibhcou'uhu, ciibehcihcou'uhu (emphatic)

Another another man: ceese' hinen; obv. ceexoon; another time: hoo3iihi'; another place (away from here): koxhuu, koxhuuniihi'

Annul it is being annulled: neneenonii' (make invalid)

Answer hooxoeenhihiit, pl. hooxoeenhihiitono; I am answering you: honooxoeenhihiit3e3en; he (she) answered: nh'ooxoeenhihiit

Ant anim. noun; heeni', obv. sg. heeniiho', pl. and obv. pl. heenii; his (her) ant: hiteeniiw
ANTEATER heenii niibiinoot

ANTELOPE anim. noun; nisice, obv. sg. nisico, pl. nisic(o)ho'

ANTENNA niisiiteiteyinoo' (means: "it receives it")

ANTHILL heeniiyoowu'

ANTHROPOLOGY neeyeitii3i' heeyowuusiiiniine'etiit (means: "they study everyday living")

ANTICIPATE I will anticipate it: hoote'ei heetniise'enou'utowoo

ANTIDOTE heetbebebiisenhiito' heetohciini'o'une'tiit (?)

ANTIFREEZE niiciini'ote'

ANUS (someone's) anus: be3it, pl. be3itno; my anus: ne3it

ANXIOUS I am anxious (eager): nono'otowooteihinoo, seesiihinoo; I am anxious for something to happen: seesiihitowoo; I am very anxious: nono'otesiihinoo; I am very anxious for something to happen: nono'otesiihitowoo; I am anxious to eat: seesiihitowoo bi3hiit

ANY kookiyon; is any soup left over?: koociice'i'eisis hkok

ANYONE kookon he'iite(i)hi3i

ANYONE (is) anyone at home?: koohentootiin, koohinentooh

ANYTHING kookon heeyouhuu

ANYTIME kookiyon he'iitihi'

ANYWAY konoo'; should I go anyway?: kookonoo'neetce3ei'oo

ANYWHERE kookon he'iitnei'i

APACHE coo3o' (means "enemy"), teebe'eisi3i' (means: "they have their hair cut straight, hanging straight down"); t'i'iihiinen (older word, "killdeer people," refers especially to Jicarilla Apache); 3oxooheinen (older word, "pounder people," refers especially to Plains Apache)

APART it is apart: neyeisiihi'; take it apart (anim. obj.): 3owouninee; he (she) took his (her) car (wagon) apart: nih3owounoot hitotiwi; her dress fell apart: nih3owounoo'ooni' hibiixuut; take it apart (inan. obj.): 3owounoo
APARTMENT  ceneece'ixo'oowuuni'

APATHY  he (she) is apathetic (does not care or have respect): niiciibobooteenebit

APE  see: MONKEY

APIECE  te3eiciihi'

APOCALYPSE  (end of the world) heetwoohoyoo'

APOLOGY  he (she) is apologizing: teeteeso'ooot

APPALL  he (she) is appalled: nono’o3i3ecoot

APPALOOSA  neenih'ibe'e3eit (means: "spotted rear")

APEALING  you are appealing (pleasing): nooxeseihih; he (she) is appealing: nooxeseiht, hii3eiht; he (she) is appealing: hii3oowooneiht

APPEAR  he (she) is appearing: biisiseet (see: EMERGE)

APPEARANCE  (outward indication) nii'nooyoti'

APPETITE  I have an appetite (for anything, not just food): nooxoxouhunoo

APPLE  bee’ice’ee’, pl. bee’ice’ei’i; the apple is rotten: wooxuse’ nuhu’ bee’ice’ee’; the apple tastes good: nii’coo’ nuhu’ bee’ice’ee’; apples are good: bee’ice’ei’i heniiixoyou’u

APPLE PIE  bee’i’ce’ee’ beesbinoc

APPLIANCE  oiiyoo

APPLY  I am applying it (ointment): henii3enowoo; apply it (by rubbing)!: hii3enoo

APPOINT  he (she) is being appointed: nihniisih’eihit ("he is being named to a position") neneenit teneeko’o’ ("he fits/suits the position")

APPRAISE  niitoxouh’u’ (an estimate, "how much it is worth/it costs")

APPRENTICE  he (she) is apprenticing with (learning): heniiixoohootowoot

APPROVE  I approve it: xonouuwoo3eihinoo

APRICOT  hecesbiisib, pl. hecesbiisibino ("little peach")
APRIL  benii’owuusii (spring month)

APRON  se'eictoot, pl. se'eictootno; put the apron on!: se'eictoo; Sun Dance apron: hooteyoo

ARAPAHO  anim. noun; hinono'ei, pl. hinono'eino', hinono'eiteen (tribe); Arapaho language: hinono'eiitiit; I am an Arapaho: hiinono'einino; Northern Arapaho term for the Southern Arapaho: noowunen, pl. noowunenno'; Southern Arapaho term for the Northern Arapaho: bo'oociinen, pl. bo'ooocinenno' (means: "red willow men"); Arapaho people in the beginning of time: heeteinono'eino'

ARAPAHOE  (town in Wyoming) hinono'ei'; in, near Arapahoe: hinono'ei'

ARAPAHO RANCH  koonoottoo'hoene'  (means: "padlock ranch")

ARBITRATE: he (she) is arbitrating: heneenetoonouhut

ARCH  arch of the instep (of the human foot): heeti'eihtoo, nooxiyeihtoo

ARCHERY  beete' noh ho3ii tonouyoo; I do archery (bow and arrows): tonounowo beete' noh ho3ii

ARCHITECT  ho'ooowuu niiwoowo3onoheit (means: "person who draws houses")

ARGUE I am arguing with you: heniiyo'ootiibe3en; he (she) is arguing with him (her): heniiyo'ootiiwoot; they argued: nih'eeneiyo'ootii3i'; don't argue with me!: ciibehcih'iiyo'ootiibi

ARIKARA  koonooniiit, pl. koonoonii3i'

ARM  (someone's) arm: benes, pl. benexo; my arm, nenes; his (her) arms: hinesii; I have a broken arm: teebineseenoo; I am putting my arm around you: hee'iitene3en; I am putting my arms around you: heneene'iitene3en; I am putting my arms around him (her): hee'iiteno'; I am putting my arms around it (inan. obj.): hee'iitenowoo; I am raising my arm: henihkohoenoo

ARM BAND  beesceneyoo (worn around biceps)

ARMED FORCES  ceece'esbeniiineniit (different branches of service)

ARMINTO AREA  (in Wyoming) nouuhoowu' (means: "fox den")

ARMISTICE DAY  tihciiyoo3eti’ (means: "when the war stopped"), tihciinoo'ei3i' (means: "they laid down their arms")
ARMPIT 3ei3e', be3e', pl. 3ei3e'eno; my armpit: ne3ei3e', ne3e'; under my armpit: ne3ei3e'ine'

ARMY beniiineniit; I am in the army: beeniineniininoo

AROMA ni'ibooo'

AROUND noo'oeneeihii'; tou3ei'ko'oinoo (circumference); my dog runs around the house: nete3ebiib niinoo'oeekooohut ho'oowuu'; around here: hiitiino; I am wearing a necklace around my neck: hooxo'einoneenoo wo'ein

AROUND-THE-CLOCK nonouutowno'oexoo' hiisii'

ARRANGE I am arranging it (inan. obj.): beebebi3enowoo; I am arranging things: beneebeebebi3enowoo; I will arrange the papers: heetbeebi3enowoo nahu' wo3onohoeno, heetbeebebi3enowoo (in several stacks); I will arrange it: heetbeebebi3ookuxuhiinoo (put it all in the right order)

ARREST he (she) is being arrested: tonouninoo3eiht

ARRIVE the summer is just arriving: woow beniceno'oo'; the train arrives in the morning: heso'oonotii niinokoohut noohkuseiciini'i

ARROGANT he (she) is being arrogant; woowo'oo3eti; he (she) is arrogant (habitually) niiwowo'oo3etit

ARSENAL tihwoniniwoohu'u toxu'ono

ARROW ho3, pl. ho3ii; my arrow: neic; his (her) arrow: hiniic; my arrows: neiko; his (her) arrow: hiniiko; one arrow: nenisseti' ho3; two arrows: nenisei'i ho3ii; I am using arrows: tonounonowoo hoo3iri; he (she) killed the deer with his (her) second arrow: nihnohoott bih'ihii (obv.) hilliihi' nihnisio'wooni' hiniic

ARROWHEAD woosoo3, pl. woosoo3ii; this arrowhead is made of iron: nahu' woosoo3 bei'ci3eini'

ART ceeyowniisi3oono (means" "various art forms")

ARTERY my artery: nebe'ib; my arteries: nebe'iwo'; his (her) artery: hibe'iw

ARTHRITIS I have arthritis: sesiinoxonouhunoo (refers to aching bones)

ARTIST anim. noun; (refers to: a person who draws or writes); niiwoowo3onoiheit (makes marks), pl. niiwoowo3onoihei3i'
ASCEND  it is ascending (floating/flying): henihco’oo’ (inan.); henihco’oot (anim.); he (she) is ascending (walking) henihciseet; he is ascending by climbing: henihkouuhut, nooh’ohouuhut

ASCENSION  (Christian holy day) hihiho’oonii’i

ASCERTAIN  I am going to find out for sure: heetwonxouuwoote’inowoo

ASH  (what is left after the burning of combustible material) ce’i3ee, pl. ce’i3eeno (individual piles of ashes); don’t step into the ashes!: ciibeh’ookou’ouhu hinee ce’i3ee

ASHAMED  I am ashamed: teeyeihinoo; I am ashamed for him (her), he (she) makes me ashamed: teeyeiheinoo

ASHTRAY  ce’i3eenoo, ho3tohohe

ASIDE  ceibiihi’; step aside!: ceibisee (still walking), ceibtoo’usee (standing still); move aside quickly!: ceibihchii

ASK  I am asking you: noottone3en; he (she) is asking him (her): niinottonoot; I am asking him (her): noottono’; I will ask you: heetnottone3en; ask him (her)!: nottonin(ee); he (she) asked him (her) how old he (she) was: nihnottonoot hottohuutocecnibee; I am asking (earnestly) for something: neniitowoono

ASLEEP  I am asleep: nook(o)hunoo; I am falling asleep (I am getting sleepy): noowono’oonoo; I fall asleep (habitually): niinok(o)hunoo’oonoo; I will be asleep: heetnok(o)hunoo

ASPEN  biit, pl. biitno’ (refers to: quaking aspen)

ASPHALT  wo’tenoob’ee (means: "black sand"), niicixokecoo’

ASPIRIN  see: PILL

ASSAULT  hesiiniiehtiit ("hurting people")

ASSEMBLE  hoo’eixoot (people or things); niiwoo3oooki’i (putting the parts together)

ASSERT  it is asserted (said correctly, with purpose): heenoo nee’eesiniheetee’

ASSERTIVE  he (she) is being assertive: beehe’iyeit ("he knows everything")

ASSETS  his (her) assets: niiheyoo hiciiyoono

ASSIMILATE  nih’oo3ouuniine’etiit (means: "white man’s way of life")
ASSINIBOINE  nihooneihteenootinei, pl. nihooneihteenootineihino' (means: "yellow-footed Sioux")

ASSOCIATION  (organization of people)  ben(i)nenii

ASSORTMENT  (different things)  ceece'is  heeyouhuuhoo (inan.): ceece'is
entoowoohuut (anim.);  ceneeceneehoooxnei'i  (old form)

ASSUME  it is assumed: wohoe'i3oobee ("maybe it is true")

ASTHMA  I have asthma (my breathing is labored): neihoowni'oowu3oow  (means: "I
cannot breath")

ASTONISH  I am astonished, surprised: ceneeciiouxubeihinoo

ASTRAY  he (she) is astray: niiniwo'oot

ASTRIDE  he (she) is astride: teneexokut

ASTUTE  he (she) is astute (knows all): niibeh'e'iyi

ASYLUM  (mental institution)  hohookeeno'oowu' (means: "crazy building")

ATHEISM  he (she) does not believe: niici3oowu3ecoot; cii3oowu3ecoot ("unbelief")

ATHEIST  niici3oowu3ecouhuu

ATHLETE/ATHLETIC  niibehciinonoonehii3ito'

ATTACH  it is attached: hooyeibi', kohyeibi' (pasted on); I am attaching it:
henii3itoonitiinoo;

ATTACK  (in formal warfare or unexpectedly)  biishiit; he (she) is attacking him (her),
them: biisiitonoot;  my dog attacked the bear: nete3ebiib nihbisitonoot;  I am attacking
you: biisiitone3en;  I will attack you (pl.): heetbisitote3enee;  I am attacking him (her)
(verbally): konouso'ootono' (means: "I am spilling it for him")

ATTEMPT  I attempted to do it: nihneyei3itoonoo, nihneyei3itiinoo

ATTEND  I will attend it: heetneentootowoo; I will attend to it: heetnee'inowoo

ATTENTION  pay attention (listen)!: ceh'e3tii; pay attention to (remember) what is being
said!: hiiteyou'uuwu nuhu' heenesinihiitooni'; pay attention to him!: tokoohowun!
ATTITUDE  I had a good attitude: nihni’oxooneihinoo; I had a bad attitude:  
neihoowuni’oxoonei

ATTRACTIVE this girl is attractive: nehe’ hiseihitei’yoo beebeenieht; the girl is  
exceptionally attractive: hiseihitei’yoo henee3neebeenieht

AUBURN it is auburn (red-brown): bee’nisih’oo'

AUCTION ceecebeteihtiinotoonoot (ceecebiehtiinotoonoot ? ("competitive sale")(n)

AUDIENCE he (she) is in the audience (onlooker) heesooku’oot; audience:  
hesooko’uuhuuho’ (onlookers)

AUGER tonooxohoe, pl. tonooxohoeno

AUGUST niinihoonkoo’ (refers to: "yellow leaves")

AUNT anim. noun; (father’s sister) my aunt: nehei; his (her), aunt: hiheo (obv.); my  
aunts: neheihoo’; (my) aunt (voc.)!: neheihoo; my father’s younger sister is my aunt:  
neisonoo hinoohowo’o neeeneni3 neheiho

AUTHOR wo3onoheihii

AUTHORIZE I am authorizing it: xonouwooteeneetowoo; I am authorizing them (anim.):  
xonouwooteeneetowou’u

AUTOMOBILE anim. noun; niiniihen ceb(i)koohut (means: "it runs by itself"), pl.  
iiniihen cebkoohuu3i’; my car: nototii (my wheel, wagon); my cars: nototiiwo’; his (her)  
car: hitotiiw (obv.); his (her) cars: hitotiiwo (obv.)

AUTUMN tooyouni’, ceenkoo’; leaves fall in the autumn: tooyouni’i biiciixo niicensei’i

AUXILIARY beniiineseiit benineniit (refers to: women's auxiliary)

AVAILABLE it is available: heeneebeesoo’ heentou’ (see heneebees, have the  
opportunity to…)

AVALANCHE seniiwohoe’i oo’ hiii (snow); seniiwohoei’oo’ hoho’nookeeno’ (rocks)

AVENGE ho3tonettiit

AVERAGE 3eneecei’iinihi'i

AVOCADO ceeneeteenic’ee’ ("green potato")
AVOID  he (she) is avoiding him (her): hoowbeetowo'onee; I am avoiding it (inan. obj.) honoonoh'ei'owoo

AWAKE  I am awake: hoowoto'oonoo, hoowoonoo'oonoo; I will be awake: heetnoowoto'oonoo; are you awake?: koohoowoto'oo

AWARE  I am aware of it: hee'inowoo (I know it); are you aware of it? koohee'in, kee'in; I am clearly aware of it: cenihkoone'inowoo; I was clearly aware of it: nihcihkoone'inowoo;

AWAY  right away: (xo)xonou; far away: beebei'on; I am far away: ceniiixonoo; I am swimming away: cee33ouwunoo; he (she) is running away: cee3ikoohut; he (she) is walking away: cee3ei'oot; I am throwing it (inan. obj.) away: hoseikuutii; it (animate obj.) is creeping away: cee3ooceiseet; get away, get out of the way!: wootoo; throw it (inan. obj.) away!: hoseikuutiit; throw it (animate obj.) away!: hoseikuusin; take me away!: ce3ihxohu; he (she) took him (her) away: nihce3xohoot; he took it (inan. obj.) away: nihce3xotiit; my father will give away his horse: neisonoo heetneeceenohoeet hitonih'o (obv.); I am absent (not present): neihoowuunentoo

AWE  he (she) is in awe: nono'oo3i3ecoot (sorrowfully)

A.W.O.L.  he (she) is away without leave: koo3eeneseet

AWL  kokouubei, pl. kokouubeiho; kokoyeiyo' (buckskin needle), pl. kokoyou'u

AWL CASE  beihoo

AX  ho(h)'noox, hoh'onoox, pl. ho'noo3o, hoh'onoo3o, my ax: notoh'onoox; the ax is sharp: hoh'onoox nonoo3iyoo', hoh'onoox tooxu'oo'; this ax is dull: hoowtxu'oo nuhu' hoh'onoox (not sharp); be careful, this ax is dangerous: honoyoochootowoo neestoonoo3oo' nuhu' hoh'onoox, ho'noox

AXLE GREASE  seencei

B

BABBLE  he (she) is babbling: ceeyoubeet; he (she) is talking foolishly: ceeyoubeih

BABY  anim. noun; tei'yoonehe' (small child); when was your baby born?: hihtou'ucebiheelo heniiiso, hihtou'ucenis heniiiso, hihtou'ucenis hetei'yooniib
BABY-SIT  I am baby-sitting (watching small children): tooyoohowo’ tei’yoonoho’; I will baby-sit him (her), your child: heetnoonoyoohowo’ hetei’yooniib (means: "watch over, guard")

BACHELOR  hoowuuniin (see: SINGLE)

BACK  (upper rear part of the human body (someone's) back: wokooo, pl. wokoowo; my back: nokooo; on your back: hokoobe'; on his (her) back: hikoobe'; my back is aching: heesowowutiinoo nokooo; I am carrying him (her) on my back: 3enei’eikoho'; back of my hand: nokoow3ee3oo; on the back of my hand: nokoow3ee3oone'; I am packing something on my back: hiininooxunoo; he (she) is carrying someone on his (her) back: 3enei’eiwoonuht; I am carrying a baby on my back (in a blanket or on a cradleboard): 3enei’eikoho'; I am lying on my back: honoo3i3insinenoo; lie on your back!: hoo3i3insii

BACK  come back!: cihce’isee; cihce’is; run back!: cihce’koohu; he (she) is walking back and forth: heeneince’iseet, heeneince’tokooxuuseet; he (she) is running back and forth: niince’tokooxuukoohut

BACK  in back, behind: niicibe'; back of a room, or tepee, opposite the door: nee’eeteebe'; back in the past: hosei3iihi'; way back in the past: 3eboosei3iihi’, teecxo'

BACK  I am backing up (in a car): hoosei3koohunoo; don't back up!: ciibeh’osei3koohu

BACK UP back me up!: nonoonowuuni

BACKBOARD  (basketball) suggested word: ce’ihcehise3oo (see Bank Shot)

BACKBONE  (someone's) backbone: wototooy, pl. wototooyono; your backbone: hototooy; on my backbone: nototooyone'

BACKFIRE  hoosei3ko’etee' (for a car or gun) (means: "popped back")

BACKGROUND  hosei3iihi’ cenihiсинonoone’iyeit (a person's jobs, experience, etc.) ("he knows various things that he's learned from his past")

BACKHOE  nooxci3oo ("digs holes")

BACKTALK  ce’eenetiit; he (she) is talking back: cee’eenetit

BACKTRACK  he (she) is backtracking: hoosei3nowuh(u)t (literally "tracking backwards")

BACKWARD  hosei3iihi'; I am falling backward (from a standing position): honoo3i3ninoo’oonoo; I am falling backward (off something): honoo3i3incensinenoo; I am walking backward: hooseitiseenoo; I am running backward: hoosei3koohunoo
BACKWARD he (she) is backward: (a person who is shy, awkward): benee3ohouht (?)

BACKWOODS niicibe' hiicoo' ("in back in the brush")

BACKYARD nee'eetebee' ho'oowu'

BACON nih'oo3ouwox; fry some bacon!: tecxoh'un nih'oo3ouwoxuu

BAD(LY) woxees (bad woman); he (a man) is bad: wooxeiht: I am bad: woxeihinoo;
he(she) is bad: woxeihit; I am being bad (I am doing a bad thing): woxutoonoo; I am
repeatedly doing a bad thing: wonoowoxutoonoo; I am bad by nature:
niiwoowoxutoonoo; it (inan. subj.) is bad: woosoo', hoowni'oo (it is not good); it (inan.
subj.) tastes bad: woxcoo', hoowni'coot; things are going badly for me: hoowneeri'iiini
neneeninoo; I am in a bad mood: neihoowni'owooteih

BADGER anim. noun; woh'oo'o', pl. and obv. sg. and pl. woh'oo'o'uu

BAG ce'eiinox, pl. ce'eiino3o (refers to: bundle or purse): rawhide bag: ho'uwoonox;
paper bag: ce'eiioo, pl. ce'eiioono; ce'ee3oo, pl. ce'ee3oono; soft bag: seneeyoo'

BAIT ho3hi3oo; they use bait: niibihi3ihee3i'

BAKE I am baking bread: coo'cooneeenuoo

BAKING POWDER nisonoxoh'oe

BALD he is bald: heetese'eit; biihtese'eit, biihte'eihoost, heetese'eit; he is getting bald:
hiitese'eixooot

BALD EAGLE anim. noun; heetese'eit, heecese'eit; wo'teeini'eihii (young); nooke'ei
beh'ei ("white headed old man") (older, ceremonial word)

BALE (bundle, as of hay) beenookuhu', pl. beenookuhuu'

BALL anim. noun; kokoh'owo0oo, kokoh'owo0oo obv. sg. kokoh'owo0on, pl.
kokoh'owo0ono'; my ball: nokokoh'owo0o; his (her) ball: hokokoh'owo0oo; big ball:
heebe3koh'owo0o; I am playing ball: kookoh'ohwoonoo; children are playing ball:
kookokoh'owo0o3i' tei'yoonoh'oo'; I am playing with a ball: heninikotiinoo hu'uuhu'
(hi'ihi') kohoh'owo0oo

BALL BEARING anim. noun; ceeteyeiht bei'ci3einiini (metal marble). pl. ceeteyehehi3i'
bei'ci3einiini

BALLOON pl., niiciitoohu'u ("they are blown up")
BALLOT  beseyoot, pl. beseyootono

BAMBOO  niice'oe'niinou'u, cenii3ise' (refers to: any grass with jointed stems)

BANANA  hiiniinsinou'u, pl. hiiniinsinou'u (means: "horn-shaped"), noohousoo', pl. noohousou'u (means: "it is curved"); niihooyoo' (means: "it is yellow")

BANANA PUDDING  hiniinsiinoone'eek

BAND  they are banding together: wonoo3oksee3i' (?)

BANDAGE  niise'eic, niise'eic(i)no; I am bandaging it: neniisenowoo; bandage it!: niisenoo; bandage it for him!: nisenowuunin(ee) (means: "wrap it")

BANDANNA  niise'eici, pl. niise'eicihino; wo'ein (necklace)

BANDIT  he (she) is a bandit: heece'eichit

BANDS (Northern Arapaho)  In the 1870s and 1880s, the Arapaho bands were as follows, from east to west along the river (Fowler 1982:76): hoteiniiciihehe' = Wind River ("sheep river") bunch; nisicehiinenno' = antelope people; heyooneehilho' = long-legged ones; ciinowouhuno' = ones quick to anger, touchy; tee'i'ei3i' = they have greasy faces; co'ou'einenno' = lumpy forehead people. Later in the 1890s these consolidated into three groups (Fowler 1982:77): noono'owuunenno' = forks people (under Black Coal); woxuucoono' = bad pipes (under Sharp Nose); tee'i'ei3i' = they have greasy faces (leadership unclear)

BANDS (Southern Arapaho)  There were from two to five Arapaho bands in the late 1800s. There were identified as: woxuu'ei3i' = they have ugly faces; hoxoo3einenno' = laughing people; kouneheeno' = blackfoots; hooxeihiinenno' = wolf men; heesoohobei3i' (?) = they look (up?), act as lookouts

BANISH (shun)  he (she) is being banished, sent away: konouutecinehiit

BANISHMENT  konouutecinehiit

BANK  (financial institution)  bei'ci3eyo'oowu' (means: "iron, or money house"); I put my money in the bank: niiciinenowo nebei'ci3eiwo bei'ci3eyo'oowuu'; (rising ground bordering a body of water) hoxtono'; I am sitting on the bank: 3ii'okunoo (teesiihi') hoxtoonou'u'

BANK SHOT  (basketball)  he (she) took a bank shot, used the backboard: nihe'ihchehisiwoot; take a bank shot!: ce'ihchehisibin!
**BAPTIZE** he (she) is being baptized: beteentouse'eit; I am baptizing you: beteentouse'enee3en; he (she) is, baptizing him (her): beteentouse'enoot; baptize me!: beteentouse'(e)ni (means: "sacred washing of hair")

**BAR** benoheino'oowu' (place where drinks are served)

**BARBECUE** hohtoxuuhuut (?)

**BARBELL** tei'oxxuhe3oo, pl. tei'oxxuhe3oono

**BARBER** anim. noun; nii3iiyohe'iit, 3iiyoheihiii, pl. 3iiyoheihiho' (also: sheepshearer)

**BARBWIRE (BARBED WIRE)** toxu'oxoeyoo

**BARE** it is bare: beniite'ee'; I am bare: beniite'eihinoo, 3oohceihinoo

**BAREBACK** I am riding bareback: benitokunoo

**BAREFOOT** I am barefoot: beeibeisiheenoo; don't go barefoot!: ciiibehebiiseihtee

**BAREHEADED** he (she) is bareheaded, isn't wearing a hat: hoowooxo'toteenee (?)

**BARELY** hoowohuuhu'; it was barely rolling (anim.): nii'oowohotiwot

**BARK** (of a tree): hinooox, pl. hinoooxu; it has red bark: bee'exoiti'; it has smooth bark: henixoxosoexooti'; it has black bark: wooteenexoiti'; it has rough bark: woowoyoexooti'

**BARK** the dog is barking (once): he3 wonohbeet, he3 beneebeet, beneebeet he3; [the dog] barks (by nature): niiibeibeet; it barks at it (anim. obj.): wonoowoo3eit, wonoowoo3oot; it barks at me: niiwoowoo3eino

**BARLEY** wo'teeno'hoeneo (means: "black flour")

**BARN** woxhooxuuno'oowu', woxhooxowo'oowu' (means: "horse house")

**BARRACKS** beniinoo'oowu'

**BARREL** ce'ibes

**BASEBALL** see: BALL

**BASIN** hehiisio'hunoo

**BASKET** nenii3ooteeni' ce'eiyo (woven container, see: BRAID)

**BASKETBALL** see: BALL
BASKETMAKER  nii3ooteyeihii

BASTARD  heebii3soo (old word),  bii'e'eesoo (new word; means: sweetheart child)

BAT  (nocturnal flying mammal)  anim. noun; wosein3e'neihii, pl. wosein3e'neehiho', obv. sg. wosein3e'neehio

BATCH  hoowohuutoxei'i ("there are a lot of them")

BATH  take a bath!: tousebi

BATHE  I am bathing: tonousebinoo,  tousebinoo; I will bathe: heettousebinoo; I am bathing him (her): heehiisowo'; I am bathing in the hot springs: tonousebinoo ni'eci'

BATHING SUIT  tousebiineixo'o, pl. tousebiineixoono

BATHOUSE  tousebi'oowu'

BATHROOM  niittousebiitooni' (means: "where one bathes")

BATTER  hiitoceikuu3oo

BATTERY  ceheekuutono (pl.)

BATTLE  boo3etiit

BAWL  he (she) bawled: niihi'eenoteibit,  nihno'ototeibit ("cried loudly")

BE  that is a shirt: hinee nenee' biixuut (inan. noun); it is a belt: neneenit koyootee (anim. noun); it is his (her) glove: neneenini3 hi3ooxo (obv.); it is not his (her) glove: hoowuneenin hi3ooxo; it is his (her) shirt, dress: neneenini' hibiixuut; there are spoons inside (the house, tepee): heentoo3i' heebiyoono' ciitoowuu'; what kind of bug is it?: hee'i3 biisee; is it his (her) grandmother?: kooneenin hiniiwoho', koothiniiwoho'

BEACH  ses3oow  noobei'i (means: "sand at the edge of the water")

BEAD  (a small piece of material pierced for threading)  ceeneeteeyoo', pl. ceeneeteeyou'u (refers to: smaller beads); cee'ibinootii, pl. cee'ibinooti'i (refers to: bigger beads); I bead: niibiici3einoo; I am beading: beniici3einoo; I will bead it for you: heetbiicitone3en; I will bead myself a headband: heetbiicitonetinoo he'iite'eici

BEAK  (someone's) beak: bei'is, pl. bei'3o, bei'isii; its (anim. subj.) beak: hi'is; bird beak: nii'eihi be'i's

BEAN  anim. noun; woniihihi', pl. woniihiho'; I am frying beans: hooceinoo woniihiho'
**BEAR** anim. noun, wox, pl. woxuu, obv. sg. and pl. woxuu; bear (voc.)!: woxuun; bear cub: woxuuusoo; black bear: wo'teenox; polar (white) bear: nookox; Little Bear (name): hecesiwox; my pet bear: notonih'i wox

**BEAR** it (infant) is born: ceebii'oot, ceensih'it

**BEARD** (on the chin) biioxko'onoo; (around the mouth) biisetnoono

**BEAT** I am beating the drum: wooteiho'yeinoo; beat the drum!:, woteiho'yei; he (she) is beating the drum fast: nooxneeyeinoooh'yeit heesiineenoooh'yeit; he (she) is beating the drum slowly: kooxo'einooho'yeit; I am beating him (her) hard: nononoote'eiho'; I am beating him (her): tonooto'owo'; don't beat me (in a game or race)!: ciibehcebe'eihi; don't beat him (her)!: ciibehcebe'eihiin; don't beat (strike) me (once)!: ciibehto'owu; I am beating him (her) repeatedly: toyoutiit tooto'wo'

**BEAUTIFUL** I am beautiful: beebeeneihinoo; she is beautiful: beebeeneiht

**BEAVER** anim. noun; hebes, pl., obv. sg. and pl. hebesii; beaver lodge: hebesokoy, p. hebesokoyono; beaver dam: hookouni'

**BECAUSE** hookoh, toh-; I like you because you are pretty: hen'i'ni'eenebe3en toh'u3ehin; I eat because I am hungry: niibii3ihnoo hookoh heesneenoo

**BED** hooo, pl. hooowo; in bed: hoobe'; fix yourself a bed: niistii hotooo; make up your bed!: noyoohu'; I am already in bed (lying down): woow heniorisibinoo; I am going to bed: heniorisibinoo

**BEDBUG** anim. noun; bei'tei, pl. bei'teiwo', obv. sg. bei'teiw

**BEDRIDDEN** he (she) is bedridden with illness: ceniixo'wuusineet

**BEDTIME** nii'is(i)biitooni'

**BEE** anim. noun; koho'ok, koh'ok, kohooho'ok, pl., obv. sg. and pl. kohoh'okuu; the bees sting: kohoh'okuu niikoxkohei3i'

**BEEF** wookecinoseino' (means: "cattle meat"); beefsteak: hocoo

**BEER** niiko'etee' (means: "it pops"); ciiteehinec (means: "foamy water")

**BEET** bee'ice'ee', pl. bee'ice'ei'i; ceeyowciineyooniini bee'ice'ee'

**BEETLE** ce'biisseee, pl. ce'biiseeno'; water beetle: heneecce (same as Buffalo Bull)
BEFORE  seeye'einiihi'; I was here before: heetee nih'entoonoo; heescii- (used for future events) before you start to say anything, you have to think first: niito' niikokoh'u3ecootini' heesciicesisinihiitooni'; before I go, I will cook: heesciice3ei'oonoo, heetbii3beenoo; hoono' tihcii- (used for past events) before I lived here, I lived in Arapahoe: hoono' tihciine'etiinoo huut, nih'iiine'etiinoo huu3e' hinono'ei'; before he left, he told me a story: hoono' tihciice3ei'oot, nih'oo3iitoneinoo

BEG  he (she) is begging: hoo3iineet; he (she) begs (habitually): niihitouuhut

BEGGAR  anim. noun; (person who eats in other people's houses) hitouhuu

BEGIN  it is beginning: cees(is)oo'; he (she) is beginning: nenitowooteet

BEGINNER  he (she) is a beginner: heniiixoootowoot ("he has just learned")

BEHALF  he (she) is acting on my behalf: notoonoteit (?)

BEHAVE  I am behaving well, peacefully: nenii3o'oneihnood; behave well (be quiet)!: nenii3o'oneihi

BEHIND  hitooxuuhu'; nee'eetebe' (in back of); I am standing behind (someone): hiitoxeekuunoo; I am walking behind (someone): hiitooxuseenoo; don't leave me behind!: ciibehnooxu; I am behind: nii'ii3ino'oonoo; they are behind: nii'ii3ino'oo3i'

BEIGE  ciicnisih'oo' (refers to a kind of brown)

BEING  heniiine'etiinoo' ("it is living")

BELATED  it is belated: konouto'oo'; he (she) is belated, late, delayed: konoutoneiht

BELCH  I am belching: benee3iceinoo; I belch (habitually): niibee3iceinoo

BELGIAN  (draft horse) pl. biisooehihiho' ("hairy legged ones")

BELIEVE  I believe you: hii3ooowotone3en; I believe him (her): hii3oowotonoo'; he (she) believes him (her): hii3oowotonoot; do you believe me?: kei3oowoton; don't believe him (her)!: cibeh'i3oowotonin; I don't believe you: heiihoowooloowoton3

BELLIGERENT  he (she) is being belligerent: kooko3oehtiit

BELL  nohceineeyoo; sleigh bell, used by Native American dancers: cee'einooni'i, pl. cee'einooni'i; bell is ringing: nohceineonoo'

BELLY  (someone's) belly: wonot, pl. wonotono; my belly: nonot; his (her) belly: hinot; I have a big belly: beneesteh'eiino; I am lying on my belly (face down): honou'eisinenoo; I am cutting his (her) belly open: konoo'e3eino'
BELLYBAND  hooxuuku

BELLY BUTTON  be3in; my belly button: ne3in; his (her) belly button: hi3in

BELONG  he (she) belongs: neniiheneihieht; this tepee pole belongs to me: neniiheneihinoo nehe' hokoox (anim. subj,); this box belongs to me (I own this box): neiniistoot nuhu' ce'eibes

BELOW  3ooniihi' (downwards)

BELT  anim. noun: koyootee, koyootoo, pl. koyootooho'; my belt: nokoyootee; his, (her) belt: hikoyooteen; he (she) is wearing a belt: heneixonoot koyootee; toxook (old word)

BENCH  beesiini' 3i'okuutooo

BENCH WARMER  (basketball) he (she) is a bench warmer: niisiino'o' 3io'kuutoo; I am a bench warmer: niisiino'owoo 3io'kuutoo

BEND  it is bent: noohousoo'; I am bending over: noonouwoo3einoo; he (she) is bending over: nonou'oot; the tree is bent: noohouseiht hohoot (anim. subj.); it is bent (anim. subj., e.g., a car): beneeyooneiht; it is bent (inan. subj., e.g., a can): beneeyooneeti'; it is bent: beneeyooneenoo'

BENEFIT  beexowuh(e)tiit (thing given or bestowed)

BEQUEATH  I am bequeathing to you: heetcebenowuune3en (pass it on to you); heetnootowuune3en (leave it for you)

BEREAVED  he (she) is bereaved: hootowou3ecoot

BERRY  biibinoot, pl. biibinootno

BERSERK  he (she) is berserk (temporarily crazy): nooniiteceenoo'oot

BESEECH  he (she) is beseeching him (her): beexoxoo'niitowoot; she is begging for more: beexoxo'oot

BESIDE  nooneeet; sit beside (with) me!: cihniitokuwu

BEST  it is the best: beebeeyoo', teesni'oo'; this is my best horse: nehe' honouunenii3eiht notoniihi'

BEST  try your best!: nih'oniitowoo; I am trying my best: niih'oniitowoonoo; let's all join together and try our best! hehbeh'itowoon; we will all join together and try our best: heetbeh'itowoono'
**BESTOW** I am bestowing this on you (verbally): beneexowube3en; beneexowuhe3en (by action)

**BET** ciineyoot; he (she) is betting ceniineyeit; I bet she'll be late!: hoo3o' heetkoutoneiht; I bet she wouldn't pick it up if it were hers: hihneehhek, hoo3o' (he)neiciiwo'teno'

**BETRAY** he (she) is betraying: beihtoot ; don't betray me!: ciibehcihbeiiinhi; he (she) is treacherous: beneihiinit

**BETROTHED** she is betrothed (to him): hiiniinihoot

**BETTER** tonookobee'; it is better (in comparison to something else): ceebe'eini'oo'; (it has been improved from previously): woow'unioo'. See also Heal, Revive

**BETTER** you better listen!: nehceh'e3ti; you better work!: nehniisi3ei

**BETWEEN** neehi3ei'; I am standing between them (inan. obj.): 3onoo3ouyookuunoo; I am standing between them (anim. obj.): 3onoo3ouyookuutonou'u; I am standing between them (inan. obj.): 3onoo3ouyookuutowo'

**BEWARE** he (she) is beware of him (her): hoonoyoohootowoot

**BEWITCH** he (she) is bewitched: hiihooko'oet

**BEYOND** hoote'ei

**BIA** (Bureau of Indian Affairs agency) niinooxuwuut

**BIAS** hooxu'oo (?)

**BIBLE** beteeno3onohoe (means: "sacred book")

**BICEPS** bees3oe', pl. bees3e'eno

**BICYCLE** cowo'ootekoohuut (refers to: "pedals"), neniiso'ohteet, pl. neniiso'ohtee3i' ("it has two wheels")

**BID** niiheenii3ouu3oo3, nii3ouu3oo

**BIG** he (she) is big: beneesei3e'; I am big: beneesei3enoo (muscular) beneeseinoehinoo; I was big: nibbeeseinoehinoo; big man: heebe3iinen; big river: beesnieicie; big toe: beesse'; big woman: heebe3iisei; I have a big head: beneese'einoo; I have big ears: beneebeeseteenoo; I have a big ear: beneeseteenoo; I have big eyes:
beneebeexookunoo; it (inan. subj.) is big: beneesoo'; how big is it (inan. subj.)?: tou3ei'oo; how big is it (anim. subj.)?: tou3ei3

BIGAMY  she has more than one husband: hiicebeeniiiseet; he has more than one wife: neniisii'oonenoo

BIG DIPPER  (seven principal stars of the constellation) teebii'oo

BIG LODGE PEOPLE  (Arapahoan group) beesoowuuuneneet; he has more than one wife: neniisii'ooneneno'  (Note: many people say this name actually means "great lakes people"); Big Lodge/Great Lakes language: beesoowuuyeeitit; he (she) was speaking Big Lodge/Great Lakes language: nihbeesoowuuyeeitit

BILE  niihooyoo' (means: "it is yellow"); hinihiiciinihooyoo' (refers to: bladder bile)

BILL  hiteyoo, hiteyoono (pl.) (a bill for things received)

BILLFOLD  niisbei'ci3eiwoo

BILLINGS  (Montana) woxuuniicneet  (means: "bear river"); tebexooneet  ("saw")

BILLION  nonouu3oo

BILL OF SALE  neciyyoono woonohuutowoo

BIND  I am binding it (inan. obj.) together: beenookutiniwoo; I am binding (tying) him: tonouku3ei'

BINGE  he (she) is on a binge (drinking): noononsih'ebit

BINGO  cebiihetiit

BINOCULARS  noohoo3oono (pl.)

BIRCH  bee'exooti', pl. bee'exooti'i

BIRD  anim. noun; nii'eihii, obv. sg nii'ehtioh, pl. nii'ehtiiho', obv. pl. nii'ehtiiho, voc. nii'ehtii; little bird: nii'ehtiihi', hecesii'ehtiihi'  (sparrow), hecesii'ehtii

BIRTH  she (human) is giving birth: ceesii'oot; she (animal) is giving birth: ceeniiseit

BIRTHDAY  cebii'oontii'; my birthday: netiisiinib, nii'i'censinenu, nii'i'cebiioonoo; it is my birthday: nihu' hiiwoonhehe' (toh'huusiiini') netiisiinib; happy birthday: hoonobee' hetiisiiineb

BISCUIT  cee'tei', pl. cee'tei'i; co'coo (refers to: a piece of bread)
BISHOP neeceeheninouhut (Catholic), neeceebeteenih'oo3oo

BITCH hox(e)hisei

BITE toyo'oet; I am biting him (her, it) (anim. obj.): tooyowo'; the dog is biting me: he3 tooyoobeinoo, the dog bit me: he3 nihtoyoobeinoo; the dog is biting him (her): he3ebii (obv.) tooyobeit; the dog bites him (her): he3ebii (obv.) niitoyobeit; he (anim. sub.;.) is biting the dog: tooyowoot he3ebii (obv.); I have bitten off a piece of it (inan. obj.): koo'ootowoo; he (she) bit off a piece (of s.t. anim.) nihko'owoot

BITTER it tastes bitter (sour): seniisnookucoo'; it is bitter: niihoo'yoo', niih'oucoo' (see: PEPPER)

BITTER COLD nookoo3oo'

BITTERROOT wooxucoo' (a Rocky Mountain plant) ("it tastes bad")

BITTERWEED (sneezeweed) (hi)3iwohoeno

BLAB he (she) is blabbing ("tattle-taling"): hoonokotoot

BLACK I am black: woo'teeneihinoo; he (she) is black: woo'teeneiht; it (inan. obj.) is black: wo'oteeyoo'; it (inan. obj.) is turning black (rapidly): woo'teeninoo'oo', (slowly) woo'teenoo'oo'; he (she) is suddenly turning black: woo'teeninoo'oot; he (she) suddenly turned black: nihwo'teeninoo'oot; it (inan. obj.) was black: nihwo'oteeyoo'; black cow: woo'teenookec; I have a black eye (from bruising): woo'teenookunoo; I have black eyes: wonoowo'teenookunoo; black bear: wo'teennox; black pepper: woo'teennih'oucoo'

BLACK BEAR (Arapaho chief) wo'teenox

BLACKBERRY suggested word: wo'teenibino ("black berries")

BLACKBIRD anim. noun; nih'eeno', obv. sg., pl., and obv. pl. nih'eenou'u

BLACK COAL (Arapaho chief) wo'ooseinee'

BLACKEYE he (she) has a black eye: heeteheekut

BLACKFOOT woo'teeneihteet, woo'teeneihteet3i'

BLACK-FOOTED FERRET coo3oniiseihon ("prairie dog weasel")

BLACK HILLS (SD) woxniiinon ("bear's tepee"), wo'teenniiinon ("black tepee")

BLACK KETTLE (Cheyenne chief) wo'teenoo, wo'teeno'o
**BLACK PERSON** anim. noun; wo'(o)teennih'oo3oo, woo'oteeyoo', pl. wo'teenih'oo3ou'u, woo'oteeyou'u

**BLADDER** hinis, pl. hinis(i)no

**BLAME** ho3oowubetiit; I blame you: hoo3oowube3en; he (she) blames him (her): hoo3oowuwoot; he (she) blames me: hoo3oowubeinoo; don't blame me!: ciibeh'o3oowuwu

**BLAND** (taste) it is bland: noo3oncoo'

**BLANKET** hou, pl. houwo; my blanket: notou; blanket (with many different colors in its design): kokteenou

**BLASPHEMY** (disrespect for what is sacred) konooko3ooyoo3ito' (?)

**BLAST** niih'ineete' (gust of wind)

**BLAZE** niihi'neene3ee'

**BLEACH** it is bleached: nonookoxuusee' (e.g., to whiten something in the sun)

**BLEAK** it is bleak (not encouraging): hoowoo3iinoo3oo

**BLEED** it is bleeding: bee'iini'; it is bleeding (profusely): nono'o3ii'oo', ceenii'oo'; I am bleeding: nonoo3iitoonoo; my nose is bleeding: ceneitoneenoo

**BLEMISH** wooxu'oot; he (she) has a blemish (on the face): wooxu'eiiht

**BLEND** ceeyownohku' (refers to: a mix of different things)

**BLESS** I am blessing you: benee3he3en; I will bless you: heetbee3he3en; I am being blessed (by him, her): benee3heinoo; bless me!: ciibee3hi; bless it!: bee3tiil; bless us!: bee3hei'eel

**BLESSING** bee3iehtiit, bee3ihietiit

**BLIND** I am blind: neeniinokunoo; I was blind: nihneniinokunoo; he (she) is nearly blind: hiihoowuni'obee; I am blinded (by the sun): seniisoohowunoo; he (she) is temporarily blinded: howni'ooku'oo

**BLINK** ceheek; I blink (involuntarily shutting and opening my eye): ceeheekunoo

**BLISS** (complete happiness) he (she) is in bliss: hii3oo3ei3ecoot (?)
BLISTER konoohceinoo'; it is blistered: konoohceise'; a blister is forming: konoohcei'oo'

BLOAT he (she) is bloating (in the stomach): niisonteh'ei'oot; he (she) is bloated: niisonteh'eit

BLOCK (of wood) tebexonoo, pl. tebexonoono, ce'ibes, pl. ce'ibexo; square block (of wood) kokoyibes; block (used to support/lift something): noh'ohoe

BLOND he (she) is blond: nonookusoonineet

BLOOD be'; my blood: nebe'ib; his (her) blood: hibe'ib

BLOOD (Tribe) koowunehee, pl. koowuneheeno'

BLOOD CLOT hinot, pl. hinotno

BLOODHOUND anim. noun; se'teene3 ("flat eared dog")

BLOODY I am bloody (stained with blood): bee'iinino; my hand is bloody: bee'iini' neecet; my foot is bloody: bee'iini' no'oo3

BLOOM they are blooming: konoo'okuunoo'ou'u

BLOUSE biiuxut, hiseinbiiuxut (means: "woman's shirt")

BLOW a puff of air: ciitoo3oo; I am blowing at him (her) (ceremonially): ceniitoowo'; I am blowing: ceniitoo3einoo; I am blowing it up or at it (inan. obj.): ceniittoowoo, niiciitootowoo; I am blowing my nose: nenii'ibeenoo; I am blowing a whistle: neniiitouwoo' neh'e kokiy (anim. obj.); I am blowing (a wind instrument): neniiitouu3einoo; the wind is blowing: heeseise'; blow the car horn!: niitouukuu3ei!

BLUE (or green) it (inan. subj.) is blue: ceeneeteyoo'; he (she) is (painted) blue: ceeneeteeeniht; sky blue: hono'ceeneeteyoo'; dark blue: biikooceneeteyoo'; green ("grass blue"): wonooxotiiceneeteyoo'

BLUEBERRY suggested word: ceneeteenibino ("blue berries")

BLUEBIRD anim. noun; ceneeteenii'eihii

BLUE JAY see: BLUEBIRD

BLUE RACER anim. noun; niixooseiht, pl. niixoosehi3i', obv. sg. niixoosehini3

BLUFF hoxotoono' (see: CLIFF)
**BLUNDER** (big mistake) he (she) blundered: coo'ouu3nontoot

**BLUSH** teyeihiit (refers to embarrassment)

**BOARD** (flat piece of lumber) se'ibes, pl. se'bexo

**BOARD ROOM** hoo'eiseeno'oowu' ("meeting house")

**BOAST** he (she) is boasting: woowo'oo3etit

**BOAT** 3iiw, pl. 3iiwono; my boat: ne3iiw; his (her) boat: hi3iiw; in, on my boat(s): ne3iiwone'; I am in a boat: teneexokunoo 3iiwone'

**BOB** it is bobbing: neeneihkuunoo'oo' (refers to: bobbing up and down in water))

**BOBCAT** anim. noun; to'uu3eebexoookoeke, pl. to'uu3eebexoookoeno', to'uu3i'eibexpookee, pl. to'uu3i'eibexpookeeno' (refers to: "short nose")

**BODY** (human) beteneyooo, pl. beteneyoono; my body: neteneyooo; body of water: coo'owuse'; she has a nice, attractive body: nooxoseinoehiit

**BOIL** anim. noun, (pussy skin inflammation) beci'oocoo, co'oocoo, pl. beci'oocoono', co'oocoono; his (her) boil: hic'i'oocoow; abscess: beniini' hesowo

**BOIL** it is boiling (mad or excited): konoote'; it boiled: nihkoote'; I am boiling this water: konoohowo nuhu' nec; I will boil this water: heetkoohowoo nuhu' nec; the coffee Is boiled, is done: konoote' woo'teeowo'; he (she) is boiling mad: 3ooxonineet

**BOLD** he (she) is bold (impudent): betiiceheiht ; he (she) is bold (brave) heniihoho'neiht

**BOLT** (fastener) hootoo'hoe, pl. hootoo'hoeno

**BOLT** I am bolting it (the door): ceebi3kuutiinoo (tecenoo), nii'oo'ohowoo

**BONE** hix, pl. hixono; my bone: netixoneb; my bones: netixonowo; his (her) bone: hitixoneb; in my bones: netixoneb, netixonebe'

**BONE NECKLACE** hixono'ein, beii'3ooxuu

**BONY** (skinny) I am bony: wooxooneehinoo

**BOOGEYMAN** anim. noun; biibeet, pl. biibe3i', biibeno'

**BOOK** wo3onohoe, pl. wo3onohoeono

**BOOKKEEPER** anim. noun; wo3onoheiihi; head bookkeeper: neeceewo3onoheiihii
BOOST nihcenoo, hihcenoo

BOOT heyoo'ooyoono'oh (?), pl. heyoo'ooyoono'ohno; cowboy boots: touhoono'oh, pl. touhoono'ohno

BORDER heenei'ooxise'; border (of clothing): cei'yoonohuutono (pl.)

BORE I am boring a hole: toonci3eino

BORING he (she) is bored: ciisbinoo'oot; I am bored (habitually): niiciisbinoo'oonoo

Borrow I am borrowing it (anim. or inan. obj.): hootooneenoo; I borrowed it: nih'otooneenoo; I am borrowing it from him (her) hootoonowo'; I am borrowing it from you: hootoonobe3en; you are borrowing it from me: hootoonowun; he (she) is borrowing a horse from him (her): hootoonowoot hitonih'in; I will borrow it from you (for a short time): heetneecoootonobe3en

BOSS neece; my boss: neneeceeb; I am your (sg.) boss: neneeceewoone3en; I am the boss of it: neneeceewootowoo; I am the boss: neneecebeenoo

BOSSY he (she) is bossy, acts bossy (generally): niineeceekobeet; he is acting bossy towards him: neneeceekowotonoot

BOTH niiso'uuuhu'; both of us: hehniiisino', niiso'uuuhu' neneenino'; use both hands: tonounoo hiitooniihi' heecetno

BOTHER he (she) is bothering me: cenou'uheinoo; he (she) is always bothering me: niiteco'oncou'uheinoo; don't bother me!: ciibehcou'uheinoo; don't bother him (her)!: ciibehcou'uheun; don't bother it!: ciibehcou'utii

BOTHERSOME it is bothersome: niiciini'oxxu3einoo'; he (she) is bothersome: niiciini'oxxu3ei

BOTTLE cenihcwoo', pl. cenihcwoo' (means: "it is clear"); there is water in the bottle: cee'eise' nec cenihcwoone'

BOTTOM (under water) 3ooyeciihi'

BOULDER heebetoh'oonookee (means: "large rock")

BOULDER (Colorado) heet3iixoobe' ("where it is steep")

BOUNCE it (anim. subj.) has bounced (e.g., a ball): nooh'uhcehisi'; it has bounced, (inan. subj.): nooh'uhcehise'; I am bouncing it (inan. obj.): nonoonoh'uhcehissetiinoo; I
am bouncing it (anim. obj.): nonoonoh'uhcehis(i)wo'; I am bouncing things: nonoonoh'uhcehise3einoo

**BOW** (for shooting arrows) beete', pl. beetei; my bow: nebeete'

**BOW** (as a tied ribbon to wear) co'o'ein

**BOWL** ce'einooo

**BOWLED** I am bowlegged: toonohkeenoo

**BOWLING** teeckuuuhut ("it is rolled" - refers to bowling ball); I am going bowling: heetwonteckuu3einoo; I am rolling/bowling the ball: teeckuu3o'

**BOX** ce'eibes, pl. ce'eibexo

**BOX ELDER TREE** hoxwuus ("rotten (wood) bush")

**BOXING** teetebe'eihetiit, heenetee'eihetiit, boo3etiit; I am boxing against him: teneeteebe'eiho', heneenetee'eiho'

**BOX SPRING** xoncino'oniniihoo (?)

**BOY** anim. noun; (teenager) honoh'oe; little boy: honoh'ehihi', pl. honoh'ehih'o', obv. sg. honoh'ehiho'

**BOYFRIEND** your boyfriend: hebii'o'oon; she has a boyfriend: hiibii'o'oonit

**BRACELET** woxon, pl. woxono; your bracelet: howooxon

**BRAID** (a length of braided hair) nii3ootee'ee, pl. nii3ootee'eeno; I am braiding my hair: nenii3ootee'einoo; I am braiding it (inan. obj.): nenii3ooteenowoo

**BRAIN** beteec, pl. beteec(i)no, beteeko, beteeci; my brain: neteecc; his (her) brain: hiteec

**BRAKE** (a device for arresting motion) sonoyo'ohtoo'ohoe

**BRANCH** hitei, pl. (hi)teino; on a branch: hiteine'; it (anim. subj.) has (many) branches: ceetounit

**BRAND** (on cattle) wo3onoxoh'oe

**BRAT** hoohookeenit tei'yoonehe' (means: "crazy little child")

**BRAVE** he (she) is brave: heniihoho'neiht
**BRAWL** niinihi'neeyootit ("he is really arguing intensely")

**BREAD** co'oo; piece of bread: co'oc; fried bread: cebteenocoo (means: "grease bread."); Dutch-oven bread: hii'oo3inoonocoo; commercial bread: nih'oo3ouco'oo ("white man's bread"); Indian-made (flat) bread: nonoe'inoc; hard bread: be3o'oc; did you eat the bread?: koohehbi3, keihibi3 co'oo;

**BREADPAN** cebi3nooo

**BREAK** it is beaking: teebino'oo'; I am breaking a stick: teebeenoowo bes; I have broken it (inan. obj.): teebkuutiinoo; I have broken it (anim. obj.): teebkuu3o'; I have broken my leg: teebisetinoo no'oo3; the cup has just broken: touyoo3oo'use'; the pencil has just broken: teebino'oow owo3onohooe (anim. subj.); it broke (inan., subj.): nihhtebino'oo'; the dam is breaking: hokouyoo 3oxunoo'oo'; my car (or any other vehicle) has broken down: 3oowounoo'oo3einoo; broken (arrow): toowoti' (ho3)

**BREAK** take a break!: nehciintoo ("you should stop for a while!"); they are taking a break in the meeting: tooyeinousneetiini'; we will take a break: heetoyeinousineno'

**BREAKABLE** it is breakable: niiceeseitebinoo'oo', niiciinowuutebino'oo'

**BREAKFAST** nohkuseic bii3hiit (means: "morning food")

**BREAST** be3en ; pl. be3eno; my breasts: ne3eno; she has large breasts: beneebees3eneet

**BREATHE** I am breathing: honoowu3oowunoo

**BREECHCLOUT** wonout, pl. wonoutono; his breechclout: hinout; he is wearing a breechclout: hiinoutonit

**BREED** (of horses) niiihooxobeet

**BREEZE** teneiise'; kooxo'toese'

**BREW** (coffee) koonoohuu' woo'teeonoowu'

**BRIBE** hiibinee hookuu'eebiit

**BRIDE** wonooniisit (means: "new wife")

**BRIDEGROOM** wonooniiniinit (means: "new husband")
BRIDGE  hooxuu3iwiw, pl. hooxuu3iwiwono; build a bridge!: hooxuu3iibeee!

BRIDLE  ciitohkokneeyoo

BRIEF  (short period of time) neeseciihi'

BRIER  toxu'biixo (pl.); toxu'biis (sg.)

BRIGHT  it (inan. subj.) is bright: nooh'oe'; it (inan. subj.) is very bright: teesnoh'oe'; it (inan; subj.) is bright (brightly colored): teesoo'; they are bright: teesou'u; it is burning brightly: noo'ohutee'

BRING  bring it here!: ceixotii; bring me the stick!: ceixotoni hinee bes; bring it over here!: ceixotii; I am bringing him (her, it) inside (anim. obj.) in: ceniiiteno'; I have brought it: noo'uxotiino'; I have brought him/her: noo'uxoheh'; I have brought it to you: noo'uxotone3en: I am bringing things: noo'uxo3einoo: I am bringing it outside: nouutenowoo; he is bringing out a song, making it public: biiso'ootiit niiboot

BROAD  it (inan. subj.) is broad: ciixoyoo', too'obee'

BROADCAST  beneeseeenetinoo'

BROADEN  it has been broadened: ciixoyehi'

BROKE  I am broke: teebeihinoo, teebinoo'oonoo; it is broken: toowoti'

BROOCH  hoyeibioo

BROOM  wotio'hoe, pl. wotio'hoeno

BROTH  hokok (soup)

BROTHER  anim. noun; my elder brother: neeseh'e; his (her) elder brother: hisoh'oo (obv.); voc. neisoh'oo; my brother: notonoh'oeheb (man speaking), netesei (woman speaking); my younger brother (to a male speaker): neehebehe'

BROTHER-IN-LAW  anim. noun; my brother-in-law (man speaking): neyoo, pl. neyoono'o; voc. yoo; his brother-in-law: hiiyon (obv.); my brother-in-law (woman speaking): nei3ebei; nei3oboo (vocative, female speaker)

BROW  co'ou'oo (forehead)

BROWN  he (she) is brown: niisih'eiht, it (inan. subj.) is brown: niisih'oo'; my hair is brown: nei3e'ee niisih'oo'; it has turned brown (buckskin): niisih'oxohu'; it has turned brown: niisih'inoo'oo'; he (she) has light brown hair: nihoo'eit
BRUISE  heetehee', heeteheet; it (inan. subj.) is bruised: heetehinoo'oo'

BRUSH 3o'ote'eihooh; kooxooneeyoo (refers to: horse brush)

BRUSH I am brushing (washing) my teeth: heehiisetiinoo neicito; brush your teeth!: heehiisetii heicito!; I am brushing my hair: 3oo'ote'eiheinoo

BRUSHFIRE  kootee'

BRUTAL  he (she) is brutal: noonoxooteiht

BRUTALITY  nonoxootehiit (cruelty)

BUBBLE  it is bubbling (it is boiling): konoote'

BUCK (male deer or antelope) neeceesebi

BUCKBOARD  se'eibesiinotii

BUCKET  nookhoenoo; galvanized bucket: niice'nooo (gray)

BUCKLE  buckle your seatbelt!: hoxkuhu!

BUCKSKIN  biixot, pl. biixotii; I am wearing buckskin (antelope): niisicehinouhunoo

BUFFALO  anim. noun; buffalo bull: heneecee, pl. heneeceeno', obv. sg. heneecean; herd of buffalo: hii3einoon; buffalo chips: biihi3ii; young buffalo cow: nonooni, pl. nonoonihiiho'; buffalo hide: heecen, heneeeceenotoyeic; buffalo calf: nihoonou'u, pl. nihoonou'uho'; buffalo robe: biixou, hii3einoonou, pl. hii3einoonouwo

BUFFALO (area in Wyoming)  hoheisiiniicie (means: "crazy woman creek")

BUFFALO BERRY  hooxeehib, pl. hooxeehib(i)no

BUFFALO BILL CODY  heeni'eit ("he has long hair")

BUFFALO LODGE (women's ceremony) benouhtoowu'

BUG  anim. noun; biisee, pl. biiseeno', obv. sg. biiseen

BUGGY  hecexotii, hecexotii, pl. hecexotiwo

BUGLE  beniiiniitou3oo ("soldier’s whistle")
BUILD I am building a house: hoo’oobehinoo, nenistiinoo ho’oowu’; my father built it: neisonoo nihniistiit; I am building a sweat lodge: niinii3œenowoo ciibeet; I am building a fire: woottoneenoo

BULLBERRY hooxeehib, pl. hooxeehibino

BULLDOG anim. noun; cei’i’eine3, pl., obv. sg. and pl. cei’ eine3ebii

BULLET kokiyan3, pl. kokiyn3ii (means: "gun arrows")

BULLFROG heebe3nooxobe’ ("big frog"); ceneeteenooxobe’ ("green frog")

BUM he (she) is a bum: beniito’oteiht

BUMBLEBEE anim. noun; heebe3koh’ok, heebe3koh’ok (means: "big bee")

BUMP ce’e3eisneet; I am bumping against him (her): cee’e3eisinenono’; I am bumping over something: cee’e3eisinenoo

BUMPY (ground) teniitiyo’bee’

BUNDLE cee’eeku3, I am bundling things together: cee’eeku3ainoo; I am bundling it up (inan.): cee’eeki3u3oinoo; I am bundling it up (anim.): cee’eekuu3o’

BURDEN he (she) has a burden( heavy load or responsibility): hiiheyinooxut ("he is carrying something heavy")

BURGLAR heebi3cii3teihii, heebii3cii3eenebiiteihii

BURIAL noohoonxoentityit

BURN (on one’s skin) hotoh’ouut

BURN it (inan. subj.) is burning: nonootee’, koohooxo’e’; it is burning brightly: noo’ohutee’; the barn burned down/up: nihbeetete’ hini’ woxhooxuuno’oowu’

BURN (something) I have burned it (inan. obj.) up: beneetoxh’owoow; you really burned up your liver, because you always drink: nooxowbeetoxh’ow hetisineb, tohuuteco’onih’ebin

BURR woniseineehiis, pl. woniseineehiisii

BURRO nookxoteihii, pl. nookxoteehiho’

BURROWING OWL, PRAIRIE OWL tebe’eibee3ei
BURST it has burst and scatted all over: niih'eiko'etee'

BURY we are burying it, covering it up (anim.): kootoyohoeni'; it is buried: kootoyohu'

BUS neyei3eino, nihoonotii

BUSH (it is a bush, it is bushy) coo'oo'ee'; in the bush: heetcoo'oo'ee'

BUSY I am busy: neneetonouhunoo; I will be busy: heetneetonouhunoo

BUT 'oh nihii, 'oh, 'oh beebeet

BUTCHER neh'eihii (refers to: "slaughterer"); ceniiheihii (refers to: "meat cutter")

BUTTE coo'oteyoo', coo'otoyoo'; pl. coo'oteyou'u, coo'otoyou'u

BUTTER niihooncebitee (means: "yellow grease")

BUTTERFLY anim. noun; nih'ooteibeihii, pl. nih'ooteibeehiiho'

BUTTOCK besoo, pl. besoono

BUTTON hoxkuhut, pl. hoxkuhoutono; button up!: hoxkuhu

BUY I am buying it (inan. obj.): hootoonootowoo; I am buying: hootooneenoo; I am buying it (anim. obj.): hootoonoo3o'; I am buying it for her, to give to her: hootonee3exo'

BUYER anim. noun; hotooneihii

BY (past) he (she) walked by: nihcebiiseet; the bird flew by: nihcebih'ohut; a duck swam by: siisikou' nihcowouwut

BY (by means of, from) hi'-, hi'ihi'; he (she) got smart by reading: heni'e'eiht neyei3oot; I am making money by dancing: heni'ceestoonoo betooot

BY-STANDER hesooku'ouhuu, pl. hesooku'ooohuuho' (on-looker)
**C**

**CABBAGE** niisei'koot'i (pl.), sei'kootii, niico'oxt (sg.), pl. niico'oxtii  

**CABIN** see3iino'ooowu' (means: "pine house"); besiino'ooowu' (refers to: any log house)  

**CABLE** bei'ci3eiseenook (means: "iron rope")  

**CACTUS** anim. noun; ho'yooc, hoh(o)'yooc, pl. ho'yoocuu  

**CADDIO** toniibeenen (f.), toniibeenesei (f.), pl. toniibeeneno', toniibeeneseino' (means: "pierced nose")  

**CAGE** hoononi3einiini ciih'oose' (means: "screen for keeping (animals)")  

**CAKE** nisikocoo, pl. nisikocoono (refers to: pastry or sweet baked goods)  

**CALCULATOR** wo'to3onohoe ("it adds/gather it in writing")  

**CALF (the young of the cow)** anim. noun; wokeciisoo, pl. wookeciisoono' ; (older form) woo' (refers to: fetus), pl. wo'u; buffalo calves: nihoonou'u (means: "yellow calves")  

**CALF (body part)** both anim. and inan. noun; cihi'i3, pl. cihi'i3no('); my calf: neci'i3; his (her) calf: hici'i3in (obv.)  

**CALICO** kookouniiisoo' (means: "it is thin")  

**CALL** nooteineebetiit; I am calling for you: nooteinebe3en; I am calling for him (her): nooteineewo'; he (she) is calling for him (her): nooteineewoot; call him (her) over!: 3ebeetsinee; a person who calls, caller: noooxneihii  

**CALLUS** wo'oo'3eito  

**CALM** it is calm (outside): teneiitooyoo'; it is calm (water): teneiitoonoowuse', teneiitoonoowu'; it is calm, tranquil weather: koe'teisoo'; he (she) is calm: teneiitoneiht  

**CALUMET** (OK) heceshowoh'ooowu' (means: "little town")  

**CAMEL** anim. noun; coo'toooyo', pl. coo'toooyoo'u  

**CAMERA** wo3oninoo'oo3oo, pl. wo3oninoo'oo3oono
CAMP I am camping: honootiinoo; he (she) is camping: honootiit; I will be camping: heetnootiinoo; people are in the process of camping (of coming together): honoo'eikoni'; camp of tepees or tents: niiinon honootee'; camp circle: neneeyei3oonootee', neeyei3oonootee'; I saw him (her) in the camp: nihnoohowo' heetoh'ootee'

CAN niini'-; I can do it: niini'toonoo; I can drink: niini'benenoo; I can eat: niini'bii3ihnoo; I can walk: niini'cebiseenoo; I cannot drink: neihoowuni'ben, neihoowuni'iiniben; I can write (I write well): niini'o3onoheinoo

CAN (container) 3owo3noo, pl. 3owo3noono

CANADA GOOSE nenebiihi' nei'ii (means: "northern geese")

CANADIAN RIVER (OK) hooxeiniicii ("wolf river")

CANAL koh'ouuhoе

CANARY anim. noun; nihoonii'ehihi' (means: "little yellow bird")

CANCEL (do away with) neneenoohi'

CANCER hesiwo ("sores")

CANDLE niinen nohoe'3eeyoo (means: "fat lamp")

CANDY ceeceibeceinoo', pl. ceeceibeceinou'u (refers to: taffy being pulled)

CANE hookotoh, pl. hookotohuno; my cane: notookotoh; I am using a cane: honookotohuno

CANINE heetooku3, pl. heetookuto

CANNED GOODS koo'ohwootno

CANNIBAL niibiineet, pl. niibiinee3i'; cannibal tribe in Arizona: wouwonee3i'

CANNON beniiineniini heebe3kokiy ("soldier big gun")

CANOE 3iiw (boat), he (she) is canoeing: cowouhtiit

CANTEEN niibecco, niibecohuut, pl. niibecohuutono (refers to: anything used to carry water)

CANTALOUPE anim. noun; niiscibouhut, pl. niiscibouhu3i' (means: "it smells sweet")
CANTANKEROUS he (she) is cantankerous, prickly, difficult to deal with: ceesoneiht

CANTON (OK) woxu'eit (means: "ugly face" -- named for an Arapaho band who settled there"

CANTONMENT (OK) toukoo'oe' (means: "timbered valley")

CANVAS bee3o'ooti' (means: "it is stiff, hard material")

CANYON there is a canyon (here, there): heeyeicoo'; where the canyon ends: heetniicoo'; heetohniicoo'; benii3oonoo' (cliff); in the canyon: heetbii3oonoo'

CAP co'te', pl. co'te'no; my cap: neco'te'

CAPABLE I am capable: nii'iniinoo

CAPE hoxou, pl. hoxouwo

CAPITOL (building) hooxuwuuno'oowu'

CAPSIZE it (inan. subj.) is capsizing: hii3okounoo'oo'; it capsized: nih'i3okounoo'oo'

CAPTIVE tounino, wowooo (old word); he (she) was held captive: nihwowoooniinit; I am taking captives: tonounineenoo.

CAPTURE I am capturing him (her): tonouninoo3o'; he (she) is capturing him (her): tonouninoo3oot;

CAR anim. noun; neniihen (niiniihen) cebkoohut (means: "it runs by itself"), pl. neniihen cebkoohu3i'; my car: nototii, pl. nototiiwo' (means: "my wheel"); his (her) car: hitotiiw; on my car: nototiibe', teesiihi' nototiibe'; I have a black car: woo'teenotiibeenoo; black car: woo'teenoti; I have a new car: wonoonotiibeenoo

CARCASS (dressed) ceniihoo, pl. ceniihoono

CARD sei'kuu3oo, pl. sei'kuu3oono; he (she) is playing cards: sei'kuu3eet; he (she) plays cards (is a card player): niisei'kuu3ei'it

CARDBOARD hookoyo3onohoe ("thick paper")

CARDINAL (bird) anim. noun; bei'ii'eihii ("red bird")

CARE I am caring for him (her): heneetenniho'; I will care for you: heetneetennihe3en; take care of yourselves!: heetennihieti'; take (pl.) care of him (her, them)!: heetennihe'
CAREFUL  I am being careful: neestouuhnoo; I am careful (habitually): niinestouuhnoo, kookono'owooteihinoo (means: "I am careful and do things right")

CARELESS  he (she) is careless, without respect: ciibobooteiht, hoowboboooteih

CARLETON (OK) ciowo'ohnii (means: "wears not shoes -- refers to a white man who used to live there)

CARNIVAL ceeyowteexokuutono (means: "different rides")

CARNIVORE hoseinouniixoneehii, pl. hoseinouniixoneehiiho' ("meat eater")

CARPENTER ho'oowbeihii

CARPET so'oo3oo (or anything that lies flat, e.g., tablecloth)

CARROT anim. noun; yeneinit, pl. yeneini3i'

CARRY I am carrying you: neniiwouh'ne3en; I am carrying him (her): neniiwouh'unoo'; he (she) is carrying him (her): neniiwouh'unoot; carry me!: niiwouh'uni; I am carrying him (her) on my back: 3enei'eikoho'

CARRY-OUT I am taking food with me: neniiwokuseenoo

CARTILAGE hi3ei3

CARTON (a full box of something) nii3oo'kohou' (?)

CARVE I am carving it (inan. obj.): nenii3oxowoo; I am carving it (an object construed as anim., e.g., a horse out of wood): nenii3eso'; I will carve the pumpkin: heetkoe'3eino' ("I will cut it open")

CASE (box) ce'einox; parfleche: ho'uwoonox, pl. ho'uwoono3o

CASINO cebiihineeno'owu', niitcebiihinootiini'

CASKET 3eiisineet, pl. 3eiisineetno (means: "put inside, " see: INSIDE, JAIL)

CASPER (Wyoming) bei'iniicicie  (means: "shell river")

CASTRATE I am castrating him (e.g., a bull): kou'uso'; he (she) is castrating him: kou'usoot

CAT anim. noun; wo'oo, pl. and obviatives wo'ouu; voc. wo'ouun

CATASTROPHE nonoono'o3oo' (means: "it is really tough")
CATCH I have caught you (I am running after you): heniisiitene3en; I have caught him (her): heniisiiteno’; he (she) has caught him (her): heniisiitenoot; catch me!: hiisiiteni, cih’iisiiteni; I caught him (her): nih’iisiiteno’; I am catching fish (or some other animal in a trap or snare): nooyeinoo; I caught fish: cee3einoo;

CATCH I have caught a cold: heniiseinoo

CATFISH biiseeneb (older) biiseenowo’ (modern) ("insect fish")

CATHEDRAL heebe3betentoono’oowu’

CATERPILLAR beexoubiisee, neyooxet

CATHOLIC Catholic priest: heeninouhut (wears long garments), pl. heeninouhu3i’

CATSUP boo’oowu’ (means: "red liquid", same as: HUDSON, POPO AGIE RIVER)

CATTAIL yeyeinoxuus, pl. yeyeinoxuusii; no’outihii, pl. no’outihiino (means: "squirrel tail") (possibly not a correct word)

CATTLE wookeci (bovine animals)

CAVE ceniiitoute’, toonoti’ (a hole in the ground), neniicisoo’ (it is empty, hollow)

CAVITY (in tooth) toonoti’ beici3

CD, COMPACT DISK koo’eineeniitoo’ ("round talker")

CEASE-FIRE a cease-fire is in effect: ceniiyoo3eti’

CEDAR be’e3einoonoo; pl. be’e3einoonoono; I use cedar for incense: be’e3einoonoo nii’iiceeh’einoo; I am burning incense (from cedar): ceneeh’einoo

CELEBRATE heenouutoot

CELLAR tono’wuuhoe

CELLPHONE nii3ooneiwoteiku3oo ("goes with you phone"), woteiku3oonehe’ ("little phone"). See also Minutes.

CEMENT bee3e’inoo’oo’ (means: "it becomes hard")

CEMETERY neniihuteeneno’ sei’si’, heetohse’esneetini’, heetohsei’sei’si’i (means: "where they are laid"), heetohciineene3i’ (means: "where they are buried")
CENT  (coin) anim. noun; niibe'heiht

CENTIPEDE  anim. noun; howohooohiteiihi, hoowuho'ohteet ("many legs")

CENTER  in the center (middle): neehii3ei', 3oo3ooniihi'

CENTER POLE  (in sun dance) noh'ouuhtoohoee'

CEREAL  nohkuseicbii3hiit ("morning food")

CEREMONY  houuwoo'oot

CERTAIN  it is certain: hii3oownee'eesoo'; I am certain of it: nee'ee3e'inowoo

CERTIFY  xonouuwooteenebi'

CHAIN  touku3eibei'ci3ei'i

CHAIN SAW  tebexonoo

CHAIR  3io'kuutooo, pl. 3io'kuutoono

CHAIRPERSON  3io'kuutoohouhuuhuuu; (male) 3io'kuutooniinen; (female) 3io'kuutoonisei

CHALLENGE  seesiihiit; I am challenging you: seesiihiitone3en; I am challenging: seesiihiitonoo

CHAMPION  (first prize winner) niitowooyeihii

CHANCE  I will have the chance to see him when we go to town: niibes heetnoohowo' woteekooohuno'ohk; did you see him, by chance/did you happen to see him? keihcee3noohowoo

CHANGE  it is changing: hookoo3oo'; I am changing it (inan. obj.): hookootenowoo; I am changing physically): cee'i xo'oono; I have changed: cee'eseihinoo (I am different); I have changed (over the years): ceeiii'oottowoo

CHAOS  noonsoo' (it is confusion, a mess)

CHARACTER  (the way a person is) heesneniiwoohut

CHARCOAL  wo'oos

CHARGE  he (she) is in charge (of it): neneceewooto'; he (she) is in charge of him (her) or them: neneceewoonoot
CHARITY howouuyoo; he (she) is charitable: hoowouuyei'it

CHARITY CLUB (Native American Church)  ti'ebiinehiiho'

CHARM he (she) is using a charm: hiixoyooniheiht

CHASE I am chasing you: yeneihone3en, yiih'one3en; he (she) is chasing me: yeneihoneinoo; I am chasing him (her): yeneihono', yiih'oono'; he (she) is chasing him (her): yeneihonoot, yiih'oonoot; don't chase me!: ciibeh(cihi)yih'ooni; he (she) is chasing a game animal: yihiowoot, yeneihowoot; there was a chase taking place (narr. past): hee'ihyihiowootiin; I am chasing him (her) away: cee3eso'ono'; I am chasing him (her) away from a group: konouuteso'ono'

CHAT I am chatting: ceniihouutnoo; he (she) is chatting: ceniihouutit; he (she) chats (is fond of chatting): niiciihouutit; don't chat!: ciibehciihouuti

CHATTER cehouutiit, niicehouuyeyeineetiit

CHEAP it (anim. subj.) is cheap: 3onoonouhut; it (inan. subj.) is cheap: hoowowowohouhu' (inexpensive), 3onoonou'u'

CHEAT I am cheating (habitually): niineenehtonitono; I am cheating my friend: neehtoniho' neiteh'ei; I am cheating you: neehtonihe3en; he (she) is cheating him (her): neehtonihoot; he (she) cheated his (her) friend: hiniiteh'eiho (obv.) nihnehtonihoot; don't cheat me!: ciibehcinehtonihi; don't cheat us!: ciibehnehtonihe'e; don't cheat him (her, them)!: ciibehnehtonihiin

CHEATER he (she) is a cheater: neehtoneiht

CHECK (money draft) nooko3onohoee, pl. nooko3onohoeno (means: "white paper:"); wo3onhoe bei'ci3e

CHEEK (be)ce'i'oo; my cheek: nece'i'oo, pl. nece'i'oono

CHEERFUL I am cheerful: hoonobeihinoo; be cheerful!: honobeihi

CHEERLEADER anim. noun; ciiciciiheihiii, pl. ciiciciiheihiiiho'

CHEESE ciis; I like (to eat) cheese: niini'iicetowooc ciis

CHEERRY biinehe'

CHEST my chest: nescooo'; his (her) chest, hiscooo'; on his chest: hiscoone'; I have a big chest: beneessiceinoo; you have a hairy chest: beniissicein
CHEW  I am chewing: seeyooko'(o)ninoo, seeyoo3einoo; I chew (habitually):
niiseyooko'(o)niinoo; I am chewing it: seeyootowoo; I am chewing it (anim. obj.):
seeyowo'; I am chewing gum: seeyowceineenoo, seeyowceinobeenoo

CHEWING GUM  anim. noun; seyowcei, cei

CHEYENNE  (member of a tribe) hitesii, pl. hitesiino'; capital of Wyoming:
hitesiino'oowu'; at Cheyenne: hitesiino'oowuu'

CHICKADEE  anim. noun; hi(h)co'ooteehihi', biiceihii

CHICKEN  anim. noun; nih'oo3ounii'eihihii ('white man's bird'), pl. nih'oo3ounii'ehiiho'

CHICKEN HAWK  anim. noun; neseioxox, pl. neseinoxuu

CHIEF  anim. noun; neece, pl. neeceno', obv. sg. neeceen; chief of police: neecce
touku3eihi; the chief's cow: neeceec hiwookeciwi; the chief sees this man's wife: neecce
nonoohowoot nutu'innerin hininiin; they have no chief (no leader): hoowuuneeceebno'

CHILD  anim. noun; tei'yoonehe', pl. tei'yooneho'; very small child: tei'yoonehihi'; when
was your child born?: hihtoucenis heniisoo, hihtoucenis hetei'yooniib; I have children:
hitei'yooniibinoo; sun-child: hiisiistei'yoo; star-child: ho3o'uusoo; love-child: biixsoo

CHILDISH  he (she) is childish in thinking: tei'yooni3ecoot

CHILI  (red chili) bee'nih'oucoo'

CHILL  he (she) has chills (catching a cold): tooyo3inoo'oot, seniisi'oxoot; he (she) got
chills (on skin) when he (she) saw a ghost: nihsiinoxonoo'oot tihnoohowoot biitein

CHILLY  it is chilly: tooyo3oo'

CHIMNEY  xoou'eyoo, nouuteyoo

CHIN  wotoxko', pl. wotoxko'ono; your chin: hotoxko'

CHINABERRY  (tree) bee3e'ixoo' ("it has hard wood")

CHINESE  nonoo'oeneeteenowoot, pl. nonoo'oeneeteenowoo3i'; heeyooteenowoot, pl.
heeyooteenowoo3i'

CHIP  ciin(o)huxoo; wood chips: cih'oxuuu; stone chip: koni'ohoh'onookeee (anim.
noun), pl. koni'ohoh'onookeeno'; I am chopping wood into bits, chips: cih'oseeenoo; I
am chopping wood, and chips are falling to the ground: ceninohuseeenoo

CHIPPED BEEF  cih'oseino'
CHIPMUNK anim. noun; xoxooyoni', pl. xoxooyonii

CHISEL koni’ohoe, pl. koni’ohoeno

CHOCOLATE niisih’oo' ceeceibeceinoo' (means: "brown candy")

CHOKE I am choking (on something): hoo3hinoo; I am choking him (her), I have choked him (her) to death: heeciiitono'no', neneetci3oo'; he (she) is choking him (her): neneetci3oot; don't choke him (her) (to death)!: ciibehneectisin

CHOOSE I am choosing (making a choice): heneeneyeixoheino

CHOP I am chopping wood: ciih'ohuseenoo; I am chopping it (e.g., meat): ciih'ohowoo (hoseino'); I am chopping it (anim. obj.): ciih'ohohe'; chop it up (e.g., wood): cii'hoo; I am chopping (cutting) meat into small pieces: cii'hoxowo

CHRIST Hihcebe' Nih'oo3ousoo', housoo (old term)

CHRISTIAN I am a Christian: beeteenihi'oo3ouninoo; he (she) is a Christian: beeteenih'ou3ounit

CHRISTIANITY nookoxuune'etiit ("cross life"); he (she) is follows the Christian way of life: niinookoxuune'etiit

CHRISTMAS hoonou3oo, hoonou3oot (refers to: "hanging"); at Christmas: hoonou3ooni'ehk; when is Christmas?: hetou'honou3oon

CHRYSALIS biiseenii3ooteeyoo, pl. biiseenii3ooteeyoono

CHUCKHOLE heeto'o'bee, heneeneeto'o'bee (here and there) (?)

CHUCKLE I am chuckling: henibineenoonoxooninoo (means: "laughing secretly")

CHUNK chunk of meat: co'oseino'

CHURCH beteentoono'owoowu'; in church: beteentoono'owoowu'

CHURCH-GOER niico'onbeteenitoot

CIGAR(ETTE) anim. noun; hiicooo, pl. hicoono', obv. sg. hicoon (also: PIPE); heetee niisiitoonit ("it is already rolled") (older word, specifically for commercial cigarettes)

CIMARRON RIVER (OK) heneeceiniicii ("buffalo bull river")
CIRCLE  koo‘eino’ (it is round); in the circle: heeto‘eino’

CIRCLE  it (anim. subj., e.g., a bird) is circling (above): nonoonoonoo‘oot

CIRCULAR  it is circular: koo‘eino’

CIRCUMFERENCE  hee3ei‘ko‘eino’ (“how far around it is”); what is the circumference?: tou3ei‘ko‘eino; that is the circumference: nee‘ee3ei‘ko‘eino‘

CIRCUMSIZED  ko‘(o)souhuu (circumcized boy or man)

CITY  howoh‘ooowu’ (many houses), pl. howoh‘ooowuu; in the city: howoh‘ooowuu‘

CLAMP  niinei‘owuunoo‘

CLAN (extended family) hoowuhneniit

CLAP  I am clapping: konoe‘sohoenoo; clap!: koe‘sohoee

CLAW  wo‘ox, pl. wo‘oxuu; its claw: hi‘ox; it (anim. subj.) has its claws in something: heneeneibkoseiwoo3iit; it has two claws: neniiskoseit; it has sharp claws: tonotooxu‘koseit

CLAY  ho‘eeet, ho‘oeet, pl. ho‘oetoono; white clay (for paint): nookoobe‘; black clay (for paint): wo‘teenoobe‘

CLEAN  I am clean (free from dirt): heniiyootei(h)iinoo; I am clean (I look neat): heniiyo3inouhuunoo; it is clean: heniiyoo3oo‘; clean it!: wotie‘noo

CLEANER  ( janitor) anim. noun; wotie‘yeihi

CLEAR  it is clear: ciihcoo‘; it is clear (water): ciihkoowu‘, cenihkoowu‘

CLEARING (in the woods) to(o)noxteeni‘; heescki30‘ (at the edge of woods)

CLEAR(LY)  hii‘eenihi‘; speak loud and clear!: hii‘eebeeseiti; I didn’t hear him (her) clearly: neih‘ooowuu‘eeniitonoo

CLERK  anim. noun: wo3onoheihii (office clerk)

CLICK  it is clicking (making a clicking noise): kooseinoonoi‘

CLIFF  hoxtsoonoo‘, pl. hoxtsoonoo‘uu, benii3oonoo‘

52
CLIMB I am climbing: honouuhuunoo; I am climbing it (inan. obj.): honouhuutowoo; I am climbing it (anim. obj.): honouhuutonoo; he (she) is climbing it (anim. obj.): honouuhuutonoot; I am climbing down: honoowouuhunoo; I am climbing up: nooh'ohouuhunoo; I have climbed to the summit: henixouuhunoo.

CLOCK he'iyyoo

CLOSE close the door!: ho'wuuteenin tecenoo; close it!: ho'wuuteenoo, ho'wuuteeyei'i; close your eyes!: no'uusi'oo

CLOSE I am close to him (her): henii'oxono' (both spatially, or by virtue of relationship); I am close to it (inan. obj.): henii'oxowoo; come close!: cihtootise; close by: hihcebe', hicebehe'; it is close by: too3iihi'; it is close (but not touching): tokoo3iihi'

CLOT (of blood) anim. noun; hinot, pl. hinotno'

CLOTH piece of cloth: nih'oo3eeyoo

CLOTHES heixo'ono, biixuutono (shirts and coats)

CLOTHESLINE hou3oo, pl. hou3oono

CLOUD hiinoono'et, pl. hiinoono'etii; louds of clouds are building up: nono'oto'uxoo'; clouds are appearing, building: biixo'uxoo'; clouds are moving this way: ceneito'uxoo'

CLOUDY it is cloudy: heniinoono'eti'

CLOWN I am clowning around: beneebbeeniihtoonoo

CLOWN anim. noun; hoonoxoo3eihii, pl. hoonoxoo3eihii(hii)ho'

CLUB (weapon) to'uutoho

CLUB (organization) benineniit

CLUE he doesn't have a clue, doesn't know a thing: hiihoowtou3e'iyei; I really don't have a clue about it: siineihoowoe'in

CLUMSY I am clumsy: hoohooteihinoo; he (she) is clumsy: hoohooteiht; don't be clumsy!: ciibeh'ohhooteihi

COACH anim. noun; kokoh'owoohuu3eihii, pl. kokoh'owoohuu3eihiiho'

COAL ho3u'uunsitee, wo'oos

COARSE it is coarse: woowoyoo'; it will be coarse: heetwowoyoo'
COAT  hookoubiixuut, pl. hookoubiixuutono

COCK  I am cocking it (a gun): niih'ooteenowoo; it is cocked: niih'ootouse'

COCKLEBUR woniseineehiis, pl. woniseineehiisii

COCONUT biisnih'oo3ounookuhu'ee ("monkey head")

COFFEE  coffee beans: woo'oteeyou'u; coffee (the drink): woo'teenoowu'; pour me some coffee (or something to drink)!: cihbebiyoohu

COFFEE POT niiheteeno'o (refers to: "curved spout/mouth") (old word)

COHABITATION (live together) they are living together: cee'niisnenii3i'

COIN  bei'ci3e', pl. bei'ci3ei'i (money)

COLANDER  (strainer) siiiceise3oo

COLD  it is cold (e.g., water): tooyoowu'; it is a cold day: tooyo3iisini', tooyo3iisi'; it is cold: tooyo3oo'; it is cold (an object): tooyobee'; I am cold: to(o)noehinoo; I am very cold: henee3neetoehinoo; I am cold (to touch): tooyoobeihinoo; I have a cold: heniiseinoo; I have caught a cold: heniisitenonoo'

COLLAR  (part of harness) wo'ein, wo'einono, ciitoo'yooniniini wo'ein

COLLABONE  beiho'o

COLLECT  I am collecting it: honoo'einowoo; he is collecting (e.g., in church): honoo'eiyeit

COLLECTION  hoo'eiyooo

COLLECTOR  anim. noun; hoo'eiyeihii

COLLEGE  tesco'ouutou3eino'oowu'; I am going to college: teesco'ouutou3eino

COLLIDE  I am colliding with him (her): cee'e3eixono'; he (she) is colliding with me: cee'e3eixoneinoo; he (she) is colliding with him (her): cee'e3eixonoot; I am colliding with it (inan. obj.): cee'e3eixowoo; he (she) is colliding with it (inan. obj.): cee'e3eixo'

COLONY  (OK) ceensibeit (means: "horse threw him off" -- refers to an incident which happened many years ago)

COLOR  what color is it?: tou3otehioono; it has a color (design): hootoheiini'
COLOR I am coloring it with crayons: cee'exo'oeeetiinoo; I am coloring it (anim.): cee'exo'ooee3o'; color!: ce'exo'ooee3eii!; color it (anim.)! ce'exo'ooesin!; color it (inan.)!: ce'exo'oeetii!

COLT anim. noun; biiyo3ou'u, pl. biiyo3ou'uho', obv. sg. biiyoo3ou'un, biiyo3ou'o

COMA he (she) is in a coma (has fainted): neecinoo'oot

COMANCHE coo3o' (sg. and pl.) (means: "enemy")

COMB cih'ote'eiho; houtihi (old-fashioned, made from porcupine tail, means: "porcupine tail"); I am combing my hair: cih'ote'eiheinoo

COME come in!: cihciitei; come here!: neheic, neheicoo' (to more than one person); he (she) has come (here): noo'useet; he (she) is coming: cenoot

COMEDIAN anim. noun; hoonoxoo3eihii, pl. hoonoxoo3eihiiho'

COMET hiitihiinit ("it has a tail")

COMMAND (order) that is what he (she) orders, commands: nee'oo3eooxuwut; an order or command: hooxuwuut

COMMOTION nono'oteinooni' ("it is noisy")

COMMUNION I am taking communion: hoo'wuuneenoo; we took communion: nihho'wuuneeno'

COMMUNITY bene(i)hiiteet (means everyone in a group)

COMPASSION howouunoneit

COMPENSATION ceestoot, ceestowoot (earnings)

COMPETE cebiiiehtiit ; I am competing with him (her): ceebiho'; We are competing with each other: ceebiihetino'

COMPETENT I am competent: nii3oo3ookto'nitoonoo (I really know what I am doing)

COMPETITION hoonoyoo3etiit

COMPLAINT hoonoonibetiit
COMPLETE it is complete (all there): hoono'utoyoo'; it is completed (e.g., building): benee3hi'; I have completed it (finished it or used it up): benee3tiinoo; complete it!: bee3ti!

COMPLEXION he (she) has a smooth, good complexion: heniiyootoxoneet

COMPLICATED it is complicated: honouuneenoo'

COMPLIMENT ni'i3ecoobetiit; I have him (her) a compliment: nihni'i3ecoowo'; he (she) complimented me: nihni'i3ecoobeinoo

COMPLY you are complying: hii3oowu3ecoon

COMPOSITION keep your composure!: nenii3o'oni3ecoo!

COMPRESS inan. noun: tei'ohoet, tei'ohou'

COMPULSION he (she) has a compulsion (urge to do something crazy): beihitiit

COMPUTER koonoh'e'inoo' (it knows everything")

CONCAVE it is concave: 3eneeyouute'

CONCENTRATE he (she) is concentrating: hee3oowkoh'u3ecoot

CONCERN hononeenebetiit (means "care about, protect in thoughts"): I am concerned about him (her): noononeenowo'; I am concerned about it: noononeeneetowooc; I am concerned about my children: noononeeneenowou'u netei'yooniiwo'

CONCHO (OK) kooheiyei'it (refers to pulling things (stakes?) out of the ground)

CONDEMN it is condemned: konouuteni'

CONDITION he (she) is in good condition: tenei'cowo'oot

CONE (pine cone) see3ib, pl. see3ibino

CONFESS I am confessing (telling on myself): henei'towo3etinoo

CONFESSION hei'towo3etitiit

CONFIDENT I am confident about it: hii3oobeeneetowooc, hii3oowu3eecoottowooc

CONFINE he (she) is confined indoors: ceniiatoowuusi'

CONFLICT hoonotneihtiit (?)
CONFLICT OF INTEREST  koto'ousiinebetiit

CONFLUENCE  nonono'wu' ; hii3e'ee' nonono'wu' (means: "at the forks")

CONFRONT  I will confront him (her): heetceeceno'oo3o' (refers to scolding, questioning, disagreeing strongly), heeto'owu'eixono' (refers to: coming face to face)

CONFUSE  I am confused: cenee'inoneihinoo; I was confused: nihcee'inoneihinoo

CONGRESS  co'ouu3ooxuwuuno'oowu' (means: "highest government house")

CONNECT  I am connecting it: wonoohoneib(i)tiinoo; I am connecting it (anim. obj., e.g., rope): heneene'eeku3o'

CONNIVE  he (she) is conniving: hiibeneetoot (means: "acting in secret")

CONQUER  henixoowo'oni'

CONSCIENCE  hiini3ecoo

CONSECRATE  niibese'ehi'

CONSENSUS  we (incl.) all agree: beexouwooteenebi'

CONSENT  you have my consent: nii'oowun; I have your consent: nii'oobe3en; I have his (her) consent: nii'oowo'; does he (she) have your consent?: kooheni'oobe'

CONSIDER  I will consider (think about) it: heetkokoh'oeneetwoo

CONSTELLATION  beenoku3i' ("they sit together"). Also used specifically for the Pleiades.

CONSTIPATED  I am constipated: cenoone3eih'inoo

CONSTIPATION  coontoot, coone3e(h)'iit

CONSUME  I have consumed it (used it up): benee3tiinoo; I have consumed it (by eating): hootoobenoo

CONTAGIOUS  contagious disease: behsiitiinowobehiit

CONTAINER  3eiyyoo, ce'eiyyoo

CONTAMINATE  it is contaminated: neecise'
CONTENTS  cee'eise', 3eneiise' (refers to "what it contains")

CONTINUE  ceneeyowuuhu'

CONTRIBUTE  beisse'ehitiit

CONVENT  heeninouseineino'ooowu' (means: "long robe women's house")

CONVERSE  I am conversing with him (her): heneeneti3etiwo'; he (she) is conversing with him (her): heneeneti3etiibeit, heneeneti3etiwoot

CONVERT  he (she) converted (changed religions): nihnehsiisiseet

CONVULSE  I am convulsing: woowouunoo'oonoo; he (she) was convulsing: nihwowounoo'ooot

CONVulsion  I am having convulsions: woowouunoo'ooonoo

COOK  anim. noun; bii3beihii, pl. bii3beehiiho', obv. sg. bii3beehio

COOK  I am cooking: benii3beenoo; he (she) is cooking: benii3beet; I cook (habitually): niibi3beenoo; cook!: bii3bee; I am cooking it (inan. obj.): benii3wootowoo; I am cooking it (anim. obj.): benii3woor3oo'; I am cooking meat (by boiling it): senii'ihwo'oyeenoo; I am cooking something (until it is tender): 3onouxotowoo; is it cooked?: koohiisetee; it is cooked: heniiisetee'

COOKIE  nisikocoo, pl. nisikocoono; small cookie: nisikocoonehe', pl. nisikocoonoh'o

COOPERATION  nii3niise3eibetiit

COPE  I will cope with him (it): heetceneeyohwo'oonoo

COPPER  be'bei'ci3e' (gold, red metal)

COPPERHEAD  anim. noun; niibe'ee'eit siisiiyei

COPY  I am copying it (e.g., from a blackboard): 3onook3onohowoo; he (she) is copying it: 3onook3onoho'; I am copying (imitating) him (her): nooko3tono'; he (she) is copying him (her): nooko3tonoot; don't copy me!: ciibehcinhno3toni; I am copying it (on a copier): woo3onkuutiinoo; I am copying it (by a camera): woo3oninoo'ootiinoo

COPYCAT  nokoo3tobeihii

CORONA BOREALIS (constellation)  wotiii ("old/abandoned campsite")

CORD (electric)  niinoooseise'
CORK  hokohoe, pl. hokohoeeno

CORN  ear of corn: beskootee, pl. beskooteeno; corn plant: hoe'etii (sg. and pl.)

CORNBREAD  beskooteenocoo

CORNMEAL  nihoon3o'hoeno (means: "yellow flour")

CORNER  he’3io' (of a house); nenookooxutee' (means: "where roads cross")

CORPSE  3iik

CORRAL  ko'einoxoeyoo, pl. ko'einoxoeyoono; nii3oxoeyoo (modern term)

CORRECT  I am correct (what I have said is true): hii3oobeinoo; I was correct: nih'i3oobeinoo; it is correct (true): hii3oobe'; I am correcting him (her): beebiisiiwo'

CORRUGATED  it is corrugated: beneebeeyooneiti'; (with one groove only) beneeeyooneiti'

CORRUPT  it is corrupt: hiibneenehtoyoo'; he (she) is corrupt: hiibneenehtoontoot

COSMETICS  nooyoo'uutoono

COTTON  ciinee (wool), hiciine

COTTONTAIL  anim. noun; nooku, pl. nookho'

COTTONWOOD  hee3neebes, pl.hee3neebexo ("true/real wood"); a piece of cottonwood: hee3neebes (refers to Plains Cottonwood); hohoot (older word, now means 'tree,' used to mean 'cottonwood');Narrow-leaf Cottonwood: hohootinbiit ("tree-like aspen")

COUCH  3io'kuutoo, pl. 3io'kuutoono (same as: CHAIR)

COUGAR  anim. noun; bexookee, pl. bexookeeno', obv. sg., bexookeen

COUGH  I am coughing: ceesiceinibinoo; I cough (habitually): niicesiceini'ooonoo; don't cough!: ciibehcesceini'oo

COUNCIL  neeceeno' (the chiefs); council meeting: neneeceeneeneti3i' (means: "they are meeting as chiefs")
COUNT  I am counting: neeyei3einoo (also means: "I am reading," or "I am a student");
I am counting them (inan. objects): neeyeitiinoo; I am counting them (anim. objects):
neeyeih'ouu; count me in!: cihniitouh'u, nohkouh'u; count it!: neyeitii

COUNTERS  (pieces used in game) pl. tohse3oono

COUP  I am counting coups: tonounineenoo; I was counting coups: nihtounineenoo

COURT  (legal) hooxowuunotonetiit (a session)

COURT  (date) he (she) is courting him (her): hii'oxowoot

COURTEOUS  he (she) is courteous: teeteeseiht

COURTHOUSE  hooxowuununo'owu'; in the courthouse: hooxowuuno'owuu' (same as:
CAPITOL)

COVER  I am covering it (inan. obj.): kootoyohowoo; he (she) is covering it: kootoyoho';
I am covering it (anim. obj.): kootoyoh'; I am covering you: kootoyohu3en; he(she) is
covering him (her): kootoyoheet; cover me!: kotoyohu; cover it!: kotoyohoo; cover your
head!: nii'eini; cover yourself with a blanket!: hooyo'owuu

COW  anim. noun; wookec, pl., obv. sg.; and, pl. wookeciic; voc. wookeciin; my cow:
nowookeciib; my cows: nowookeciiwo'; his (her) cow: hiwookeciic, pl. hiwookeciiwo
(obv.), their cows: hiwookeciibinoo; black cow: wo'teenookec; big cows: heebetookeciic;
milk cow: nii3ouyoo; he (she) owns many cows: hoowohookeciibeet

COWBOY  anim. noun; touhoo, pl. touhoono'

COYOTE  anim. noun; koo'oh, pl., obv. sg. and pl. koo'owuwoo; small coyote:
koo'owuwohu'; coyote pup: koo'owuwoo'oo

CRAB  anim. noun; niiskoseihii biisee, pl. niiskoseihiiho' (also: lobster)

CRABBY  he (she) is crabby: 3ooxonouubeiht

CRACK  it is cracked: kooh'oti'; it is cracked (anim. subj.): kooh'e'eiht

CRACKER  3ouxosi', pl. 3ouxosii, sousooxu'u (old word)

CRADLE kokouwonohout; buckskin baby blanket: hectoonohuut

CRAMP  I have cramps: heniicito'oonoo; I had cramps: nih'oocito'oonoo

CRANE  (bird), (hi)te3oo, wo'ouhuu; machine crane: ceebiit seaone' (means;
"tractor with a long neck")
CRANKY he (she) is cranky (habitually): ciini'eineetit; he (she) is being cranky: ceniini'eineetiit

CRASH 3oo'eineese'; the airplane crashed: nihcenisi' niiniih'ohuunoo'

CRAWL I am crawling: coowokuseenoo; it (the snake) is crawling by: coowoociseet; it (the snake) is crawling away: cee33ooceiseet

CRAYFISH niice'nowo' ("gray fish"), niiniiskoseit ("it has two claws")

CRAYONS ce'exo'ooe3oono (pl.) ("different paints")

CRAZY I am crazy: hoohookeeninoo; he is crazy: hoohookeenit; she is crazy: hoohoisiiinit; don't be crazy!: ciibeh'ohookeeni; crazy guy: hoohookee, pl. hoohookeeno' (anim. noun)

CREAM nookoo3oo (or any whitener used for coffee); are you going to use cream?: kooheetnookooowtoo

CREATE he (she) is creating it: ceebii'ootit; I will create (make) it: heetniistiinoo; I have created it: ceebii'ootinoo; I have created (composed) a song: biiso'ootinoo niiboot

CREATOR anim. noun Hihcebe' Nih'oo3oo ("above White Man/Trickster"), Neisonoo ("my father"), Heisonoonin ("our father"), Houu (old word), Beehiiniisonoonibeihin ("you who are the father of all"), Beeheeteihin ("you who are in charge of everything")

CREE nooku(h)nen (male), pl. nooku(h)nenno'; the Cree (as a tribe): nookuho' (refers to: "rabbit")

CREEK koh'owu', pl. koh'owuu; niiciihehe' (little river)

CREEP he (she) is creeping: hootini'oet

CRIB tei'yoohooo (means: "child's bed")

CRICKET anim. noun; biihouut, pl. biihouutowuu

CRIME he (she) is committing a crime: co'ouu3noontoot

CRIMINAL noontouhuu

CRIPPLE he (she) is crippled: ceniini'eeniit, howni'eenii (disabled), hoowooteiht; I am crippled: neihoowni'eenii; he, (she) is crippled (deprived of the use of a leg or foot): ceniii'eiht; a crippled person, a cripple: ciini'eenihihi, pl. ciini'eenihihiho' (anim.)
CROCODILE anim. noun; 3ee3i'otooyo', pl. 3ee3i'otooyo'uu

CROOK (curved, ceremonial staff) xowooo, pl. xowoono

CROOKED it (inan. subj.) is crooked: ceeceibeet'; it (anim. subj.) is crooked: ceeceibeih; he (she) is crooked (dishonest): neehteinih

CROSS anim. noun; nookoox, pl., obv. sg. and pl. nookooxuu

CROSS I am crossing it (e.g., creek): hookeenoo; I am crossing the road: tooxooxuuseenoo boone'; I am crossing it (over the bridge): honooxuuseenoo

CROSS-COUNTRY niinihi'koohu3i' (cross country runners)

CROSS-EYED I am crosseyed: koo3ookunoo; I am cross-eyed (involving both eyes): konooko3ookunoo

CROSSROAD heetohnookooxuutee'

CROW anim. noun; houu, obv. sg. houun, pl. houuno'; Crow (Indian): houunen, pl. houunenno', (female) houuneniisei

CROWBAR biinohooo

CROWD hoowuhneniteet

CROWN (the topmost part of the head) 3oonteec

CRUCIFIXION see'3iixohouut (means: 'he was staked down flat hanging")

CRUEL I am cruel: noonoxooteihinoo; he (she) was cruel nihnonoxooteih(i)t; he (she) is cruel to him (her) (repeatedly): noonoxoo3inoo'ootonoot

CRUMBLE it is crumbling: 3oo'unoo'oo', it (anim. subj., e.g., rock) is crumbling: 3oo'unoo'ot

CRUSH I am crushing it: 3oo'enowo; I am crushing it (anim. obj.): seeyouno' (by hand), seeyou'ono' (with foot) seeyou3eiho' (with an object); I am crushing it (inan. obj.): seeyou'owoo (with foot), seeyounowoo (by hand)

CRY I am crying (weeping): beniiwoohunoo; don't cry!: ciibehbiiwoohu; the man sees him (her) crying: hinen nonoohowooot tohbiwoohuni3 (obv.); he (she) is crying (while praying, that is, with genuine emotions): hoonoonowooot; quit crying!: ciinoteibi; he (she) started crying: nihce3i3oeteibit; he (she) is crying around: biixone'etiit

CRYBABY ciinowookoowuuhuuu
CUB -soo, pl. -soono', obv. sg. -soon; bear cub: woxuusoo; mountain lion cub: bexookeesoo

CULTURE their culture: niisiine'eti3i', neeneisiine'eti3i' ("how they live," "the ways they live"); my culture: niisiine'etiinoo, neeneisiine'etiinoo

CUP touyoo, pl. touyoono

CUPBOARD 3eiiyoo (refers to: any container)

CURIOUS I am curious: beneete'inowoo, beneetoh'e'inowoo (means: "I want to know it"), niikonohbeetoh'e'inowoo ("I want to know it all"); he (she) is curious: beneete'inoo'; don't be curious!: ciibehbeetei'inoo;

CURL it is curling up: nonoono'o'oot (contracted), honookowooneetee' (bent by heat), honookowo'oo' (folded over)

CURLY he (she) is curly (has curly hair): beebee'eit

CURRANT wild currants: ne'ibino' (anim. noun, pl. only); I eat currants (directly from the bush) niibiibinoo3ouu ne'ibino', (in general) niibiinouu ne'ibino'

CURRENT (electric) ceheekuut

CURSE hihookobetiit; I am cursing him (her): konooteebinoo3oo', kooteebinoo3o'; he (she) is cursing: konootiibineet; they are cursing each other: neeneihoo kobeti3i';

CURTAIN curtains: hokous3e3oono (pl.)

CURVE nonouxootee'; it is curved: noohousoo'

CUSTER, GEORGE A. niihooni'eit ("he has yellow hair")

CUT I have cut it off: teebeso' (anim. obj.), teebewowo (inan. obj.); cut it off!: tebesin (anim. obj.), tebexo (inan. obj.); I am cutting it (off): kou'xoneenoo (with scissors), koo'uexwwoo (with a knife); I have cut it (anim. obj., e.g., rope); I have cut him (her) loose: kooxesoo'; I am cutting hay or grass: koo'oosheinoo; I am cutting it out: wooti'exowwo (inan. obj), wooti'esoo' (anim. obj.); cut it out (stop it!): ciintoo; I am cutting his (her) hair: 3eniiyohoe'; I am cutting my nails: kou'koseisetinoo; he (she) is cutting it (my salary): koo'outiiit

CUTE he (she) is cute: hooxooteheiht; how cute!: nonii
D

DAM hokouyoo', heetoh'okouni' (means "where it is dammed"); at, near the dam: hokouyoone'; it is dammed: hookouni'

DAMP it is damp: hiitoo'yoo', pl. hiitooyou'u'; it (anim. subj.) is damp: hiiteyeyiht; it is getting damp: hiitoo'oo'; damp ground: hiito'bee'; it certainly is damp here!: nenee3neeniitooyoo'

DANCE I am dancing: beeteeenoo; I dance: niibeteeenoo; they danced: nihbeteeee3i'; they dance (in circular movement): nonoo'oenohhowoo3i'; I like to dance: noowohbeteeenoo; quit dancing!: ciinohwoo!; she is dancing good/well: nii'ohwoot

DANCE betooot; round dance: koutohseinohwoot; wolf dance: hooxeihineniinohwoot; rabbetdance: nookhohwoot; dance performed during the sun dance: hoseihiinohwoot; slug dance: nebeh'eii3tiinohwoot

DANCE HALL beteeeno'oowu'

DANCER anim. noun; betei hii, pl. beteehiiho'; I am a good dancer: beteehiinino, niini'ohwoonoo

DANGEROUS he (she) is dangerous: neestoonooteiht; it is dangerous; neestoono3oo'

DARE don't you dare!: honooyoo; don't you dare do it!: honooyoo ciibehnee'eestoo

DARK it is dark: biih'iyoo', benih'iyoo'; it is getting dark: biih'inouu'oo'; it was dark: nihbih'iyoo'; when it gets dark: bih'iyoohk; it was dark when we ate: nihbih'iyoo' tihbi3hi'; he (she) has dark hair: woo'teenote'eih'; I have a dark (brown) complexion: niisih'eiihino, niisih'oxoneenoo; my shirt is dark: nebiixuut wo'oteenotehiini', woo'oteeyoo'; he (she) put me in the dark, left me in the dark (literal or figural): nihbih'inkuu3einoo

DARLINGTON (OK) kokteeno'oowu' ("spotted buildings")

DARN he (she) doesn't give a darn: hiihoowkohtowu3ecoo; they aren't doing a darn thing: hiihoowkohtowutoono'; he doesn't know a darn thing about it!: hiihoowtou3e'in

DATE I am dating: beebii'ee'eenoo, cee3ixotoonoo; I am having a date with her (him): cee3ixoho', nenii3oonoo'; I date her (him): beniiniiyoo3oono'; he (she) is dating: cee3i'eet; they date each other: beniiniiyoo3ooneti3i'; they are dating, cee3i'ee3i'; they are on a date (with each other): nenii3ooneti3i'; what's today's date?: tou'ouu3
DAUGHTER anim. noun; my daughter: notoone; your daughters: hotoonoho'; his (her) daughter: hitoono (obv.); his (her) daughters: hitoonoho; voc. notoo; I am the father of my daughters: hiinisonoonibi3i' notoonoho'

DAUGHTER-IN-LAW anim. noun; my daughter-in-law: neeseb; voc. neesoboo (same as address for NIECE)

DAWN it is dawning: nooh'ooke'; just before dawn: niinoh'kono'; when it is dawning: nii'noho'ooke'; before dawn: niicisciinoh'ooke'

DAY hiisi', pl. hiisi(i); it is day: heniiisiini'; it was day: nih'iisiini'; this day: nuhu' toh'uusiini'; middle of the day: 3oo3ooniisiini', koh'uusiini'; this is a nice day: hii3etii'iisi', nuhu'iisi' hi3eti'

DAYLIGHT it is becoming daylight: nonoho'ookono'oo', noh'ookono'oo'

DAYSTAR anim. noun; hiisiino3o', pl. hiisiino3o'uu

DAYTIME (during) daytime: hiisiii'; it is daytime: heniiisiini'; it was daytime: nih'iisiini'

DEAL I am dealing cards: nonoo'ookuu3einoo tohtounono sei'kuu3oono; deal!: touyei

DEALER (in a card game) touyeihi; he (she) is the dealer: tonouno' (means: "he [she] is holding them"); I am the dealer: tonuyeinoo

DEATH hiihooteet

DEBT I am in debt to you: honoo3ei'inin; I am in debt to him (her): honoo3ei'ineinoo; he (she) is in debt to me: honoo3ei'ino'; I am behind in my debts: hii3ino'oonoo notooxuuyonoo

DECAY it is decaying: 3oo'xouse', 3oo'xousi' (e.g., tree); it is decaying: hooxuse'; it has decayed: wooxuse' (flesh)

DECEIVE I am deceiving him (her): nenehtoniho'; he (she) is deceiving me: neehtoniheinoo; he (she) is always deceiving me: niiteco'onnehtoniheinoo; he (she) is deceiving him (her): neehtonihoot

DECEMBER honou3einiisiis (means: "Christmas month"), 3oo3oononceiniisiis (means: "middle of winter month")

DECORATE it is decorated: niineyoo'uni'

DECREASE it (inan. subj.) is decreasing: neniiwo'oo'; it (anim. subj.) is decreasing: neniiwo'ooot; wild game is decreasing: cese'ehiho' neniiwo'oo3i';

65
DEDUCTION ko’ou3oo

DEEP it is deep (water): tEEbi’; it is deep (snow): tEEbiinoo’; the mud is deep: ceeyoxesnoo’ (refers to: really fine mud); deep hole: ceeyoxohu’; the root is deep (in the ground): 3eici’ ceeyoxu’

DEEP FREEZE nio’se3oo, toyoowse3oo (refers to: refrigerator)

DEER anim. noun; bih’ih, pl., obv. sg. and pl. bih’ihii (mule deer); deer hide: bih’io; hee3owoonineet (white-tailed deer)

DEFEAT we have defeated them: hoooyoo3oono’; they defeated us: hoooyoo3eino’; we are defeated, we have lost: hoooyoo3eeno’; we have defeated you: hoooyoo3eenee

DEFEND I am defending him (her): nootoonoo3o’; I defend him (customarily): niinotoonoo3o’; he (she)defends him (her): niinotoonoo3oot; defend me!: cihnotoonooxu

DEGREE he (she) has a degree (paper): hiowo3onohoenit; niibeetou3eit (he has finished school, he has graduated)

DELICATE it is delicate: ceniinowouhuunoo’

DELIVER I have delivered it (inan. obj.): noo’uxotiinoo; I am delivering him (e.g., horse): noo’uxoho’; deliver it (take it over)!: 3ebixotii, yihxotii; deliver him, it (anim. obj.): yihxohunee

DEMAND I am demanding something of him (her): niihi’neetono’; I am demanding that something be done, insisting: niihi’neihinoo

DEMOCRAT anim. noun bih’ihoox, pl. bih’ihooxebii (”mule”)

DEMOLISH I am demolishing it: neneenontiinoo, 3ouuniitiinoo; I will demolish it: heet3ouuniitiinoo; demolish it!: 3ouuniitii; don't demolish it!: ciibeh3ouuniitii

DEMOTE he (she) has been demoted: 3onoonciineiht

DEN ce’esehiinokoy (den of an animal)

DENVER niineniiniicie (refers to: ”fat river”, the South Platte River and Cherry Creek)

DEPEND I depend on you: nee’eenebe3en (always) niiteco’onhe’eenebe3en; I depend on it (now): hee’eeneetowoo, (as a rule) nee’eeneetowoo; I depend on my (monthly) per capita payments: nee’eeneetowoo necee’iyono
DEPENDABLE I am dependable: beebitootelihinoo, niini’e’eenebeihinoo (recent expression -- "I can be relied on")

DESCEND I am descending (on foot): honoowuseenoo (refers to: walking down in elevation, or downriver); I am descending (by climbing): honoowouuhunoo

DESIGN it has a design (or color): hootehiini’, hootehiinoo'; what color is it/what design does it have?: tou3otehiinoo

DESPITE konohxuu; he was warned about it, but despite that he went ahead and did it anyway: nihtotoubeet, ‘oh konohxuu nihwonnee’eestoot

DESSERT nisciixonoot; I am eating dessert: nisciixoneenoo ("I am eating something sweet")

DESTRUCT I am destroying it (inan. obj.): 3owoounowoo; I have destroyed it: nih3owoounowoo; I have destroyed him, it (anim. obj., e.g., car): 3owooukuu3o; I will destroy it (anim. obj.): heet3owoouno; he (she) is destroying (abolishing) it: neeneenontiit

DETACH I am detaching it (inan. obj.): ceesiinowoo; don't detach it ciibehcesiinoo

DETECT I have detected (noticed) it: 3onooxuunowoo

DETERIORATE it is deteriorating: 3owoou'oo'; it has deteriorated: 3owooyoti'

DEVIL anim. noun; hoocoo, pl. hoocoono', obv. sg. hoocoon; woseii (older expression, refers to: bat's wings); neniiskoseit (refers to: "cloven hoof"); he (she) is a devil: honoocooniiinit

DEVOUR he (she) is devouring it (anim. obj.): hootoowkuu3oot; he (she) is devouring it (inan. obj.): hootoowkuuitiit

DEW hiitoyoo' (means: "it is damp, moist")

DIABETES niscitonoot; I am diabetic: nisciitoneenoo ("I have sweet blood"); don't eat too much, you might become diabetic!: ciibehcowotee, heebehnsicitonee

DIAMOND (shape) yeneinouuyoo' ("it has four points")

DIAPER tou’cihiit, pl. tou’cihiitonoo; I am putting a diaper on a child: tonou’ci3o'; put a diaper on him (her)!: tou’ciisin; he (she) is wearing a diaper: tonou’cihit

DIARRHEA hesotoot; I have diarrhea: 3ii’iinoo’oonoo, heesoteenoo; I have a stomachache and diarrhea: seesiinbee3ei’oonoo
DIE he (she) is about to die: ceeto’oot; I am dying: ceeto’oonoo, ceetoneihiinino, ceeteihinoo; he (she) died: he'i'henec; this man has died: nehe' hinen neece', heniihoote', kooocoo'oteiht; don't die!: ciibehnece; I am dying from hunger or thirst: neneetookooyeinoo; the fire has died out: hoonootoonoo'oo'

DIFFERENT it is different: ceeisoo'; he (she) is different.: cee'eseeiht

DIFFICULT it is difficult: honouneenoo'; he (she) is difficult: honouneihit; you are making it difficult: ceecece3hein

DIG I am digging: nonooxoheinoo, nonooxci3eino I am digging a hole: nonooxohowoo, (by hand) nonooxcetiinoo; the dog is digging: he3 nonooxci3eit

DIGGING STICK biinohooo (same as: CROWBAR)

DIM I am dimming the light(s): biih'inenowoo; dim it!: bih'inenoo

DIME kookouniisouhu', niikokouniisouhu'

DIMPLE dimple in the chin: heto'oxko'onoo; I have a dimple in my chin: he'to'oxko'onoo; person with a dimple in his (her) chin: heeto'oxko'o; dimple in the cheek: hete'cei'i'oonoo; person with a dimple in his (her) cheek(s): heete'cei'i'ooneet

DINOSAUR see TYRANNOSAURUS

DIP (in the ground) heeto'o'bee'

DIPLOMA suggested word: beetou3eino3onohoe ("graduation paper")

DIPPER hiitihiinino', pl. hiitihiininou'u; Big Dipper: teebiiceso'o' (anim.); Little Dipper: heecestebiiceso'o' (anim.)

DIRECTION hee3e'ei-. the direction he (she) is going, walking: hee3e'i'eiseet; the direction it goes, faces, lies, stands (inan.): hee3e'eitee'; the direction in which he (she) is sitting hee3e'eiict

DIRT ho'

DIRTY I am dirty: sonoooteihinoo; I am dirty (filthy): nonootoxehinoo; he (she) is dirty (muddy): hooxesiinit; it is dirty (dusty): hoo'uuni'

DISABLED he (she) is disabled: howni'eenii; I am disabled: neihoowni'eenii; disabled person: ciini'eeniihi

DISCIPLE ceebe'nihi'oo3ousoo hiito3io'no' (means: "they follow Jesus")
**DISCOUNT** he (she) is discountng it: koo’outiit

**DISCUSS** we are discussing it: kookoh’ouutiino’; let’s discuss it!: hehkokoh’ouutin, hehi’eenetin

**DISEASE** hesowobehiit

**DISH TOWEL** hehiyoo

**DISK** (farming implement) 3o’obe’eiyoo

**DISSUADE** I am dissuading you: tootoube3en

**DISTRIBUTE** I am distributing them (inan. obj.): cenee’inowoo; I am distributing food (at a feast): cenee’nouhneenoo; distribute it, them!: cee’noo; distribute it, them (anim. objects)!: cee’ninee

**DITCHER** (machine) koh’ouuhoee

**DIVE** I am diving (submerging): hiinowouseenoo; I am diving off something: honoowceno’oonoo; I am diving (jumping) into water: senii’ihceno’oonoo

**DIVIDE** I am dividing it (inan. obj.): kooh’enowoo; you are dividing it: kooh’enow; he (she) is dividing it: kooh’eno’; divide it (into halves)!: kookoh’uuhu; four divided by two is two: yein kookoh’uuhu’ niis ne’niis

**DIVORCE** I have divorced him (her): konouteno’; I will divorce you: heetkoutene3en; I will divorce him (her): heetkouteno’; he (she) divorced her (him): nihkoutenoot; they are divorced: konouteneti3i’

**DIZZY** I am dizzy: neneini’enoo; I get dizzy: niineini’einoo; do you have dizzy spells?: keineini’ei; don’t get dizzy!: ciibehneini’ei

**DO** I have done it: ne’nih’istoonoo; that’s the way I am doing it: nee’eestoonoo, neniistoonoo; do as I do: nee’eestoo; do it this way!: ciinnee’eestoo; don’t do it!: ciibehnee’eestoo, ciibeh’istiitoo; what are you doing?: hee’istiitooni, heitootoustoo; I have done away with him (her): koocoo’o3iho’

**DO AWAY WITH** he (she) is done away with (fired): konoutoneiht::; they are done away with (inan.): konoutonou'u; doing away with them (anim.): konoutonoo3i’

**DOCTOR** anim. noun; notoniheihii, pl. notoniheihiiho’; I am doctoring him (her): nootoniho’; he (she) is doctoring me: nootoniheinoo; he (she) is doctoring him (her): nootonihoote
**DOG**  he3, pl., obv. sg. and pl. he3ebii, voc. he3ebiin, big dog: heebete3; small dog: he3ebihi,'; black dog: wo'teene3; white dog: nooke3; bird dog: nii'eihine3; male dog: neecees; my dog: nete3ebiib; his (her) dog: hite3ebiwiw (obv.); my dogs: nete3ebiiwo'; his (her) dogs: hite3ebeiwo; our dog(s): hite3ebiibin (incl.), nete3ebiibinoo (excl.); their dogs: hite3ebiibinoo; on his (her) dog: hite3ebiibe'; I have a dog: hiite3ebiibinoo

**DOG LODGE**  he3owoowu'; members or veterans of the dog lodge: he3'ebinenno' (pl.)

**DOLL**  (commercial) bei'iisoo, (old-fashioned Indian doll made of buckskin) neeniitoo, pl. neeniitoono' (anim.)

**DOLLAR**  neniiiseti' (one dollar)

**DONKEY**  tei3bih'ihoox, nookxoteihiii, nonookhoteihii, pl. nonookxoteehihiho'

**DOOR**  both anim. and inan. noun; tecenoo, obv. sg. tecenoon, pl. tecenoono(')

**DOORWAY**  tecenoone' (refers to: the area around the door)

**DOUGH**  nii3oxesnouyoo (anything one can knead); my wife prepared some dough: netesih'e nihnii3oxesnouyeit

**DOUSE**  I am dousing him (her): tonousowo'

**DOWN**  ceenihi', 3ooniihi'; get down, come down!: hoowusee; (speaker is up), cih'oowusee (speaker is down); jump down!: hoowceno'oo (speaker is up), cih'oowceno'oo: (speaker is down); fly down!: hoowuh'ohu (speaker is up), cih'oowuh'ohu (speaker is down); climb down!: hoowo'uhu (speaker is up), cih'oowouuhu (speaker is down); look down!: ceennei'ooku'oo; walk down (from a hill)!: hoowusee

**DOWNRIVER**  hoowunihihi'; he (she) is going downriver (walking): honoowunihihiseet, honoowunihihoohut (as from Ethete to Arapahoe); he (she) went downriver: nih'oowunihihiseet

**DRAFT HORSE**  anim. noun; hitoohounoox

**DRAG**  he (she) is dragging it (inan. obj.): hiitoo3iitiit; he (she) is dragging him, her, it (anim. obj.): hiitoo3iwoot; I am dragging something: hiitoo3i3eino, hiitoo3hooduunoo; I am dragging a tepee pole: hiitoo3iwo' hokoox; I dragged it (anim.) outside: nihnouu3itoo3iwo'

**DRAGONFLY**  anim. noun; cii'owoyeihii, pl. cii'owoyeihiiho', obv. cii'owoyeiihiio

**DRAW**  I am drawing (writing): woo3onoheinoo; I am drawing it: woo3onohowoo; I am drawing him (her): woo3onoho'
DREAM  I am dreaming: kooneenoo; I dream: niikoneenoo; I dream about him (her): niikonoo3o'; I dreamed about it: nihkonootowoo; I had a bad dream: nihwoxkoneenoo; I had a bad dream about it: nihwoxkonootowoo

DREAMER  anim. noun; koneihii, pl. koneehiiho'

DRESS  biixuut, pl. biixuutono; hiseinbiixuut, pl. hiseinbiixuutono (refers specifically to women/girls)

DRESS  I am getting dressed: ceniitehee3einooo, ceni3ibiinoo; get dressed!: ciitehee3ei, cii3ibi; you had better get dressed!: nehciitehee3ei; I am getting all dressed up: neeyoo'uunoo; dress up (for a traditional dance)!: neeyoo'uu

DРИBBL3E (basketball) I am dribbling: nooh'uhcehisiwo' ("I am bouncing it"); he (she) double-dribbled: niis nihnoh'uhcehisiwoot

DRIЕR (DRIЕRY) hiixou'kuu3oo , pl. hiixou'kuu3oono

DRIFTWOOD  ciiyoo'ouu3oo (one piece), pl. ciiyoo'ouu(3ii)3oono (collectively)

DRILL  I am drilling it: tooncitiinoo; I am drilling: toonci3einoo

DRILL  (tool) tonci3oo

DRINK  I am drinking (water): beenenoo (nec); I drink: niibeneno; he (she) drinks: niibene'; I am drinking it: beenii3itowoo (nec); I am drinking soup: hookokuh'ebinoo; I am drinking a sweet drink: niscih'ebinoo; I drink (coffee): beebiyeinoo (woo'teenoowu'); drink (it)!: bene; drink it up!: hotoobe; drink (coffee)!: bebiiyei (woo'teenoowu'); did you drink the soup?: keibhen hokok, kooheih'okokueb; he (she) gets drunk: niinonsih'ebit

DRINK  beneet; my drink: nebeneet; give him (her) a drink!: benohun(ee); sweet drink: niscih'ebit; pour me a drink!: cihebehiyoohu, cihebenohu; I am giving you a drink: beenohe3en

DRINK  (alcohol) he (she) is drinking (multiple drinks), sitting around drinking: beneebene'; they are sitting around drinking: beneebeni'; he (she) has gotten drunk: noonsih'ebit; he (she) has drunk too much: ceebih'ebit; he (she) is throwing down drinks one after the other in a big hurry: beneebenikooht; he (she) is thirsty for a drink: nookooto'; I am thirsty for a drink: nookootowoo; you are always drinking: niiteco'onih'ebin

DRIP  it drips: ceenii'oo' (in one place), woohnii'oo' (in several places)
**DRIVE** (car, wagon) I am driving: nonoo'eiyeinoo; I (can) drive: niinoo'eiyeinoo; I am driving it (anim. obj.): nonoo'eino'; I am driving it (inan. obj.): nonoo'einowoo; he (she) drives around: niinkoohut; where are you driving?: tootei'eikoo, tooteixkoo; where is he (she) driving?: tootixkoo, toot'il'iliko; he (she) drove off the road: ceneiboowuhcehit; don't drive off the road!: ciibehceiboowuhcehi!

**DRIVE** (herd, chase) I am driving him/her out: nonouuso'ono'; they are driving (cattle, horses) into the corral: ceniiteso'onoo3i'; he (she) drove them away: nihce3eso'onoot

**DRIVE** (basketball) drive in!: 3o3oukoohu! (refers to running in between players); I will drive in: heet3o3oukoohunoo

**DRIVER** anim. noun; noo'eiyeihii, pl. noo'eiyeihiiho'

**DROP** I am dropping it: ceesinowoo; he (she) is dropping it: ceesino'; I am dropping him (her): ceesino'; he (she) is dropping him (her): ceesinoot; I drop things (habitually): niicesiyeinoo; he (she) dropped it: nihcesino'; don't drop it!: ciibehcesnoo; don't drop him (her)!: ciibehcesnin

**DROP BY** (visit): you must drop by and visit me: hetchi'tes; drop by and see us!: cih'tesei'ee!

**DROP OUT OF SCHOOL** he (she) dropped out: nihciinou3ei'it

**DROP OUT** anim. noun; ciinou3eihii, pl. ciinou3eihiiho'

**DROWSY** I am drowsy: noowonenoo; when I drink, I get drowsy: beenenooni niinowono'oonoo; drinking makes me drowsy: niinowonih'ebinoo

**DRUM** anim. noun; ho'eii, pl. ho'eih'o', obv. sg. ho'eih'o; large drum: heebeto'eii; snare drum: koutoseino'eihi'; little drum: ho'eihi'

**DRUM** I am drumming: wooteiho'yeinoo; drum!: woteiho'yei!

**DRUMSTICK** wooteiho'oyoo, pl. wooteiho'yoono

**DRUNK** I am drunk: noonsih'ebinoo; don't get drunk!: ciibehnonsih'ebit; he (she) is unconsciousness, passed out from drinking: nihneetih'ebit; he (she) is drunk to the point of incoherence: hiinowouseet (means: "he/she has gone underwater"); he (she) is stretched out on the ground drunk: seniikooceisi'; they are all laying about stretched out drunk: seneesiikooceisi'i; he (she) is moving jerkily from drunkenness: noonookeit; he (she) is talking confused from being drunk: noonseitit; he (she) is cross-eyed from drinking: konooko3ookut, konooko3ookuh'ebit (refers specifically to drinking)

**DRUNKARD** anim. noun; nonsih'ebiihii, pl. nonsih'ebiihiho'; beniihii, pl. beeniihiiho'
DRY it is dry: heniixoo'ee'; it is getting dry: heniixoo'oo'oo'; he (she) is dry: heniixoo'eiht; keep dry!: ciibehseeyookoonee (means: "don't get wet"); it has become dry (by heat): heniixoooneetee'; he (she) is drying it (e.g., a shirt): honoo'xoh'owooot; drying rack (e.g., for fruit): hiixoo'see3oo

DUBOIS touhooneino'oowu' ("cowboy town")

DUCK anim. noun; siisiiko', siisiic (older form), pl. siisiikou'uu, siisiicii

DUCK I am ducking: ceneenihcheinoo; duck!: ceneihcehi

DUCKFOOTED I am duckfooted: konooko3eihteenoo

DUCKLING anim. noun; siisiiciisoo, siisiikou'uusoo

DULL (not sharp) it is dull: hoowtoxu'oo, hiihoowcceyonis

DUMB I am dumb (stupid): neihoowoe'eih; he (she) is dumb: hoowoe'eih

DUMP I am dumping it: konousenowoo; dump it!: kousenoo

DUMP (a place, where materials are dumped) ciinwoti'eyoot, ciinwoti'eyoo

DUNG (animal feces) biihi3, pl. biihi3ii

DUNK (basketball) dunk it!: 3oxon3eiito'usibin! ("throw it down in there real hard"); he dunked it: nih3oxon3eiito'usiwoot

DUSTY it is dusty: hoo'uuni' (e.g., from chalk), konoo'ouu3oo' (e.g., on rodeo grounds); he (she) is dusty: hoo'uunit

DWARF anim. noun; (he)cesiiteihihi'

DWELL where he dwells (lives): niitiine'etiit heetiiine'etiit; he dwells in that old house: heniine'itito' hini' ko3eino'oowuu'

DWELLING beyeihi'; my lodge: neyeihi'; at my lodge: neyeih'e'
EACH  each cow: te3eciihi' wookecii

EAGER I am eager (to do something): seesiihinoo; I am eager to eat: sesiihinoo bii3hiinihi', seesiihiitowoo bii3hiit

EAGLE anim. noun; nii'eihii (also means "bird"); heebe3ii'eihii (means: "large bird"); pl. heebe3ii'eiihiho'; golden eagle: hiinooko3onit, pl. hiinooko3onii3i'; bald eagle: heetesee'eit, pl. heetesee'eii3i'

EAR wonotonou'; pl. wonotonou'u; my ear: nonotonou'; his (her) ear: hinotonou'; I have big ears: beneebeeseteenoo; I have small ears: heneeneceseteenoo; I have good ears (I hear well): neeseteenoo; I have an earache: seesiinetoo'oonoo; my ear is draining: beeniseteenoo; wash your ears!: hehiisetii honotonou'u; she has pierced ears: ceneiteehit;

EAR FLAPS (of tepee) wonotonou'u; poles used to stretch the ear flaps: siikohoe, pl. siikohoeno

EAR OF CORN beskootee, pl. beskooteeno

EARLY I have come early: wonootooyei'oonoo; he (she) came early (before being expected): nihnono3ce'no'useet; come early (in the morning)!: hetchihokuseico'oo; come early (before the appointed time)!: hetchwootooyei'oo; at an earlier time: wootooyeiinihi'

EARN I am earning money: ceneestoonoo bei'ci3ei; I have earned something (good or bad): ceneestowoonoo

EARNEST I am earnest: kookonoo'obeih(i)noo; he (she) is earnest: kookonoo'obeiht

EARRING ceito, pl. ceitoono; your earrings: heceitoono; right now she is wearing earrings: hiiwoonhehe' heneeneixo' ceitoono

EARTH biito'owu'; (clay) ho'oeet

EARTHQUAKE heehiinoo'oo' ("it is trembling")

EARWAX I have earwax in my ears: hiinoxotonounuinoo

EAST cenohe'eiinihi' (eastwards), cenohe' (the east); in the east: niicihbisiseet

EASTER ce'koheiniisi'; Easter Sunday: beesbeteeniisi'
EASY it is easy: hoowouuneenoo; it is easy to walk: hoowouuneenoo niiscebixootiini'

EASYGOING I am easygoing: kooxo'ooteihinoo

EAT I am eating meat: benii3noo hoseino'; I eat meat (habitually): niibii3noo hoseino'; I am eating: benii3ihnoo; I am eating it (anim. obj.): beniino'; eat! bii3ihi; eat it (one piece)!: bii3i(h); eat it (a dinner)!: bii3ihi; eat it (anim. obj.): biinin; I ate: nihbii3ihnnoo; I will eat: heetbii3ihnnoo; don't eat!: ciibehbii3ihi; do you eat fish?: koohaheeiniinoonoo' nowou'u; I don't eat fish: neihouwunibiiinoono' nowou'u; when are we going to eat?: heetou'bi3ihhin; I eat all the time: niiteco'onbi3ihnnoo; the man sees him (her) eating: hinen nonoohowoot tohbii3ihnhi3; don't eat (drink) it up!: ciibeh'otoobe; it is time to eat: nee'eecxooyei'oo' nii'bi3hiitooni'; have you eaten?: koohaehbi3ih; let us eat!: heetihhii3ihhin; did you eat the bread?: koohaehhi3ih, keihhii3 co'ocoo; I have eaten too much: neneetoteenoo, coowoteenoo; give him (her) something to eat!: hoowun(ee); what do you like to eat?: heeyou hen'iice3oo; I want to eat: beneetbii3ihnnoo; we talked while eating: tihhii3ihnhi3' nih'eenetino'; I am eating again: cee'bi3ihnnoo; I must eat: eenoobeni3ihnnoo; I would like to eat: beneetohbii3ihnnoo; I have enough to eat: henihkoteenoo; I am eating berries (fruit) from the tree (bush): benibineenoo; he (she) has finished eating: hootoowoot; I will eat with you: heetnii3bi3hiibe3en

EATER anim. noun: bii3hiihii, pl. bii3hiihiiho'; a big eater: nee3neebii3hihihinit (means: "he [she] really eats")

ECHO neenee'tooyoti', beetee3ouyeinooni', benebetee3ounooni' (means: "shadow sound")

ECLIPSE there is an eclipse: heniiouseet; partial eclipse: koh'uuhu' heniiouseet

ECZEMA I have eczema: (on my face) cecii'i'einoo, (on my body) cecii'eihinoo

EDGE on, at the edge: heenei'ise'; at the edge of a cliff: ses3iihi' hoxtoonou'u; at the edge of a stream (lake, etc.): ses3oowu'

EDIBLE something edible: bii3iib, pl. bii3iwo; nii'ibiineihiinoo' (the thing one can eat)

EDUCATE I am educated: beneetou3einoo; I am educating him (her): niineyei3eiho'

EFFEMINATE he is effeminate neeneiseibeeet, neeneiseikobeeet; don't be effeminate (a sissy)!: ciibeh'eeeneeiseibeeet; an effeminate boy, man: hiseinonoho'oe

EFFORTLESSLY he (she) does things effortlessly: niiceeici3owoontoot

EGG noon, pl. noono; she, it lays eggs: niiceniiseiit (gives birth); cook me some eggs!: cih'okuusinoono; he (she) is frying eggs: hooceit noonoo; he (she) is boiling eggs: niikooho' noonoo
EIGHT neesootox; eight cows: neneesootoxu3i' wookeci; eight arrows: neneesootoxei'ii ho3ii

EIGHTEEN neesootoxuuuni', beteetox neesootoxuuuni' (older form)

EIGHTH the eighth cow: neneesootoxu'owooot wookec; the eighth arrow neneesootoxu'owoono' ho3

EIGHT HUNDRED neesootox beteetosoo'

EIGHT THOUSAND neesootox beebeteetosoo'

EIGHTY neesootosoo'; eighty cows: neneesootosou'uhu3i' wookeci; eighty arrows: neneesootosou'uhu'uu ho3ii

EITHER (-OR) either I or you: neneeninoo wo'ei3 neneen; either one of us: toonheeteeneeninou'u; either way: toonheeteeniihi'

EL RENO (OK) howohowu' ("many houses")

ELASTIC it is elastic: niisiikoocei'oo'

ELBOW betson, pl. betsono; my elbow: netson; his (her) elbow: hitson

ELDER beesnenitee, pl. beesneniteeeno'

ELDER BROTHER my elder brother: neeseh'e, pl. neesoh'oho'; voc. neisoh'oo; his (her) elder brother: hiisoh'o (obv.)

ELDER SISTER my elder sister: nebi, pl. nebiho'; voc. nebihoo; his (her) elder sister: hibio (obv.)

ELECTION nii'beseyootiini'

ELECTRICITY ceheekuut

ELEPHANT anim. noun; see'teet (refers to: "flat ears"), beneeseteet (refers to: "large ears"); honookowuubeet (refers to: "bent nose")

ELEVEN ceeseini', beteetox ceeseini' (older form); there are eleven cows: ceneeseini3i' wookeci; there are eleven arrow ceneeseini'i ho3ii

ELK anim. noun; hiwoxuu, pl. (hi)woxuuhuu

ELK MOUNTAIN (WY) woo'teenotoyoo' ("black mountain")
ELLIPSE heenko'einoo' ("long circle")

ELSEWHERE nookoo3ihi', hokoo3ihi'

E-MAIL ceheekuuno3onohoe ("electric writing"); I will email you:
heetceheekuuno3onohwuune3en; I'm emailing: ceeheekuuno3onoheinoo

EMBARRASS I am embarrassed: teeyeihinoo; I am embarrassing you: teeyeihe3en; he
(she) is embarrassing me: teeyeiheinoo; he (she) is embarrassing him (her): teeyeihoot;
don't embarrass me: ciibeh(ci)teyeihin; don't embarrass him (her)!: ciibehteyeihin; it
is very embarrassing: nee3neeteyeinoo3oo'

EMBERS sitee (fire)

EMBRACE I am embracing you: heneene'iitene3en; he (she) is embracing him (her):
heneene'iitenenoot

EMERGE it (inan. subj.) is emerging (becoming visible): biisnooyoti'; he (she) is
emerging: cenihbisiseet, cenihbisno'oehit (from a dwelling); it is emerging (a plant):
bisii'oo'

EMPLOY I am employing you: hoo3i'eebe3en (means: "I am asking you to do
something for me"), neniisitonin, hoo3io'noo3e3en (means: "you are working for me")

EMPTY it is empty (e.g., a container): hoowce'eise3oon, neniicisoo'; the tepee is empty:
nenixootee' niino

ENCLOSE I am enclosing it (putting it into something): 3eneiinowoo; (anim. obj.)
3eneiino'

ENCOURAGE I am encouraging you to do something: neeniisibe3en; he (she) is
encouraging him (her) to do something: neeniisiwoot

END end of the road: benee3ise' booo, nee'ei'ootee' booo, tonoo'ootee' booo; end of
something (e.g., a pipe): nee'ei'ise'; how does the story end?: tousbee3is
nuhu' hoo3itoo

ENDORSE I am endorsing it: beeseyeinoo; I am endorsing him (her) (e.g., for an
office): beeseyoo3itono'

ENEMY anim. noun; coo3o' (both sg. and pl.); my enemy: noco3eb,
pl. noco3owo'; his (her) enemy: hico3iw; I killed my enemy: nihnoh'o' noco3eb; I am
looking (scouting) for enemies: nootikonee; you are my enemy: neneenin noco3eb

77
ENJOY  I am enjoying it: hoowoo3itoonoo; I am enjoying him (her): hoonowo’oneinoo
("means he (she) makes me happy")

ENJOYABLE  I want to make it enjoyable: hoonobeneetowoo

ENLARGE  enlarge this picture!: hii3itonihin nehe' wo3oninoo'oot

ENLIST  he (she) enlisted (in the service): nihniihenwoteeseet beniiineniiniit

ENOUGH  nee'eetox; I have eaten enough: nee'ee3ei'ihkoteenoo; I have drunk enough: nee'ee3ei'ih'ebinoo; it is enough (ample): cebe’einihi’; enough! nehinee!
(often said when one is starting to get irritated or someone is about to go too far)

ENROLL  I am enrolled as an Arapaho: wonoohuno3onohonoo hinono’eiteen; I am enrolled (I am on the tribal rolls): neniiito3onohonoo

ENTER  I am entering: ceniiteinoo; enter!: cihciitei, ciitei; don't enter!: ciibehciitei

ENTERTAINMENT  entertainment committee: honowutoobeiihiiho’, hecesneeceeno’
(means: "lesser chiefs")

ENTRAILS  3ooxuu (sg. 3oox), 3eise3oono; I am removing, taking out the (edible) entrails (of an animal): nonoo'oeyeinoo; take out the (edible) entrails!: noo'oeyei’i; take out its entrails!: hetooseinin

ENTRANCE  niitciitootiini'

ENVIOUS  I am envious: nooxoxeihinoo

ENVY  I envy you, you make me envious: niinoxoxuhun; he (she) envies him (her): niinoxox(u)heet

EPIDEMIC  beisihtiinowobehiit

EPISCOPALIAN  (minister) nonookunouhut ( means: "he wears white garments")

EQUAL  the boxes (inan. subj.) are of equal size: nuhu' ce'eibexo neneehii3ei'ou'u; these tepee poles are equal in length: nuhu'okooxuno' (anim.) neneehiicitehe3i’; it is equal (just the right amount): neneeneehiiitoxoe’

EQUIPMENT  ciiyoono (pl.)

ERASE  erase it!: hohohoo; I am erasing It: hoohohowoo

ERECT  he (she) stands erect: xonouubeekuut; it stands erect: xonouubeekuu’; stand erect, straight!: xouubeekuu
ERMINE  hiseihonehe', pl. hiseihono'; seihon

ERROR  nontoot; my error: nonontoot; I am making an error: noontoonoo; don't make an error: ciibehnontoo

ESCAPE  I have escaped: heniiyoowutowoo; he (she) has escaped: nooniiuhneet; I escaped from prison: nih'iixoowutowoo nih'iit3eisinenoo; he (she) escaped from his (her) enemies nihce3kohoot  hicoo3owo

ESCORT  I am escorting him (her): nenii3oono'; escort me! cihnni3ooni (come with me); escort him!: he'neexohun

ESKIMO  beniisinouhit, niibiisinouhut, pl. beniisinouhu3i'  obv. sg. beniisinouhuni3

ESTEEM  I hold you in high esteem: nee3neeco'ouuteenebe3en; he (she) holds him (her) in high esteem: nee3neeco'ouuteenowoot

ESTES PARK (Colorado)  Heetko'einoo' ("where it is a circle")

ESTIMATE  niitoxouh'u' ("how much it costs")

ETHETE  (small Arapaho community on the Wind River Reservation) koonoutosei3i'; the people of Ethete: koonoutosei3i'

EVEN  it is even (level): ceectoyoo'; he (she) is even with him (her) (in a race, election): neneehiiwoot; he (she) is getting even with him (her): coo'ooxoenoot

EVEN  we're all going, even me: heetbehyihoono', howoo neneeninoo; I even got to eat dinner there!: howoo nihbii3ihinoo huu3e'

EVENING  hii3ou'oo'; this evening: hi3ou'uniihi', hi3ou'oohk; evening is approaching: hii3ou'unoo'oo'

EVERY  every day: heeyowuuusi'; every year: heeyowcecc; every winter: heeyowceciiniii'ii

EVERYONE  beisiihi', hono'utonihi'

EVERYTHING  hono'ut; tell me everything: cihkonoh'eitowuuni; try to remember everything: neyeihkonohbise'inoo

EVIL  he (she) is evil: ceniwiwooneihi; don't be evil!: ciibehciwiwooneihi

EXACT  it is exact: beeyoo, tenei'ihi'
EXACTLY beeyoonenee'; he (she) does it exactly (as told): niiteetenei’itoot, nikookokonoo’ow(u)itoot

EXAMINATION kookoh’ouhetiit; I am getting an examination (from a doctor): kookoh’ouheenoo

EXAMINE I am examining it: kookoh’outiinoo; I am examining you: kookoh’ouhe3en; I am examining him (her): kookoh’ouho’; you are examining me: kookoh’ouhun; examine it!: kokouh’utii

EXAMPLE could it be done this way, for example?: koociihi’ hiisoho’, nee’eesiihi’

EXCHANGE I am exchanging it, them (inan. obj.): honooxoeenowo; (switching one for another); I am exchanging (trading) a tepee pole: honooxoeebiino’ hokoox; he (she) is exchanging (trading) a horse: honooxoeebiit woxhooxebii (obv.)

EXERCISE tei’oxuuhetiit; I am exercising: tenei’oxuuhetinoo

EXCITE he (she) gets easily excited (is easily excitable): niiciinowounonoxeiih

EXCREMENT bee, pl. beeno; dog excrement: he3ebiibee

EXCUSES he (she) is making an excuse; nonoo3oobeiht; he (she) is making excuses (over and over): nonoonoo3oobeiht

EXHAUSTED I am exhausted: henee3neeneeteihinoo, (dead tired) henee3neeneetinoo’oonoo

EXPAND hii3itoniihi’ ("more")

EXPECT I am expecting you: noo’oenebe3en, coowouwuh3en; I am expecting a guest: noo’oenowoo’, coowouwuh3e neceiteeb; I am expecting it: coowouwuutiinoo

EXPENSIVE it is expensive: hoowoh’ouh’u’; it is very expensive: henee3neenowoh’ouh’u’; it (anim. subj.) is expensive: hoowoh’ouhut

EXPLAIN he (she) is explaining it to me: xonooxouubei’towuuneinoo; explain it to me!: cihxouubei’towuuni

EXPLODE it is exploding: koo’etee’ (e.g., bomb); it explodes: niiko’etee’ (samne as: "beer"); it explodes (it is explosive): 3oo’xoh’oe’; it (anim. subj.) is exploding (e.g., tire): koo’oxouhut

EXTREME it is extreme: hiihoowuu3oo’, hihoowuu3ihi’; his (her) actions are extreme: neeneihoowuu3iitoot
EYE besiise', pl. besiiseii; my eye: nesiise'; his (her) eyes: hisiiseii; I have green (blue) eyes: ceneeteeenookunoo, ceneeceneeteenookunoo; I am opening my eyes: konookoonookunoo; I am closing my eyes: noo'usi'oono; close your eyes!: noo'usi'oo; close your eyes (quickly)!: noo'usihoehi; I have small eyes: heneenecoxookunoo; I have a sore eye: woonoowookunoo; I have sore eyes: woonowoxookunoo; when I opened my eyes, I saw a horse: tihkoonookunoo nihnoohowo' woxhoox

EYEBROW  my eyebrows: neniisio'no (pl.)

EYELASH  my eyelashes: neniisio'no (pl.)

FACE betooxebio', hooxebio'; my face: netooxebio', notooxebio'; his (her) face: hitooxebio'; I am covering my face (and head): nenii'eininoo; I am uncovering my face: konooni'eininoo; I have a short face: too'uu3i'einoo; I have an ugly face: wootoxxowu'einoo; I am face to face with a grizzly: neneeneito'ono' nonookuneseet; we are staring in each other’s face: neneeyeite'eekuuno'; I am lying face up: hono3i3insinenoo (lying on one’s back)

FACE I am facing him (her): yenii3e'eekuunoono'; it is facing (in some direction): hee3e'eeki'; he (she) is lying and facing (in some direction): hee3e'eisi'

FACEBOOK  ceeyobeet ("gossiping"); I am on Facebook: ceneeyobeenoo

FADE it has faded, it is faded: nonooketee', nonookotee'; my shoes are completely faded: nowo'ohno henee3neenooketei'i'; it has faded (turned white) by being in water: nonooko3oowookoonee'

FAIL he (she) failed to come: beebeiis nih’etno’useet (means he (she) had said he/she would come, and everyone expected it); he (she) is failing (in health, getting thin): woonooneeoot; he (she) is failing (in school): heneeneitoxunoo'oote; he (she) failed to do it: nih’oo3onitoot.

FAINT I faint (I have fainting spells): niiwoowounoo'oonoo; he (she) has fainted: nihnenou'unoo'oote, neecinoo'oote; don’t faint!: ciibehwoowounoo'oo

FAIR it is fair (weather): nii'iisoooti'; he (she) is fair: xonouubeiht (impartial), (hii)hoownehtoneih (does not cheat)
FAITHFUL  he is faithful to his wife: nookoneeneenowoot hiniin; he (she) is faithful (member of a church): nookoononbeteenitoot

FALCON  anim. noun; heeyei (see: HAWK)

FALL (autumn) ceenkoo' (means: "leaves falling"), tooyouni'; fall is arriving: tooyounoo'oo'; when it is fall: tooyuni'ehk

FALL  I am falling (down): ceensinenoo; you are falling: ceensinen; he (she) is falling: ceenisi'; they are falling: ceensi'i; it (inan. subj.) is falling: ceenise'; they (inan. subj.) are falling: ceensei'i; I fell: nihcensinenoo; don't fall!: ciibehcensii; I am falling again: cee'censinenoo; I am falling down (from a standing position): hooninoo'oonoo; I am falling (by tripping): too'(u)sinenoo; the leaves are falling: ceenkoo'; snow is falling: beneeci'

FALLING STAR  ho3o' ceenisi'

FALSE  he (she) is telling something false: ceeyotowoo3iteet; this story is false: ceeyotobee' nhu' hoo3itoo; false teeth: ceyotowbeicito (pl.), ceyotowuuni beicito

FAMINE  hesnoottiini'

FAN  toeseihowoot; I am fanning myself, keeping myself cool: tonoeseihowoonoo

FANCY  it is fancy (inan. subj.): honoosoo'

FANCY DANCE  hoosohwoot, hoonoosohwoot; she is really dancing fancy: henee3neenooonoosohwoot

FAR  beebi'on, ciisihi'; I am far away: ceniixokunoo; I was far away: nihciixokunoo; it (inan. subj.) is far away: ceniixootee'; how far is it?: tohuucixootee

FAREWELL  farewell!: heetihniini'cowo'oon (sg.), heetihniini'cowo'oonee (pl.)

FARM  he (shoe) is farming: ceeniinouut; he (she) farms (is a farmer): niiciinouut

FARMER  anim. noun; ciinouhuu, pl. ciinouhuuho'

FART  I am farting: ceneet(i)noo; don't fart!: ciibehceeti

FAST  I am fast: heeso'oonoo; I have fast reflexes: heesiinooteihinoo; we heard that he (she) is a fast runner: nihniitoobeeno' toh'esoo'ooohok; I am walking fast: nih'ineeseenoo; I am flying fast: nih'ineenih'ohunoo; I am swimming fast: nih'ineenouwunoo; I am eating fast: noohohoobi3ihihino; he (she) is the fastest of them: neneenit ceebe'eineso'oot; fast horse: heeso'oonoox; fast car (wagon): heeso'oonotii; he (she) is the fastest: neneenit ceebe'eineso'oot; faster!: cebe'einesiikoohu
FAST  I am fasting: nookooyeinoo (same as: THIRSTY); (practice of) fasting: nokooyoot; place or lodge where one fasts: nokooyoowu'; fast!: nokooyei; he (she) is said to have fasted for four days: yeiniis he’ihnokooyei

FASTEN I am fastening it: nooto’ohowoo; fasten it (zip it up)!: hoxkuhu

FAT  niinen, kooxceeyoti' (in meat)

FAT  I am fat: kooxcei’inoo, heniiisooowunoo, kooho’oowunoo; I am very fat: teeskoxcei’inoo; my wife is fat: kooxcei’it netesih’e; I see a fat buffalo bull: nonoohowo’ kooxcei’it heneecce; he (she) is fat because he (she) eats too much: kooxcei’it tih’oowuhno’ototeet; fat person, fat animal: kooxcei’it

FATHER  anim. noun; my father: neisonoo; voc. neixoo; his (her) father: hiniisonoon (obv.); I am your father: neneenino heisoonoo; you are my father: neneenin neisonoo; he is my father: noneenit neisonoo; that is his (her) father: hinee neneenini3 hiniisonoon; where is your father?: teeteehehk heisonoo, toot heisonoo; is your father at home?: koohesoonon hentoo hito’oowuu’; Our Father (refers to: creator addressed in prayer): heisonoonin

FATHER-IN-LAW  anim. noun; my father-in-law: nesi3e

FATIGUE  I am fatigued: neneetouubeihinoo, neneeteihinoo; I am fatigued from walking: neneetikotinoo, neneetikoohunoo (from running)

FATSO  anim. noun; kooxcei’it

FAVOR  he (she) asked me a favor: nih’o3i’eebeinoo; I am asking him (her) a favor: hoo3i’eewo’; will you do me a favor?: keetcoo3i’eebe3, kooheetcoo3i’eebe3

FAVORITE  this is my favorite horse: nehe’ neneenit notonihi’ neiciikoxtonounoo

FEAR  I fear him (her): heniiixo’, (always) niixo’; he (she) fears his (her) father: heniiixoot hiniisonoon; I fear mountain lions: niixouu bexookeeno’; don’t fear me!: ciibehcih’iisi

FEAST hoxo’oe; I am giving a feast: hoxo’oenuo

FEATHER  anim. noun; biii, pl. biino' obv. sg. biin; black feather: wo’teenbi; white feather: nookbi; eagle feather: ni’eihii hinookuuno (obv.); I have feathers on my head (wearing them, like a scout): hiinookuuninoo

FEEBLE  I am feeble (not strong): neihoowtei’eih; he (she) is feeble: howtei’ih, heetebinouhuunit (poor)
FEED she is feeding her child: hooxowoot hiniiisoon; he (she) feeds them: nooxowoot; he (she) is feeding me: nooxobeinoo; they came to feed me: nihno'oxowu3i'

FEEL I feel something: beniisi3einoor; I feel him (her) (because I am blind): beniisiho'; I feel it: beniistiinoor; I feel bad: wooxouubeihiinoo; I am feeling around for something (hurriedly): nonoonotiku3einoor; I don't feel well (mentally): neihoowuni'i3ecoo; don't feel bad!: ciibehciini'i3ecoo

FEMALE (human) hisei (anim. noun; woman); female animal: hoxehisei

FENCE nii3oxoeyoo, pl. nii3oxoeyono; I am building a fence: nenii3oxoeyeinoo

FENCE POST 3i'ookuu3oo

FETCH I am fetching it: nonootenoo; he (she) is fetching it: nonoote'. I will fetch it (inan.): heetnootowoo; I will fetch you: heetnoo3e3en

FEVER I have fever: heesxuh'unoo; I had fever: nih'esxuh'unoo

FEW few plums: beenhehe' beesibino; right now there are few people here: hiwoonhehe' hoowoo3eeno' hineniteeno' hiit

FIELD hee3ei'oxoeni' (refers to fenced area)

FIFTEEN yoo3oniini', beteetox yoo3oniini' (older form); there are fifteen cows: yonoo3niini3i' wookecii

FIFTH the fifth cow: yonoo3oyo'owoot wookec; the fifth arrow: yonoo3oyo'owoo' ho3

FIFTY yoo3oyoo'

FIGHT I am fighting: bonoo'einoo; I fight (now and then): niiboo'einoo; don't fight me!: ciibehcihboxu; they are fighting them: bonoo3oo3i'

FILE (for nails, metal) honoo'ohuo', pl. honoo'ohu'u; (filing cabinet) 3eiiyoo, pl. 3eiiyoono; they are walking in single file: neniteiseee3i'; they are riding in single file: neniteiniikohei3i'; they are (arranged) in single file: nenitei'oo3i'

FILE I am filing papers: niibebiis3eiiinowoo nahu' wo3onohoeno

FILL I am filling it (inan. obj.): heniiixoonotiinoo; I am filling it (anim. obj.): heniiixoxonoho'; I am filling up the car/gas tank: ceniinohe'iinoo; I have filled up the car (anim.): ceniinohoe'

FILM ce'iskuu3oo, pl. ce'iskuu3oono (film projector, film, etc.)
FILTHY I am filthy: wootoxoobehinoo, nono’otoxeinoo; it is filthy: wootoxoobee’; my house is filthy: noto’oowu’ wootoxoobee’; I am using filthy language: wonoowoseinoo; don’t talk filthy!: ciibehwoowosei; don’t you ever talk filthy!: ciibeh3o’woowosei, ciibeh’iwoowosei

FIN ni’icowouwuut, pl. ni’icowouwuutono (“It is used to swim with”)

FINALLY hohkonee; and finally he managed to get there!: hohkonee nihno’oxuuhetit

FINANCE OFFICER cee’iyeihii

FIND I have found him (her): benii’ihiho’; I have found it (anim. obj.): benii’ino’; I have found it (inan. obj.): benii’inowoo; I will find him (her): heetbii’iho’

FINE that’s fine: nii’ini, nee’eeso’o; I am fine, it’s fine with me: nii’ini neneeninoo

FINGER hi3ee3oo, pl. hi3ee3oono, wohou3ee3oono; little finger: heces3ee3oo; my little finger: neteces3ee3oo, neces3ee3oo

FINGERNAIL anim. noun; wo’ox, pl. wo’oxuu; his (her) fingernail: hi’ox, hi’oxuu (obv.)

FINISH I am finishing it: benee3tiinoo; I have finished it: heniiistiinoo; I will finish the story tomorrow: nooke’ehk heetbeetoo3iteenoo

FINISH he (she) is putting a fine finish on the surface of something: nooho’koskuutiit, noho’koskuutiit

FIRE sitee, pl. siteeno; in the fire: heetohkohooxoee’; I am starting a fire: cee3i3e3eeyeinoo; start the fire!: ce3i3e3eeeyei; a well-burning fire: koohooxee’; I am putting out a fire: nootoneenowoo, (with water) honootookoonotiinoo; (by beating) nootonooheino; put out the fire!: hootoneenoo; don’t put out the fire!: ciibeh’ootoneenoo; the fire is burning out: honootonoo’oo’; a person who maintains a ceremonial fire: wottoneihii

FIRE he (she) is fired  (done away with): konouutoneiht

FIRE EXTINGUISHER hootonookoono3oo

FIREFLY anim. noun; noh’oeseihihi’, pl. noh’oeseihih’o’

FIREMAN anim. noun; hootonookoono3eihihi, pl. hootonookoono3eihihiho'

FIREWOOD bexo; your firewood: hebesib

FIRST he (she) is the first: neniiitowo’oot; it is the first: neniiitowooettee’; first of all....: neniiitowun; he (she) is the one walking first in line: neniiitobeet
FISH anim.noun; nowo', pl. nowou'u, neb (old word); big fish: heebe3nowo'; little fish: hecesnowo', cihi'nowo' (minnow); the fish are spawning: nowou'u ceeniisei3i'; fish eggs: nowo'unoono. See Catfish, Garfish, Minnow, Salmon, Trout

FISH I am fishing: nooyeinoo; I will fish: heetnoyeinoo; I fish (as a hobby): niinoonoyeinoo

FISHER(MAN) anim. noun; noyeihii, pl. noyeihiiho'

FISHHOOK noyoot

FISHING GEAR noyootno; my fishing gear: nonoyootno

FISHING POLE noyoot, pl. noyootno

FIST I am clenching my hand into a fist: coo'ohoeno0; he (she) made a fist of his (her) hand: nihco'ohoeet

FIT I am fit: nii'einoehinoo, tenei'einoehinoo (strong)

FIT they fit each other (they are well matched): teneeko'onti3i'; he, it (anim. subj., e.g., a horse) fits you: teneeko'onein; it (inan. subj.) fits me (I fit it): teneeko'owoo (clothing)

FITS he (she) is having fits: beneebeinoo'oot (also of a car that is about to break down); he (she) is experiencing (fainting) fits: woowounoo'oot

FIVE yoo3on; there are five cows: yonoo3oni3i' wookeci; five arrows: yonoo3onei'i ho3ii; it is five o'clock: yonoo3one' noo'xoo'

FIX I am fixing it: beebiistiinoo; I am fixing my watch: beebiisiho' nete'iyoo; fix it!: (cih)bebiisti; come and fix it: cihwonbebiisti

FLAG niwohoe, pl. niwohoeno; the flag is up: honoute' niwohoe; the flag is waving: niwohoe nooh'oobeese'

FLAG SONG niwohoe niiboot, niwohoenooot

FLAME it is flaming high: coo'oute3ee'

FLAP tepee flap: wonotonono', pl. wonotonoun'u (ear)

FLASHLIGHT noh'oeseikuu3oo, pl. noh'oeseiku3oono
**FLAT** it is flat: see'e'e', pl. see'e'ii; the ground is flat: soo'o'bee'; I am flat-chested: sei'siceinoo

**FLATHEAD** (tribe) anim. noun; kookee'eit, pl. kookee'eii3i'

**FLATIRON** be3e'xoh'oe, pl. be3e'xoh'eno

**FLAT PIPE** anim. noun; se'iicooo

**FLATTEN** I am flattening it: see'enowoo

**FLEA** anim. noun; betei, pl. beteioi', obv. sg. beteio; my flea: netei

**FLEE** I am fleeing: took(o)hunoo; he (she) is fleeing: tookoh(u)t, (in fright) nono'otesei'it; when he (she) saw me, he (she) fled: tihnoohobeinoo nihtokoh(u)t; don't flee!: ciibehtokohu

**FLESH** 3ebex (flesh next to the hide)

**FLINT** woosoo3 (also: arrowhead), ceheeseinoh'onokee

**FLOAT** it floats (by): coowou'oo', niinou'oo'; I am floating (in a boat): coowou'oonoo

**FLOOD** noo'unoo'oo' (rising waters); it is flooded: neeneetoowu'; it is flooding over: nonoono'ooowu'oo'

**FLOOR** see'3iixohu'

**FLOSS** beicitook ("tooth string")

**FLOUR** 3o'ohoe(e)no, 3o'ohoeno

**FLOW** it is flowing (water): coowoowo'oo' (nec); it (water) is flowing (running) through: nec ceebinoo'oo'

**FLOWER** cee'ese'einoou, pl. cee'ese'einou'u; I am picking a flower: koo'unowoo cee'ese'einoou'; flowers are growing here: cee'ese'einou'u nenii'oo'uhii (?)

**FLUTE** niitou3oo, pl. niitou3oono (also means: "whistle"); I am playing (a flute or another wind instrument): neniibeiku3eino, neniibei'eiku3eino

**FLY** (insect) anim. noun; noubee, pl. noubeneno., obv. sg. noubeen

**FLY** I am flying (by): ceebih'ohunoo, (around) heniih'ohunoo; I fly (regularly): niicebih'ohunoo; fly away!: ces(i)sih'ohu; I am flying up: henihch'ohunoo; I am flying down: ceneenih'ohunoo; I am flying high: coo'ouu3ih'ohunoo
FOAM  ciitee

FOG  be’enoo  (same as: TURTLE)

FOGGY  it is foggy: bee'enouni'

FOLD  I am folding it: neniiisiitoonowoo; it is folded: neniiisiitoni'; it is lying folded: neniiisiitose'; fold your bedding: noono'enoo hotouwo; I am folding my bedding: noonoono'enowoo notouwo; I am folding it in half: tonouseenowoo; fold it again and again!: tootouseenoo

FOLLOW  I am following him (her): too3iho'; I am following (tracking) him (her): noowuho'; he (she) is following me (is behind me): too3iheinoo; I am following it: 3onookutiinoo; I follow last: 3onooko'oonoo

FOLLOWER  anim. noun; 3ooku3eihii, pl. 3ooku3eihiiho'; followers of a religion: hiito3io'no'

FOOD  bii3lb, pl. bii3iwo; my food: nebii3(i)wo; animal food: hibii3hiininoo (their food); he (she) is giving me food: hooxobeinoo

FOOD POISONING  nohkuu3ono3oo

FOOL  I have fooled you: heniisehtonihe3en; I am fooling him (her) (by talking): nenehtoniwo'; don't fool me!: ciibehcihnehtonibi

FOOL (foolish person) hohookee, pl. hohookeeno'; hoheis, pl. hoheisii

FOOLISH  he (she) is foolish: hooheisiinit, hoohookeenit; I do foolish things: noonoheisiitoonoo

FOOT  (also means: LEG) wo'oo3, pl. wo'ooto; my foot: no'oo3; his (her) foot: hi’oo3, I have big feet: beneeseihteenoo; I have small feet: heeceseihteenoo

FOOTBALL  to'oxonihi' kokoh'owo000

FOOTPRINT  he (she) has made footprints: nonooxeihiit; he (she) left footprints: nihwonoootooxeihiit

FORCE  I am forcing him (her) (to do something) niihi’neetono'; I am forcing him (her) to eat: heneenesih'iibii3iihiino'; don't force me!: ciibehciihnih'iineetoni

FOREFINGER  3iihoho, pl. 3iihohono
FOREHEAD co'ou'oo, pl. co'ou'oono; my forehead: noco'ou'oo; in the middle of my forehead: noco'ou'oine'

FOREHEAD BAND co'ou'eeiten (refers to: early Northern Arapaho band)

FOREST neeyeici'; in the forest: neeyeic'i

FOREVER 3ebteco'onihi', 3ebci3o'bee3iihi'; I will love him (her) forever: neetneihow3o'ciinbixo3oo

FORGET I forget (I am forgetful): niinoononih'inoo; I have forgotten: noonih'inoo; he (she) forgot: nihnonih'it; I am forgetting you, I have forgotten you: noonih'i3itone3en; I have forgotten it: noonih'i3itowoo; don't forget it!: ciibehnonih'i; don't forget me!: ciibehnonih'i3itoni

FORGIVE I am forgiving it: heetceibenowoow ceniinii'oo' (means: "setting it aside")

FORK two-pronged (e.g., in a tree): neniiisouni'; three-pronged (pitchfork): neneesouni'; fork (to eat with): yeneeyouni'; fork (to pierce with), koktoo'ohwoot; fork (confluence of streams): heetwoohoninoo'oo'

FORKS (where the rivers meet) noono'wuu', heetnoono'wuu' (early Arapaho camp)

FORT beniiino'oowu' (means: "soldier house")

FORT COBB (OK) bo'oowuu (means: "red houses")

FORT FETTERMAN ciiko'ooto'oowu' (means: "stingy building")

FORT ROBINSON (Nebraska) nooko'oowu' (means: "white building")

FORT WASHAKIE ce'eyeino'oowu' (means: "distribution building")

FORTY yeiyoo'

FORDARD he (she) is moving forward: niicihwo'wuseet

FOUL (basketball) cetenowoot; don't foul!: ciibehcetenowoo! (sg.); ciibehcetenowoo' (pl.); I committed a foul: nihcetenowoono; how many fouls do you have?: hotohuutoxcetenowoow

FOUL OUT (basketball) I fouled out: nihbee3cetenowoono; don't foul out!: ciibehbee3cetenowoow!

FOULMOUTHED person who is foulmouthed: wooxeti'
FOUND-IN-GRASS title of a traditional tale and the name of the main character in it: bii'oxuyoo

FOUR yein; there are four cows: yeneini3i' wookeci; there are four arrows: yeneinei'i ho3ii; it is four o'clock: yeneinee' noo'xoo'; four days: yeiniiis

FOUR HILLS OF LIFE yeneini3i' 3o3outei'i

FOURTEEN yeiniini', beteetox yeiniini' (older form)

FOURTH the fourth cow: yeneini'owoowt wookec; the fourth arrow: yeneini'owoow' ho3

FOUR-WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLE niibistei'iniihit ("it has all (wheels) pulling/exerting force")

FOX nouu (sg. and pl.), beexouu

FRAIL I am frail (not strong): neihoowtei'ei; he (she) is frail: hoowtei'eih (not strong); it is frail (not strong) (inan. subj.): hoowtei'oo

FRANKENSTEIN ceneeteenen ("green man")

FRANKFURTER (pl.) 3ooxuh'o

FRAY it is frayed (anim. subj., e.g., rope): cenee'ooceiiht; it is frayed: cenee'ee'; my shirt is frayed: cenee'oti' nebiixuut

FREE THROW (basketball) no3onto'oo3oo; I am taking a free throw: noo3onto'ootowoo; take a free throw! no3onto'ootoo!

FREEZE it is freezing: nii'o3inoo'oo'; the water is frozen: nii'ote' nec; they freeze food: niini'o3isetii3i' bii3iwo; he (she) has frozen to death: neneeto3i'; my car has frozen (will not start): neneeto3i' nototii

FREIGHT TRAIN cebno3eenotii (also: truck)

FRESH fresh (new) apple: wonooyoo' bee'ice'ee (see: NEW)

FRESHMAN cesisou3eihi, pl. cesisou3eihiho'

FRIDAY neh'eheiniisi' (means: "slaughtering day"); yoo3on nooke'ehk (means: "when it is the fifth day")

FRIDAY (Arapaho chief) teenokuhu' ("sits meekly")
FRIEND  beiteh'ei; my friend: neiteh'ei (male speaking); his (her) friend: hiniiteh'eiho (obv.); my friend: noto'u (woman speaking); pl. noto'uho'; my girlfriend: noto'u (woman, speaking of a woman); my boyfriend, girlfriend (sweetheart): nebii'o'oo, pl. nebii'o'oono'

FRIENDLY I am being friendly: teeteeseihnoo; he (she) is very friendly: henee3neeteteeseiht; be friendly!: teeteesihi

FRIGHTEN I frighten you: neneihe3en; you frighten me: neneihin; don't frighten me!: ciibehneihi; did I frighten you?: kehneihe3, kooheihneihe3

FRINGE it is fringed: heeyooxu', ceehnoocei'oo'

FROG anim. noun; nooxobe', pl., obv. sg. and pl. nooxobei'i; Boreal Chorus Frog: hecexooobe'

FRONT in front of: hee3e'eitee'; there is a dog in front of my car: he3 heentoot hee3e'eekuut nototii; front, entrance area inside a tepee: hisoo'ooteebe'

FROWN I am frowning: 3ooxoni'ei'oonoo (looking angry); he is frowning at her: 3ooxoni'ei'ootonoot; he (she) is frowning (making faces): heneesi'ei'oot; he (she) is frowning( looking sad): teneen 'ei'oot

FRUIT biinehe' (refers to: any small fruit, e.g., a cherry), pl. biinoh'o; biibinoot, pl. biibinootno; eat the fruit (off the bush, tree)!: biibinee

FRUSTRATE I am frustrated (e.g., from having waited a long time): heeneebinoo'oonoo

FRY I am frying potatoes: hooceinoo cee'e'iti; I am frying bread coo'ceinoo; I am frying it (meat): hoocootowoo (hoseino'); I a frying it (anim. obj.): hoocoo3o'; fry it!: hocei

FULL it is full: heniixoxonee'; full moon: heniisei3e' biikousiis

FULL-GROWN it is a full-grown horse: heniisi3i'oott woxhoox

FUNNY he (she) is funny: noonoxoo3eit, noonoxoo3itoot; I am doing something funny (or inappropriate): koohntwutoonoo

FUR it (anim. subj.) has fur: coo'oneet; fur coat: biisbiixuut

FURRY it (anim. subj.) is furry: coo'oneet

FURNACE sitee

FUSSY he (she) is fussy: konoo'owooteiht; don't be so fussy!: ciibehkonoo'owooteihi; this baby is fussy: ceniini'eineetlit nehe' tei'yoonehe'
GAG  (to cause to retch) he (she) is gagging him (her): xoo'u3kuu3oot

GALL  hiniihic

GALLOP  the horse is galloping: woxhoox nooho'ukotiit, niihi'koohut (running)

GAMBLE  I am gambling: ceebihiheitenoo; I gamble (habitually): ceebihiheehiininoo; don't gamble!: ciibehcebiihinee; I will gamble all night: heetnookonibihineenoo; I gambled away all my money: nihkonohbei'inoo ("I gave away everything")

GAME  (animals) anim. noun; cese'eiihiho' (pl.), neinoo'ei3ooo ("what I am hunting for")

GAME  cebiihoot; I am playing a game with you (in which one party is expected to win): ceebihihe3en; they are playing a game: ceebihiheti3i'; don't play a game with him!: cebihcebiihinee

GARAGE  niiniihencebkoohuunokoy, pl. niiniihencebkoohuunokoyono; in the garage: niiniihencebkoohuunokoyone'

GARDEN  niitciineyeinoo (refers to: "where I plant something")

GARDEN HOE  kooxooteinho'noox

GAR(FISH)  toxu'uubeeneb (older), toxu'uubeenowo' (modern) ("sharp nosed fish")

GARGLE  I am gargling: heehiisetnouhunoo (refers to washing one's mouth)

GARTER SNAKE  neci' siisiiyei, neci'iisoo, hineci' (all names refer to water)

GAS  (gasoline) cebitee; gas money: ciinohoe

GATE  (door) tecenoo

GATHER  I am gathering it, them (inan. obj.): honoo'einowoo; I am gathering them (calling them together, e.g., cattle): honoo'eiso'onou'u, honoo'eino'uu (e.g., feathers), honoo'eiwou'u; they are gathering (coming together): honoo'eisee3i'

GAY  I am gay (merry): hoonobeihinoo; be gay!: honobeihi
GEAR (equipment) ciiyoono; fishing gear: noyootno; my fishing gear: nonoyootno

GEARY (OK) wooseinooxebeit (means: "he has a worn out horse" -- refers to a band who settled in the area)

GEE (WHIZ) yeh, yeheihoo (male speaking); 'ii, 'iiheihoo(wun) (female speaking)

GELDING anim. noun; neecees, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. neceeesii

GENERAL (or any high-ranking officer) anim. noun; beniinooke, pl. beniinookeeno'; teneeteexoo3eit (refers to: "wearing stars")

GENERATION member of the younger generation (relative to the speaker): wonoonii'oot, pl. wonoonii'oo3i'; they are of the same generation (age): neneehiicxooyeihi3i'

GENEROUS I am generous (not stingy): neihoowciiko'oot, neihoowciibee3eneet heeyouhuu, koo'ooteihinoo

GENTLE I am gentle: hiisiine'itiinoo; he (she) is gentle: hiisiine'itiit; he (she) was gentle: nih'isiine'itiit

GERANIUM (wild) ceyotowohoono' ("false mint")

GERMANY ceebinii

GET how much have you got?: heitohuutoxuuteyei

GET EVEN he (she) is getting even with him (her): coo'ooxohonoot

GET TOGETHER let's get together!: heh'oo'eiseen

GET UP get up (from a lying position): 3owo3ii; get up (pl.): 3owo3ii'; get up! (emphatic): neh3owo3ii; get up (from a sitting position):! kohei'i

GHOST anim. noun; biitei, pl. biiteii, biiteino'; (bogeyman) biibeet, pl. biibe3i', biibeeno'; (skeleton) 3iik, pl. 3iikono'; a ghost may get you (used as a warning to misbehaving children): biibeet heebehceiteteewoobe

GHOST DANCE (practiced in the 1890s) koo'einohwoot (means: "round dance"), 3iikonohwoot (means: "ghost or skeleton dance")

GIFT neeceenohoo, pl. neeceenohoono; I am giving you a gift (in a traditional ceremony): neniiceenohoo3e3en; I am giving him (her) a gift: neneeceenohoo3o'; he
(she) is giving him (her) a gift: neneceenohonoooot; I am giving you a gift: tonou3e'eine3en

GIRAFFE anim. noun; heenisono', pl. heenisonou'u (means: "long neck"); heenisono' woxuuhoox (old form, means: "long-necked horse").

GIRL anim. noun; hiseihihi', pl. hiseihihi'o'; hiseihiitei'yoo

GIRLFRIEND my girlfriend: notou'u (female speaking; also refers to: a sister-in-law).

GIRTH (to hold a saddle on a horse) hooxuucihitiit, hooxuuku (bellyband)

GIVE I am giving it (anim. or inan. object) to him (her): beniino'; I am giving it to you: beniine3en; he (she) is giving it to him (her): beniinoot, beniineit; I will give it to you: heetbiine3en; give it to me!: ciitei, cihibiini; give it to him (her)! biinin; give me something to eat!: cih'oxowu; I am giving you a gift tonou3e'eine3en, tonou3e'eikuu3e3en (surprise or unexpected)

GLAD I am glad: nii'i3ecoono; I will be glad: heetni'i3ecoono

GLANCE I have caught a glance of him (her): nonoowkuu3o'

GLANS (glans penis) bo'os, pl. bo'osii

GLASS (both material and container) cenihcoo'

GLASSES (eyeglasses) bei'ci3eeeyookuu (means: "metal eyes"); where are my glasses?: tootouno nebei'ci3eeeyookuu; my glasses: nesiisei (my eyes)

GLIDE it (eagle) is gliding (in the air): nonoononoooot

GLITTER it glitters (in one place): nooho'koso'oo', (all over) nonoonoho'koso'oo', (off and on) noonoho'kosinoo'oo'

GLOBAL WARMING kooxo'uusiinoo'oo' ("it is slowly warming up")

GLOVE anim. noun; 3ooxe, pl. 3ooxoho'; my glove(s): ne3ooxe (ne3ooxoho'); put on your gloves!: cii3ooxee, ciito'nin, he3ooxoho'; is it your glove?: koople3ooxe, koonehe' he3ooxe; are these your gloves?: koople3ooxoho', koonuhu' he3ooxoho'

GLOW it glows (ashes): ceneesei'oo'

GLUE kohyohoe

GNAT anim. noun; cihi'noubee, pl. cihi'noubeeno'
GNAW (referring primarily to the sound) it is gnawing (mouse): wooteinoxoneet (hookuu)

GO I am going with him (her): nenii3oono'; let's go!: soox(ee), sooxoe; let's go over to him (her) them!: sooxoeenee; how is it going?: tootousiini; where are you going?: (on foot) tootei'eiho, (by car) tootei'iixkoo, (on horseback) tootei'iisikohe', (by airplane) tootei'iisih'o, (by boat) tootei'i3ou'oo; go out!: noehi, no'oehi, (pl.) noehi', no'oehi'; what's going on?: (hii)toustootiiin; he (she) is going after him (her): nonoo3oot (fetching)

GOAT anim. noun; beniixoxko'o', pl. beniixoxko'ou'u; biixoxko'o', biixoxko'neenote'

GOATEE biisetino

GOBBLE he (she) is gobbling it up: hootooowkuutil

GOD houu (old word, also means: CROW); (Christian) God: beeheeteiht, beeteet, beehiiniisoonibeihit; heisonoonin (means: "Our Father")

GOES-IN-Lodge (Arapaho leader) ciitei ("he enters")

GOLD be'bei'ci3e' (means: "red iron, metal")

GOLDEN EAGLE anim. noun; hiinooko3onit (young), heebe3ii'eihii (adult)

GONORRHEA bee'ii3eet (means: "he [she] has a red nose")

GOOD I am good: hii3eihinoo; he (she) is good: hii3etih; it is good: hii3eti'; it was good: nih'i3eti'; it is a good day: nii'isiiini'; it is good weather: nii'iisoo'; that's good soup: nii'ooonoo' hokok; this is good meat: nii'oseino'; this is good water: nii'oowu'; this is very good bread: henee3neeni'coo' nhu' co'coo

GOOD-LOOKING I am good-looking: hii3owooneihiinoo; he (she) is good-looking: hii3owooneiht; he is a good-looking man: nii'onoh'ehiinat; she is a good-looking woman: beebeeneiht

GOOD MORNING nii'ooke', hii3etih nohkuseic

GOODS (articles) ciiyono

GOOFY I am goofy: tonoowuneihiinoo; he (she) is goofy: tonoowuneiht

GOOSE anim. noun; both sg. and pl. ne'ii; (older forms) ne', pl. ne'ii, obv. sg. ne'iin, nei'iin

GOOSEBERRY anim. noun; (pl.) tox(u)uuwuno'
GOPHER anim. noun; nouuciitoo3eihii, pl. nouuciitoo3eiihiiho'

GORGEOUS she is gorgeous: teesnoxoseiht, (emphatic) henee3neenoxoseiht

GORILLA anim. noun; be3ee3 (m.), hi3ee3 (f.), pl. be3ee3ii, hi3ee3ii

GOSHAWK anim. noun; cec(i)nohuu, cecnouhuu

GOSLING anim. noun; ne'iisoo, pl. ne'iisoono'

GOSSIP bee3ibetiit; he (she) gossips (habitually): niibeebee3i’eebit; he (she) is gossiping: beenebee3i’eebit

GOURD anim. noun; siisiiy, pl. siisiyono'; gourd rattle: siisiiy; my gourd rattle: nesiisiiy; his (her) gourd rattle: hisiisiyon (obv.)

GOVERNMENT niinooxuwut

GOVERNOR niinooxuwut

GRAB I am grabbing him (her): hii3kuu3o'; he (she) is grabbing me: hii3kuu3einoo; he (she) is grabbing him (her): hii3kuu3oot, hii3kuu3eit; he (she) is grabbing it (inan. obj.): hii3kuutiit; I grabbed him (her): nih'i3kuu3o'; I will grab it from you: heetwonii3kuutone3en

GRADE (in school) he (she) is in this grade: nee'ei'ou3eit, nee'eetoxou'xoneet

GRADUATE I am graduating from school: beneetou3einoo

GRADUATE anim. noun: beetou3eihii; pl. beetou3eehiiho'

GRADUATION beetou3oot (means "finishing education")

GRAIN ciinouutono (wheat, rye)

GRANDCHILD anim. noun; my grandchild: neisie, pl. neisiihoho'; grandchild! (voc.): neisii

GRANDFATHER anim. noun; my grandfather: nebesiibehe' (always occurring with the personal possessor prefix); your grandfather: hebesiibehe'; his (her) grandfather: hibesiiwoho' (obv.); their grandfather: hibesibehe’inoo; grandpa! (voc.): nebesiiwoo; this is my grandfather: nehe' neneenit nebesiibehe'; where does your grandfather live?: toot hebesiibehe’ hiine’itii (also refers to: a person’s ceremonial sponsor, as in the sun dance
GRAND LAKE (Colorado) beteenni'ec (means: "sacred lake"); heebe3ni'ec (means "big lake")

GRANDMOTHER anim. noun; my grandmother: nei'eibehe’ (always occurring with the personal possessor prefix); his (her) grandmother: hini(i)'iiwoho' (obv.); granny! (voc.): neiwoo

GRAPE (nii)beneibihi'i (pl.), beeneibi'i, tootoocibino (pl.)

GRASP I am grasping it: henee3tenowoo; I am grasping him (her): henee3iteno'; he (she) grasped him (her): nih'ee3tenoot

GRASS woxu'uno (pl.); green grass: ceeneeteenesoo'; grassy clearing; fine grass (without any weeds): heniiyootesoo'; long grass: heenesoo'

GRASSHOPPER anim. noun; nih'ooceihii, pl. nih'ooceihiiho'

GRAVE heetse'isi' (where he [she] lies), heetoyeinousi' (where he [she] is resting), nih'iitciineneet

GRAVY be'eek, pl., be'eekuu; chokecherry gravy: biine'eek; squawberry gravy: be'eene'eek; meat gravy, with flour: 3ohoone'eek

GRAY it is gray: nenice'ee'; it is (rapidly) turning gray (from mold): nenice'inoo'oo'; I am gray (from dust): nenico'oxeihinoo

GREASE cebitee; I have eaten too much fat, grease: neneeti'ininoo

GREASEWOOD: siisiiyeibiis (means: "snake bush")

GREASY it is greasy: tee'ee'; greasy spoon (anim.): tee'eiht nehe' hebiyoo

GREAT-GRANDCHILD cebiihi' neisie

GREAT-GRANDFATHER bees nebesiibehe'

GREAT-GRANDMOTHER bees nei'eibehe'

GREAT HORNED OWL bee3ei beesei3

GREAT SALT LAKE niicoo'owu'

GREEN (or blue); it is green: ceeneeteeyoo'; it is rapidly turning green: ceneeteeninoo'oo'; he (she) (gradually) turned green: nihceneeteenoo'oot; it is (gradually) turning green: ceneeteenoo'oo'; green ("grass blue"): wonooxoxticeneeteeyoo'; light green: nonookceneeteeyoo'; green wood: bexou(n)bes
GREEN RIVER (Wyoming) 3iikonookuh’eeniicie (means:” skeleton head river”), 3iikonoe’eniicie (means: "skeleton river")

GREENFIELD (OK) ceeneeteeenesoo’ (means: "green grass")

GREYBULL (Wyoming) heneecece nookuxou’eit (means: "bull with white head")

GREYHOUND  anim. noun; 3ouuyi’eihii (means: "pointed face one")

GRIEF ciini’i3ecoot

GRIEVE I am grieving: neihoowuni’i3ecoo, ceniini’i3ecoonoo, hootowou3ecoonoo

GRIND I am grinding it: 3oo’enowoow; I am grinding it (anim. obj.): 3oo’eno’; grind it!: 3o’enoo; grind it (anim. obj.)!: 3o’enin

GRINDING STONE hotoo

GRIZZLY anim. noun; nonookuneseet, obv. nonookuneseeni3; pl. nookuneseenii3i’; obv. pl. nookuneseenii3i

GROPE I am groping for it: nootii3inowoo; I am groping for him (her) nootii3ino’

GROS VENTRE  anim. noun; hitouunen, pl. hitouunenno’; Gros Ventre tribe: hitouuteen

GROS VENTRE LANGUAGE hitouuyeitiit; he/she is speaking Gros Ventre: hiitouuyeitiit, hiitouuutit

GROUND biito’owu’; hard ground: bee3o’o’bee’; muddy ground: hooxesiiini’; frozen ground: nii’ote’ biito’owu’

GROUND SQUIRREL honii’, pl. honii (refers to unstriped ground squirrels specifically, such as Wyoming Ground Squirrel, Spotted Ground Squirrel); xoxooyoni’ ("striped rodent" - refers to Golden-mantled Ground Squirrel, Thirteen-lined Ground Squirrel)

GROUSE anim. noun; hoh’eniicenee (blue grouse), cenee (sage grouse or prairie chicken), pl. hoh’eniiceneeno’, ceneeno’

GROW I am growing up: nenii’oonoo; I have grown up: heniiisiii’oonoo; it (inan. subj.) is growing (increasing in size): nenii’oo’; it is growing (sprouting): biisiii’oo’; it is fully grown (plant): heniiisiii’oo’; he is grown to adulthood (is useful): heniiixonoh’oehiinit

GROWL he (she) is growling: 3ooxoohowut; he (she) growled: nih3ooxoohowut
**GROWN-UP** he (she) is grown-up: heniiisii'oot

**GUARD** I am guarding him (her): honoonoyoohowo'; he (she) is guarding him (her): honoonoyoohowoot; guard him (her)!: honooyooohowun(ee); guard me!: honooyooohowu; I will guard (watch over) him (her): heetnoonoyoohowo'

**GUARD** anim. noun: hoonoyoohoo3eihii, pl. hoonoyoohoo3eehiihoo'

**GUARD** (basketball) guard him!: heco'onin!; I am guarding him: heeco'ono' (refers to blocking someone's path)

**GUESS** I am guessing at it: niiteceeneetowoo; I am guessing (in the handgame, on one occasion): niihiinoo; I keep guessing (I am the one who guesses in the handgame): niinihiinoo

**GUEST** anim. noun: ceiteihi; my guest: neceiteeb; his (her) guest: hiceiteew (obv.); my guests. neceiteeewo'; our guests: neceiteebinoo (exclusive), heceiteebin (inclusive)

**GUIDE** I am guiding him (her): hee'neexoho'; he (she) is guiding him (her): hee'neexohoot; guide me!: he'neexohu

**GUIDE** anim. noun: he'neexo3eihii, pl. he'neexo3eehiihoo'

**GULL** anim. noun; heetecii'eiihi, pl. heetecii'eehiiho' (means: "ocean bird")

**GULLY** koh'owu', pl. koh'owuu

**GUM** anim. noun; cei, pl. ceino'; chewing gum: seyowcei

**GUN** kokuy, kokiy, pl. kokuyono, kokiyono; he (she) has a gun (on his [her] person): honootoheit; he (she) is packing two guns: neniisootoho'; I have my gun with me: neniiwoo'einoo

**GUT** 3oox, pl. 3ooxuu

**GUT** I am gutting/cleaning out this deer: ceeni3o' nuhu' bih'ih; I am gutting/cleaning game: ceeniihei'inoo

**H**

**HAIL** it is hailing (precipitation): woo'wu3oonoosoo'
HAIRSTONE  anim. noun; wo'wu3oo, pl. wo'wu3oono'

HAIR (on top of the head) someone's hair: bei3e'ee; my hair: nei3e'ee; his (her) hair: hinii3e'ee; my hair is flack: woo'teenote'einoo; I have white hair: nonookoe'einoo; he (she) is braiding my hair: nenii3ootee'wineinoo; my hair is long: heenii'einoo; pubic hair: biisiyoono (man's), biishooono (woman's)

HAIRY I am hairy: beniisehinoo; he (she) is hairy: beniiseiht; a fly has hairy legs: noubee beeniisoononeet; hairy-legged horse: (Clydesdale): biisoonieihii; I have hairy legs: beniisoonenoo; he has a hairy chest: beniissiceit

HALF (two) halves: koh(o)'uuhu'; eat one half!: koho'bii3i; drink one half!: koho'bene; give me half!: cihkoh'ubiini

HALTER cecehne'eici, pl. cecehne'eic(i)hino

HAMBURGER hamburger meat: nii3oe'ni'; hamburger (or any other) sandwich: nii3o3ouse' (means: "it lies between (the bread)"

HAMMER to'uut, pl. to'uutono; my hammer: noto'uut; I am using a hammer to put a nail in: nootoohowoo

HAMMOND (OK) hiisiis be'eih (means: "red moon")

HAND (extends to the shoulder) someone's hand: beecet, pl. beecetno; my hand: neecet; his (her) hand: hiicet; his (her) hands: hiicetno; in (on) your hand: heecetine'; (flat) hand: sei'3ee3oo

HAND hand it over!: ceitenoo; I am handing them out: cenee'enowoo; I am handing out food (in a feast): cenee'inouhneenoo

HANDGAME koxouhtiit; I am playing handgame: kooxouhtinoo

HANDKERCHIEF nii'iwoo

HANDLE I can handle (manage) it: nii'enowoo, nii'iincitiinoo; I will be able to handle it: heetnii'enowoo, heetniini'enowoo; I cannot handle it: neihoowuni'en

HAND RAKE wonohonookuteenoo' (means "it has rows of teeth")

HANDSOME he (she) is handsome: nii'eihih

HANG I am hanging (from a rope): xonoonoo'oonoo; he (she) is hanging: xonoonoo3i', xonoonoo'oot; it (inan. subj.) is hanging: honoute'; I will hang it (anim. obj.): heetnou'utinoo; I will hang him, her, it (anim. obj.): heetxoonoo'oho'; I am hanging up meat (to dry): honouteyoineenoo
HAPPEN  what is happening?: (hii)toustootiin; it happened (an event): nihko'use'

HAPPY  I am happy (at the present time): hoonobeihinoo; I am a happy person: noonowuune'etiinoo; I have happy thoughts: hoonowu3ecoonoo; be happy!: honobeihi, honowu3ecoo

HAPPY BIRTHDAY  hoonobe' hetiisiineb

HARD  it is hard: bee3e'ee'; it is hard (anim. subj.): bee3e'eiht; the wood is hard: bee3e'ixoo'; the ground is hard: bee3o'o'bee'; it is hard (tough, e.g., green wood): tenei'icoo'; hard bread: be3o'oc

HARD  honouneenoo': I am having a hard time; you are making it hard on me: ceecece3(i)hein; honouunee3ein

HARD WATER  hookoxcoo' (?)

HARDWOOD  be3e'ibes, pl. be3e'bexo

HARE  anim. noun; nooku, obv. sg. nookuo, pl. nookuho'

HARNESS  ciitoo'oyoo, usually in pl. ciitoo'oyoono

HARROW  (cultivating implement) cih'o'wuuci3oo (means "thing for breaking up the ground into little bits")

HARROW  I am harrowing: ciih(o)'owuuci3einoo, ciih(o)'wuuci3einoo

HARSH  he (she) is using harsh speech: nono'03ceniini'inihiit; he (she) is acting harshly: nono'03ceniini'itoot

HAT  wote', pl. wote'(e)no; my hat: nonote'; his (her) hat: hinote'; put your hat on!: ciitoto'oniit; take off your hat!: neetoto'oniit; he is wearing his hat backwards: hoseitoto'oniit; he is wearing his hat crooked, sideways: ceeeiwoto'oniit

HATE  I hate you: heeseinebe3en; he (she) hates me: heeseinebeinoo; he (she) hates him (her): heeseinowoot; don't hate me!: ciibeh'eseinebi; don't hate him (her)!: ciibeh'eseinebin

HAUL  I am hauling it by (wood): coowoox (u)noo (bexo); I am hauling horses: ceebno3oo3ou'u woxhooxebii; I have hauled it over (wood): noo'oox(u)noo (bexo)

HAUNTED  niicoocou'u3ootiini' ("they bother around")

HAUNTED HOUSE  (Halloween fun kind) biibeeno'oowu' ("spook house")
HAVE I have a box (inan. obj.): nenii3inowoo ce'eibes; I have a spoon (anim. obj.): nenii3(I)no' heebiyoo, hiiteebiyooinoo; I have a pipe: heniicoooinoo; I have a cold: heniiseinoo; I have a headache: seesine'eixoonoo; I have a cow (in my keeping): nenii3(I)no’ wookec; have some water!: bene; have a cigarette!: hiicoo

HAWAII heetbixouute' ("where land appears from the water")

HAWK anim. noun; heeyei, pl. heeyeino’, obv. sg. heeyein; sparrow hawk: ciiciihii; goshawk: cec(i)nouhuu; chicken hawk: neseinoox

HAWTHORN koh’uwuno ("split berries"), boh’oonibino ("thunder berries")

HAY woxu’(u)no, niisniiko’usii’i (alfalfa); bale of hay: beenookuhu’

HAY RAKE hoo’einoxuyoo

HAYSTACKER ciinesohoe

HAZY it is hazy: ceneeteese’; it was hazy: nihceeteese’ (refers to: "blue")

HE it is he (she): neneenit

HEAD hookuhu‘ee, pl. hookuhu’eeno; my head: notokuhu'ee; their heads: hitookuhu’e’eninoo; I have cut his (heir) head off: nihtebe’eiso’; I shot him (her, it) in the head: nihntone’eixohe’; head (anything that may be stuck into one’s hair, such as a feather): wookuu, pl. wookuuno’; top of the head: 3oonteec; my head is aching: seesiine’eixoonoo

HEADPHONES niitowoonohoo ("they make you hear better")

HEAL my hand, arm is healing well: neecet ceniino’oo’

HEALTHY I am healthy (at present): neihoowkohtobeih; I am a healthy person: tenei’eihinoo ("I am strong")

HEAR I hear you: neniiitone3en; he (she) hears me: neniiitoneinoo; he (she) hears him (her): neniiitonooot, neniiitoneit; I hear (well): nihiitobeenoo; I hear myself: neniiitoteninoo; hear me! (listen to me!): (cih)niitoni; I have a keen sense of hearing: neeseteeenoo; the man heard the dog barking: hinen nihniitonooot tihbeebeenoi3 he3ebii

HEARING AID niitowoonohoo ("it makes you hear better")

HEARSE pl. noxu3eihiihan’ (also means: "ambulance")
HEART  someone’s heart: betee, pl. betooho; my heart: netee; is it your heart?: ketee, kooneen hetee

HEAT  there is a heat wave: heneenesteisooo' (tih'isiini’); she is in heat: heesitoo’oot

HEATER  sitee

HEAVY  I am heavy (to lift): hiihei3enoo; he (she) is heavy: hiihei3e'; it is heavy: hiiheyotii'; they are heavy (inan. subjects): hiiheyotii'

HECK  he (she) gave him (her) heck: nihkouso'ootonoot; why in the heck?!: wo’uuceh; who in the heck does he think he is?!: nei’ei3hehk

HEEL  someone’s heel: betiit, pl. betiitono; my heel: netiit; his (her) heel: hitiit

HELLO  heebe (man to man); tous (+ name, if a woman is involved)

HELP  I am helping you: neniiteheibe3en; I am helping him (her): neniiteheiwoo'; he (she) is helping him (her): neniiteheiwoot; help me!: niiteheibi; help him (her)!: niiteheiwin; help (pl.) them!: niiteheibe'; he (she) is helping: neniitehei’it

HERD  anim. noun; herd of buffalo: hii3einoon, obv. hii3einoonin

HERE  hii(t)iino, huut(iino); run here!: ceikoohu; come here!: neheicoo

HERON  anim. noun; (hi)te3oo, pl. (hi)te3ou; kookoosooneihii (means: "spindly legs")

HICCUP  I am hiccuping: hii3ooneenoo

HIDE  I am hiding: yonootiseenoo, kootousinenoo; I am hiding from you: nooniikohe3en; he (she) is hiding from him (her): nooniikohoot, nooniikoheit; I am hiding him (her): yonooho'; I am hiding it (inan. obj.): yonootiino; he (she) is hiding him (her): yonoohoot; hide him (her)!: yoohunee; don't hide!: ciibehyooyoo3isee; don't hide from me!: ciibehnoniikohu

HIDE  (skin) wonotoyeic; its hide, hide (from it): hinotoyeic; buffalo hide: heecen; rawhide: koo’eiyoo

HIGH  it is high (mountain): coo’ouute’, coo’ouu3oo’; he (she) is high (positioned up): coo’ouu3i’; I am high (elated, intoxicated): nii’ouubeihinoo

HIGH SCHOOL  co’ouutou3eino’oowu’; I am going to high school: coo’ouutou3eino

HIGHWAY  (wo’teen) booo

HILL  coo’otoyoo’, pl. coo’otoyou'u; on the hill: co’teni’
HILLY it is hilly: conoco’otoyoo’

HINT he (she) hinted to him (her): nihbiisiinowoot

HIP anim. noun; (hip joint) someone’s hip: woce’ ok, pl. woce’ok(u)no’; my hip: noce’ok

HIRE I am hiring him (hear): hoo3i’eewo’; he (she) is hiring him (her): hoo3i’eewoot, hoo3i’eebeit; he (she) has been hired/put into a position/job: ceniineneiht

HIT I am hitting you: too’oobe3en; I am hitting him (her): too’owo’; he (she) is hitting him (her): too’owoot, too’obeit; don’t hit me!: ciibehto’owu; I hit my leg (on something) really hard: nihno’ote’eisetinoo no’oo3

HIVES he has hives: ceeccii’inoo’oot

HOBBLE I am hobbling the horse(s): nenisooneecii3einoo; I am hobbling around: ceniicii’ou3inenoo; that horse is hobbled: nenisooneecihit hini’ woxhoox

HOBBLE (pair) of hobbles: niisooneciihiit

HOLD I am holding him (her): tonouno’; he (she) is holding him (her): tonounoot, tonounoit; I am holding it: tonounowoo; he (she) is holding it: tonouno’; hold me!: touni; hold him (her)!: tounin; they are holding each other: tonouneti3i’; I am holding him (her) prisoner: woowoonoo3o’; they are holding hands: nonou’un(e)seeneti3i’

HOLE toonoti’, pl. toonoti’ii; I am digging a hole: toonooxoheinoo; I am filling a hole: nootoobe’eitiinoo; I am drilling a hole: tooncitiinoo; he (she, it) is digging a hole (with feet, hands): nonooxcitiit, nonooxcii3eit; dig a hole!: tonooxoheii; make a hole in it!: tonenin (anim. obj.) tonohoo (inan. obj.)

HOLLER I am hollering: nenitouuhunoo; I am hollering at you: nenitouube3en; he (she) is hollering at him (her): nenitouwoot; don’t holler at me!: ciibehtcihniitouuuwu

HOLLOW (empty) it is hollow: neniiicisoo’; it (anim. subj.) is hollow: neniiiciseiht

HOLY he (she) is holy: beetee; it is holy: beeteenoo’; a person who is performing a holy ceremony: niibeebetoo’oot; a person who is engaged in some holy endeavor: niibeteesibit

HOME beyeihi’; my home: neyeihi’; his (her) home: hiyeihi’; I am a home: heentoonoo neyei’ta’; go home!: heeckooou; where is your home?: tootheyeihi’; I am going home: heneeckooohonoo; I have arrived at home: noo’eeckoohonoo; I am taking him (her) home: honookoo3o’

HOMEPAGE niiheyoo nihenehiitono (“one’s own things”)
HOMESICK I am homesick: neneetou3ecoono; don't be homesick: ciibehneetou3eeco

HOMEWORK niiwookuxoot ("carried with you"): I have homework today: neniiwookuseenoo ("I am carrying s.t. with me")

HOMINY koho'ookuto (pl.)

HOMOSEXUAL (a homosexual person of either sex) hoxux; I am homosexual: hooxuxuuinino

HONEST I try to be honest: niineyihi3oobetouuhunoo; try to be honest!: neyeiheenei3oobei

HONEY kouhuyoo'

HONEYDEW MELON ceeneeteeniscibouhut ("green canteloupe")

HONK he (she) honked the car horn: nihniitouuu3eit

HONOR I honor (respect) him (her): nookoneeneenowo', niibobooteenowo'; I am honoring him (her): boobooteenowo'; I honor it: niibobooteeneetowo

HONORABLE an honorable person: niibobooteenebeiht, neeteenebeiht (anim.)

HOOF wo'ox; its hoof: hi'ox, pl. hi'oxuu

HOOP toonoo'oo', pl. toonoo'ou'u

HOPE (wish) kookoos-; I hope to eat: kookoosneihbii3ih; I hope to live long: kookoosneihkou3iine'etii; I wish I was still young: kookoosneihnosouwooneih

HORIZON 3o3oute'; on the horizon: 3o3outei' (refers to a ridge)

HORN its (anim. subj.) horn: hiniinis, pl. hiniini3o, hiniiniso, it (he) has horns: hiniinisiit; it (he) has one horn: neniiisi3eet; it (he) has a huge rack of horns: woowuuni3eet; it (he) has a broken horn: teebiini3eet; they are breaking their horns off: niiteetebiinsee3ibeti3i'; horn (instrument): niitou3oo; I have many horns (in my collection): woowuuni3eenoo

HORNED LARK anim. noun hiinote'

HORNED TOAD/LIZARD bih'ihoox (same as Mule)

HORSE anim. noun; woxhoox, woxuuhoox (old form) obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. woxhooxebei; my horse: notonih'i'; his (her) horse: hitonih'o' (obv.); my horses: notonih'o'; his (her)
horses: hitonih’o (obv.); I own (a) horse(s): hitonih’inoo; saddle horse: teexokuunoox, teexokuut; horse to chase buffalo with: yeihowoonoox; race horse: nonuhtiinoox

**HORSEFLY** anim. noun; niice’noubee, pl. niice’noubeeno’

**HORSE MEDICINE** hiwoxhoox hiwoxu’uu

**HOSPITAL** notoniheino’owu’, hesowobeheino’ooowu’; in the hospital: notoniheino’ooowuu’

**HOT** it is hot (weather): heesitee’; it is hot (water, coffee): heescoowu’; it is a hot day: heesteiniisiini’; a hot day: hesteisi’; he (she, it) is hot (feverish): heesxuh’ut

**HOT SAUCE** suggested word: co’coone’eek (“Mexican gravy”)

**HOT SPRINGS** (on Wind River Reservation) nii’eci’ (means: "good water")

**HOTEL** heteino’oowu'

**HOUND** anim. noun; 3ouyi’eine3, 3ouyi’eiihii, obv. sg., pl. obv. pl. 3ouyi’eine3ebii

**HOUR** one hour: ceesey tihnoo’oeexoo’ (“when it has gone around once”)

**HOUSE** ho’oowu’, pl. ho’oowuu; my house: nito’oowu’, pl. nito’oowuu; his (her) house: hito’oowu’; in the house: ciitoowu’; big house: heebeto’oowu’; small house: heceso’oowu’; new house: woono’oowu’

**HOW** tousiihi’; how far?: tohuucisiisihi’; tohuucis; how much?: tohuutox; how cold it is!: yohtoyo3oo’; how cold (is it)?: tou3ei’okoo3oo (asked when it Is extremely cold); how pretty she was!: hihtousini’eih (old form)

**HOWL** it (dog) is howling: niinit; they are howling: niini3i’

**HUG** I am hugging you: hee’iitene3en; I am hugging him (her): hee’iiteno’; he (she) is hugging him (her): hee’iitenoot, hee’iiteneit; hug me!: he’iiteni

**HUMBLE** I feel humble: ceniiwoxoebetinoo

**HUMMINGBIRD** anim. noun; bei’ce3einii’ehihi’, hetein3e’enei’iihii

**HUNCHBACK** coo’otoooyo’, coo’ou’uno’; I am a hunchback: coo’otoooyonoo

**HUNDRED** beteetosoo’; hundred and one: beteetosoo’ noh ceesey (older form: beteetosoo’ ceesey cebiihi’)

106
HUNGRY  I am hungry: heesneenoo; are you hungry?: kooheesnee; I am always hungry: niico'oneenoo; I am hungry for frybread: heesnootowoo cebteenoc; I am hungry for deer heesnoo3o' bih'ih; what are you hungry for? heeyou heesnoo3ooo (anim. food); heeyou heesnoo3oo (inan. food)

HUNT  I am hunting: heninoo'einoo; I hunt (habitually): niinoo'einoo; don't hunt here!: hiit ciibeh'iinoo'ei!; I am hunting for elk: heninoo'eio3o' hiwoxuu; what are you hunting for? heeyou heinoo'eio3ooo

HUNTER  anim. noun; hiinoo'eihiii; male hunter: hiinoo'ienen; I am a hunter: heninoo'eihiininoo

HURRY  I am hurrying: noohohouhunoo; don't hurry!: ciibehnohohohu; hurry up!: noxuhu (emphatic) neenowo'onin; I am always in a hurry: niiteco'onnohohohouhunoo, niinohohohouhunoo

HURT  I am hurting: heesouubeihinoo; he is hurt (from an accident): heesiiniit; I am hurting you: heesiiniihe3en; I am hurting him (her): heesiiniho'; don't hurt me!: ciibeh(cih)'esiiniihii; don't hurt yourself!: ciibeh' esiiniiheti; don't hurt him (her)!: ciibeh'esiiiniihin; he has fallen and hurt himself: heesisi'

HUSBAND  my husband: nees; your husband: hees; her husband: hiix, huux; our husbands: hebeh'eihebin (means: "our old men")
IDENTIFY I have identified him (her): neehtiiho'; he (she) has identified him (her): neehtiihoot; identify him (her)!: nehtiihin; identify it!: nehtiiitii

IDLE I am idle: noo3oneihnoo

IF If I see you, I'll give it to you: noohobe3enehk, nih'etbiine3en, heebehnoohobe3, heebehnoohobe3; if she comes, I will talk to her: no'useehhek, heetneenet3o', heebehno'usee, heetneenet3o'; if I was rich, I would buy a new car: hihbio'no'oonoohok, nih'etwoonotiibeenoo; if he was smart, he would go back to school: hih'etce'neyei3eit; if I had won the jackpot, I would have been very happy: hih'oyeinoohok, nih'ettesni'i3ecoonoo; we will see if/whether she comes: wohoe'etno'usee. NOTE: see Subjunctive Mode in the Arapaho grammar book.

IGNITE it is igniting: koohooxoenoo'oo'

IGNORE I am ignoring you: heihooownii3eyooluutone3; he (she) is ignoring him (her): hoownii3eyooluutonee; don't ignore me!: ciibehnii3eyooluutoni!

ILL I am ill: heesowoobeihnoo

ILLEGITIMATE illegitimate child: bii'e'esoo

ILLNESS hesowobehiit; serious illness: hoowneenowobehiit (?)

IMITATE I am imitating him (her): nooko3tono'; he (she) is imitating him (her): nooko3tonoot; they are imitating each other: nooko3toneti3i'; don't imitate me!: ciibehcihnoko3toni

IMMATURE he (she) is (emotionally) immature: tenei'yooniinooni' hikokoh'u3ecoo; tenei'yoonooteiht (childish)

IMMEDIATELY xoxonou, xonou, nohoohooiniihi'

IMMERSION (language) beexo'unono'eitiit ("only Arapaho language")

IMMERSION SCHOOL hinono'eitiino'owwu' ("Arapaho language house")

IMPATIENT I am impatient: neihoowkookoyoniih; he (she) is impatient: hiihoowkookoyoniih

IMPEACH he (she) will be impeached: heetkouuteneiht

IMPETUOUS it is imperative: henee3oo'

IMPLICATE I am implicating him (her): coowo3oowuwo'
IMPORTANT I am important: heneeteihinoo; he (she) is important: heneeteiht; it is important (imperative): henee3oo'

IMPROVE I am improving: woo'wuni'enowoo; I am improving it: ceebe'eini'itiino

IN it is in (inside): 3eneiise'; he (she) is in (inside): 3eneisi'; I am in jail: 3eneisiinenoo; in the water: neci'; in bed: hoobe'; in the trees: hohoot'

INCENSE ceeh'eeeno' (pl.); I am burning incense: ceneeh'einoo

INCISOR beici'eeno' (pl.); my incisor: neici3

INCLUDE he (she) is including him (her): neniitouh'oot; we will include you: heetnii'outeen; include me (count me in)!: nohkouh'u

INCOHERENT I am incoherent: ceeceee'inoneitit; he (she) is incoherent: ceeceee'inoneiiit

INCOME cestedoot

INCOMPLETE it is incomplete: hoowoono'utoyoo; it is incomplete (anim. subject): hoowoono'uteen

INCONSIDERATE he (she) is inconsiderate: ceniitokobeih(i)t; he (she) is very inconsiderate: nenee3neeciitokobeih(i)t

INDEPENDENT I am independent: neihoowoe'eneetowoo; he (she) is independent: hoowoe'eenee3ei, hoowoe'eneetowoo

INDIGENOUS Indian people her at the beginning: heetee 3owo3neniteeno'; people already here: niitow hiine'etihihiho'

INDUSTRIOUS I am industrious: heeseehiinoo

INFANT anim. noun; tei'yonehe', pl. tei'yoonoh'o'

INFLATE I am inflating it: niisoniciitoowo' (anim. obj.), niisonciitootowoo (inan. obj.)

INFLATION (in prices) woo'owou3ooni'

INFLUENTIAL I am influential: heneeteihinoo; he (she) is influential: heneeteiht; I was influential: nih'eeteihinoo

INFORM I am informing you: henei'towuu3ene, coowo3itoone3en (refers to: interpreting); he (she) is informing him (her): coowo3itoonoot
INFORMATION  niitowoo ("it is heard, news")

INHALE  I inhale: nii3konoo3eino; I am inhaling: hii3konoo3eino; I am inhaling it: hii3konootowoo; don't inhale it!: ciibeh'i3konootoo

INJURE  I am injured: heesiiniinoo; I am injuring him (her) (physically): heesiiniihoo'; don't injure him (her)!: ciibeh'esiiiniihin

INK  nonooxoyoheinoo' ("it makes marks")

IN-LAWS  hiitoneetiwoo

INNOCENT  I am innocent: neihoowu3oaobbee; he (she) is an innocent child: heniiyoote(i)hiht

INSANE  I am insane: tonoowuneihinoo; he (she) is insane: tonoowuneih(i)t; he (she) was insane: nihtoowuneih

INSECT  anim. noun; biisee, obv. sg. biiseen, pl. biiseno'. Many types: see Ant, Bedbug, Bee, Beetle, Butterfly, Caterpillar, Centipede, Cricket, Dragonfly, Flea, Fly, Gnat, Grasshopper, Hornet, Ladybug, Locust, Louse, Mosquito, Moth, Tarantula, Spider, Walking-stick, Wasp, Water-strider

INSIDE  inside (a dwelling): ciitoowuu'; inside (an area): 3eiiniihi'

INSTANTLY  xooxonou, xonou, nohohooneiihi'

INSTRUCT  I am instructing you: heniixoohoo3ihe3en; I instruct you (I am your teacher): niiixoohoo3ihe3en; I am instructing him (her): heniixoohoo3iho'; he (she) is instructing him (her): heniixoohoo3ihoo; instruct him (her)!: hiixoohoo3ihin

INSTRUCTOR  anim. noun; hiixoohoo3i3eiihi, pl. hiixoohoo3i3eiihihi'

INSULT  they are insulting each other: honoono'onei3eti3i'

INTENSE  the heat is intense: noonoxoo3noneetee'

INTERFERE  don't interfere (with me)!: ciibehcihibebeebeeteebeibi

INTERNET  beeheentou' ("it is everywhere")

INTERPRET  I am interpreting: coowoo3iteenoo; I am interpreting it: coowoo3iitowoo; I am interpreting for you: coowoo3itoone3en; interpret!: cowoo3itee; interpret it!: cowoo3iitowoo
INTERPRETER anim. noun; cowoo3iteiihii, pl. cowoo3iteehiiho’

INTERRUPT I am interrupting you: toowo’(o)ne3en; he (she)is interrupting me: toowo’(o)neenoo; he (she) is interrupting him (her): toowo'noot; don't interrupt me!: ciibehciihtowo'oni

INTESTINE 3oox, pl. 3ooxuu; 3eise3oono (collectively); my intestine: ne3oox, no3oox

INVISIBLE I am invisible (cannot be seen): neihoownoohobei; he (she) is invisible (cannot be seen): hoownoohobei

INVITE I am inviting you: nooh'ouube3en; he (she) is inviting him (her): nooh’ouuwoot; they invite each other: nooh’ouubeti3i’; he (she) has invited himself (herself): neniihennoh'ouubetit; invite him (her)!: noh'ouuwun

IOWA/OTOE wosouhunen, pl. wosouhunenno’ (means: "sock people")

I-POD neenetiinouhu’, pl. neenetiinouhu’u ("little thing that talks")

IRON bei’ci3e'

IRON I am ironing: bee3e’xoh’einoo; I am ironing it: bee3e’xoh’owoo

IRRITATE I am irritated: neeneebino’onoo; he (she) irritates me: heeneebino’(o)heinoo; he (she) is irritating: cenii3ookobeiht

ISLAND benehe’, pl. benoh’o, heetbixouute' (refers to ocean islands)

IT what is it?: heeyou nenee’, he’ii3ou'u

ITCH I am itching: ceesico’oonoo; he (she) is itching: ceesico’oot; it is itching: ceesico’oo'

J

JACK (device for elevating) hihceyoo

JACKET (or any outer garment) hookoubiixuut

JACKHAMMER to’oo3eihii ("hitter")
**JACKPOT** konoh’oyoot; I won the jackpot: nihkonoh’oyeinoosi ("I won it all"), nihbe3eekuutiuqoonoo ("I made it throw up (money)") (slang)

**JACKRABBIT** anim. noun; wo’toteenookoo, pl. wo’toteenookuho’ (means: "black eared rabbit"), nowootookoo ("left-handed rabbit") (older word)

**JAIL(HOUSE)** touk(u)huno’oowu’; I am putting him (her) in jail: 3eneiino’; I am in jail: tonouk(u)hunoo, 3eneiisinennoo; he (she) is in jail: 3eneiisi’ touk(u)huno’oowu’; he (she) was in jail: nih3eiisi’

**JAM** hii3ohwoot; pl. hii3ohwootno (variety of jams)

**JANITOR** anim. noun; wotio’yeiihi, pl. wotio’yeiihiho’

**JANUARY** niikoxoo’ote’, heecoxooxeiht

**JAPANESE** niih’einookut, pl. niih’einooku3i’ (slanted eyes)

**JAR** cenihcoo’, pl. cenihcou’u

**JAR** I am jarring (shaking) him (her): konookonkuu3o’; konookonkuu3iinoosi (it, inan.)

**JAW** someone’s jaw: wotohko’, pl. wotohko’ono; his (her) jaw: hitohko’; my jaw is sore: notohko’ noo’oxoyoo’

**JEALOUS** my wife, husband is jealous: netesih’e, nees niih’eyooteiht, niinecesi3ecoot; I am jealous of him (her) (right now): heniih’eyoo3o’; he (she) is jealous of me (habitually): niih’eyoo3einoosi

**JEALOUSY** hiih’eyootehiit, necesi3ecoot

**JELLO** heehiinoo’oo’ ("it shakes, trembles, quivers")

**JELLO** hiih’eyootehiit, necesi3ecoot

**JELLO** heehiinoo’oo’ ("it shakes, trembles, quivers")

**JERK** I am jerking: tenei’ihcehinoo; I am jerking it: tenei’ihcehiitowoo

**JERK** ho’ouw, ho’uuw, pl. ho’uuwono (pieces of jerked meat); I like to eat jerky: niini’iiicetowoo ho’ouw; my wife is hanging fresh meat for jerky (making jerky): netesih’e nouuteyooneeet, honouuteyooneet; I am pounding jerky: 3oo’ohceinoosi

**JERSEY** (basketball) teb3e’ineebiixuut (compare to VEST)

**JESUS** houusoo, hihcebe’ nih’oo3ousoo

**JINGLE DANCE** nohceineenohwoot; I will dance jingle dance: heetnohceineenohwoonoo
JOB niisi3ooo, pl. niisi3ooono; I have a job: nenisi3eino; he (she) has a very good job: nee3neenii3etini' hiniisi3ooo; try to get a job!: neyeihniisi3ei'i

JOIN join in (a group)!: cihwohonisee; join him (her)!: niisi3oonin(ee); they will join (meet, at some place): heetwohonse3i'; they are joined together: wonoo3okuni'i (?)!; I am joining these two boards (side by side): nihu' se'bexo wonoohonenowo

JOINT (body, pipe) cenii3ise', pl. cenii3ise'i

JOKE he (she) is always joking: niicoocoo'utowoot

JUDGE anim. noun; hooxuwuunen, pl. hooxuwuunenno'

JUGGLE I am juggling them (several items, once): honooxohoekuutiinoo, (several items, repeatedly) honoonooxohoekuitiinoo; I juggle them (anim. obj., once): honooxohoekuu3ou'u

JULY 3oo3oonbiiceniisiis (means: "middle of summer month"), ko'eiikoohu(u)niisiis (means: "running in circles month")

JUMP I am jumping: ceeno'ooonoo; I jump (I can jump): niiceno'ooonoo; person who jumps: cenouhuu; I jump repeatedly, often: niiteco'onceooonoo; I am jumping up and down: ceneeceno'ooonoo; jump!: cenoo; don't jump!: ciibehceno'oo; I jumped: nihceno'ooonoo; I am jumping up: henihchceno'ooonoo; I am jumping down: honooxweno'ooonoo; I am jumping across (something): honooxuuceno'ooonoo; I am jumping over (something): kooxucenooonoo; I am jumping over across it (inan. obj.): honooxuuootowoo; I am jumping at it (inan. obj.): cenenootowoo; I am jumping at him: ceeno'oo3o' (figuratively, refers to upbraiding, verbally criticizing or attacking); don't jump at me!: ciibehceno'ooxu; I like to jump: noowheno'ooonoo; I am jumping into water: senii'ehceno'ooonoo; the man saw me jump: hini' hinen nihnoohobeinoo thceno'ooonoo'; the man sees him (her) jumping: hini' hinen nonoohowoot thceeceno'ooni3

JUMP I will give the car a jump(start): heetceheekuu3oot, heetceno'ookuu3oot

JUMP SHOT (basketball) cenooootoo3oo; he is taking a jump shot: ceno'ooto'ootoo'; take a jump shot!: ceno'ooto'ootoo!; I took a jump shot: nihceno'ooto'ootowoo

JUNCO, WINTERBIRD woo'teensiceit ("it has a black chest")

JUNCTION heetwoohonotei'i, heetno'ootei'i

JUNE biiceniisiis, (nii'ee3nee) biisikooti', niinotunoo'oo'

JUNEBERRY (Sarvisberry, Serviceberry) heyoo'uuw, pl. heyoo'uuwuno
JUNIPER, ROCKY MOUNTAIN be’3eiino’o ("red inside")

JUNK pl. (collectively) ciinwot’eyoono; don’t junk your car here!: ciibehno’oseikuusin heciinotii hiit

JUNK CAR anim. noun; ciinotii

JUST this is a just man: nehe’ hinen niixoxouuwutoot

JUST just now: teebe; just right: nenii3e’, beeyoo, tenei’iihi’; just/only (sugar): kouun, beebeet, cese’ (niisiscoo’)

JUST he (she) eats just anything: kookon niibii3i’ heeyouhuu; he (she) just does crazy things: kookon noohookeenitoot; he (she) just wanders around all over: kookon neeneiniseet

JUT it juts out: 3ii’eibi’

K

KANGAROO anim. noun; heebetookuu, pl. heebetookuuhuuho’ (means: "big mouse")

KANSA (tribe) honoho’ (?-spelling uncertain)

KAOLIN (white clay for ceremonial painting) nookoobe’

KAWUNEECHE VALLEY (RMNP, Colorado) koo’ohwuuniicii ("coyote river")

KEEN I am keen (quick, alert): ceniinonooneihiinoo; he (she) was keen: nihciinonooneiht

KEEP I am keeping (have in my possession) horses: niinii3inou’u woxhooxebii; I am keeping him (her): nenii3ino’; he (she) is keeping him (her): nenii3inoot; I am keeping it: nenii3inowoow; keep quiet!: teiiitoeihi; keep an eye on him (her)!: hoonoyoohowunee; keep an eye on it!: hoonoyoohoooto

KEEP AT keep at it!: nih’oniitowoow; I will keep at it: heetniih’oniitowoonoo

KEEPER keeper of something: nenii3iyei’it; he (she) is carrying a pipe: neniiibiicooneet

KERCHIEF niise’eici, pl. niise’eicihino
KEROSENE  cebitee

KETCHUP  boo'ooowu'

KETTLE  3ouho'yoo, pl. 3ouho'yoono

KEY  koonootoo'hoe, pl. koonootoo'hoeno; he (she) has just lost the key: heenetiit koonootoo'hoe; he (she) lost the key: nih'enetiit koonootoo'hoe; don't lose the key!: ciibeh'enetiit koonootoo'hoe

KICK  I am kicking him: too'(o)xono' (anim. obj.) (e.g., ball: kokoh'owooo) ; I am kicking you: too'(o)xone3en; he (she) is kicking me: too'(o)xoneinoo; he (she) is kicking him (her): too'(o)xonoot; I am kicking it: too'oxowoo; you are kicking it: too'oxow; he (she) is kicking it: too'o xo'; he (she) kicked the bucket (died): too'o xo'; he (she) kicks (habitually, e.g., a horse): niito'(o)xowoot; don't kick him (her)!: ciibehtoo'(o)xoninee

KICKER  (one that kicks) anim. noun; to'o xowouhuu

KID  I am kidding you: niicoo'obe3en, conoo'obe3en; he (she ) is kidding him (her): conoo'owoot; he (she) likes to kid: niicoo'utowoot; don't kid me!: ciibehcihcou'(u)wu

KID  (a young oat) biixoxko'neenote'uusoo; my kid (child): netei'yooniib; my kids (children): netei'yooniwo'

KIDNEY anim. noun; tii3i3, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. tii3i3ii; (old form) someone's kidney: betii3i3; my kidney: netii3i3

KILL  I have killed him (her): nonoh'o'; I will kill him (her): heetnoh'o'; I killed him (her): nih'noh'o'; I will kill you: heetneh'e3en; he (she) is killing him (her): nonoh'oot; kill him (her)!: neh'ln( ee); kill them!: neeneh'inee; don't kill me!: ciibechnneh'i

KILLDEER anim. noun; ti'ihihi, pl. ti'ihihiho'

KILLER anim. noun; neh'eihi

KIN  my kin: neito'ei (sg.); his (her) kin: hiniito'ein, pl. hiniito'eino; my kin(folk): neito'eino'

KIND  (category) this kind (inan.): nuhu' heesoo'; this kind (anim.): nehe' hee3eiht; what kind of horse is it (what does the horse look like)?: tou3eih nehe' woxhoox; what kind is it (inan.)?: tousoo

KIND  he (she) is kind (generous): hiisiine'etiit; I am kind to him: niineenii'ih0'; he (she) is kind to him (her): niineeni'lhoot

KING  (in cards) bo'te' (red hat)
KINGBIRD, WESTERN nii’eihii niitouuniibei

KINGFISHER  anim. noun; niinebeh’eeet, pl. niinebeh’ee3i’ ("he dives head first")

KINGFISHER (OK) nowuukoh’owu’ (means: "fish creek")

KIOWA  anim. noun; niiciiheihiinen, pl. niiciiheihiinenno’; Kiowa tribe: niiciiheihiitteen

KIRBY DRAW  (area in Wyoming) niihoonouute’ ("yellow ridge")

KISS  I am kissing you: neniitene3en; I am kissing him (her): neniiteno’; he (she) is kissing him (her): neniitenoot; kiss me!: cihniiteni; they kiss each other: neniiteneti3i’

KIT  (a set of related articles) ciyoono

KIT-FOX MEN  nouuhnenno’

KITTEN  anim. noun; wo’ouusoo; kitten!: wo’ouun (voc.)

KNEE  anim. noun; ce’iiteyei, pl. ce’iiteyeino’; my knee: nece’iiteyei; his (her) knee: hice’iiteyein (obv.)

KNIFE  woxe, pl. wooxoho; my knife: nowoxe; his (her) knife: hiwooxe, pl. hiwooxoho; I have a sharp knife: toox’oonooxuheenoo; this knife is sharp: toox’oo’nuhu’ woxe; this knife is very sharp: nonoo3iiyoo’ nuhu’ woxe; I have a knife on me: neniwoxoxuheenoo, honootohwoonoo woxe

KNIT  he (she) is knitting: nooxuyeit

KNOCK  I am knocking (making a pounding noise): wooteiheinoo; he (she) knocked me down: nih’one3eiheinoo (by a blow or with a club), nihto’osiwoot (by tackling), nih’onkuu3einoo (in wrestling); knock him down (by tackling)!: to’osibin

KNOT  it is knotted (tied with a knot): cee’eeku’u’

KNOW  I know it: hee’inowoo; you know it: hee’inow; he (she) knows it: hee’ino’; they know it: hei’no’u; I know him (her): hee’inono’; he (she) knows him (her): hee’inonoot; I know you: hee’iinone3en; do you know it?: koohee’in; do you know him (her)?: koohee’iinoo; you had better know it (learn it)!: hei’noo, pl. hei’nowu’; you had better know it (remember it)!: toyou’uuwuu

KNOWLEDGE  he’iyoo

KNOWLEDGEABLE  I am knowledgeable: hee’eihinoo; he (she) is knowledgeable: hee’eiht, hee’iyei’it (he, she knows something)
LABOR  niisi3ooo, niisi3oot
LACING PIN  hoku3oo'hoe, pl. hoku3oo'hoeno
LADDER  houuhuut
LADY CHIEFS  (WIHS) neeceeseino'
LADYBUG  kokteenbiisee ("spotted bug")
LAKE  ni'ec, pl. ni'ecii; in the lake: ni'eci'
LAMB  anim. noun; hoteiisoo, pl. hoteiisoono'
LAME  I am lame: cenii'eihinoo
LAMP  noh'oe3eeyoo, pl. noh'oe3eeyono
LANCE  biixoo', pl. biixou'u
LAND  biito'owu'; on land: biito'owuu'; my land: nebiito'owuu; their land: hibiito'owuuwunoo
LANDER  (town in central Wyoming, on the southern edge of Wind River Reservation) howoh'oowu' (means: "many houses"); in, at Lander: howoh'oowuu'
LANGUAGE  heenetiit; my language: neteenetiit; foreign language (other than the one the speaker uses): ce'eseitiit
LANTERN  niixooneeni', pl. niixooneeni'i
LARAMIE  beniiino'oowu' (means: "soldier building")
LARD  nookcebitee (means: "white grease")
LARGE  he (she) is large: beneeseinoehit; it is large: beneesoo'; it is larger: woo'bei'oo'; I have a large arm: beneesneseenoo; I have large feet: beneebeeseihteenoo; I have a large nose: beneesibeenoo
LARIAT  anim. noun; seenook, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. seenookuu
LARK BUNTING nooke’eneihii ("white winged one")

LAST the last one (anim. subj.): hiitooxu’oot; the last one (inan. subj.): hiitooxu’oonoo’; last item on the agenda: hiitooxu’owoo’; last night: biikoo; last year: tihceciiniini’; he (she) is walking last (in line): hiitooxuseet

LAST-CHILD hiitooxusoo

LAST RITES he (she) is receiving last rites: heetbeebeesio'heiht (?)

LATCH latch (lock) it!: nih'oo'ohoo

LATE it is late: konouto'oo'; I am late: konoutoneihinoo; don’t be late!: ciibehkoutoneihi

LATER beexoo3iihi’, he’icxooyeihihi’ ("some indefinite/unknown time later")

LAUGH I am laughing: hooxooninoo, hooxo'oninoo; don't laugh!: ciibeh'oxooni; he (she) makes me laugh: nooxooheinoo; I make him (her) laugh: nooxo'oho’, nooxooho’; he (she) makes him (her) laugh: nooxoohoot, nooxoohheit; I am laughing at him (her): nooxoo3o’; he (she) is laughing at me: hooxoo3einoo; I laugh at myself (frequently): noonoxoo3etinoo

LAUNDRY hehiise3oono

LAW hooxuwuut

LAWYER anim. noun; hooxuwuunen

LAY I am laying it down (anim. obj.): ceniineno’; I am laying it down (inan. obj.): ceniinenowoo; I am laying him (her) down: heniisbeno’; he (she) laid me (down): nih'iisbeneinoo

LAY-UP (basketball) he (she) made a lay up: nihtoo3eiikuu3ei’it (means: "he (she) put it in from nearby/close")

LAZY I am lazy: 3oonouhunoo, 3onoowobeihnoo; he (she) is lazy: 3oonouh(u)t; don’t be lazy!: ciibeh3onouhu, ciibehnii3eenebi

LEAD I am leading (I am in the lead): neniiotbeenoo; I am leading you: neniiitowoone3en; I am leading him (her): neniiitowoonoot; I am leading it (an animal, on a leash or rope): nonoo’eici3o’; he (she) is leading (in a race): neniiitowo’oot

LEAF biicis, pl. biiciixo; leaves are falling: ceenkoo’; it has yellow leaves: niihoonkooti’ (inan.), niihoonkoehit (anim.); it has red leaves: bee’kooti’ (inan.), bee’koehit (anim.)
LEAK it is leaking: ceenii'oo'; there is a leak (here): biisii'oo'; it leaks in (whenever it rains): niicenii'oo'; I am taking a leak: seneikooahunoo; leak (from a car, discharge from a living organism): biisii'oot, pl. biisii'oo3i'

LEAN lean meat: nii'oseinoo'; it is lean (not fat): hoowniineniin

LEAN-TO toukoohowoot, toukoohoe, besoowu'

LEAP the deer is leaping: nonoonoh'uxoot bih'ih; I am leaping (jumping): ceeno'oonoo

LEARN I am learning: heniixoohootowoonoo, neeyeitiinoo (I am going to school); learn it!: hei'no; he (she) learns fast: ceniinooneyei3itoot

LEASE I am leasing it from him (her): heniiheinoo (he, she is leasing it to me)

LEATHER woo3onesi'

LEAVE I am leaving you: nonoo3e3en; he (she) is leaving him (her): nonoo3oot; don't leave me!: ciibehnooxu; leave me alone!: ciinihi; leave him (her) alone!: ciinihin; leave (pl.) him (her), them alone!: ciinihe'; I will leave this horse for you: heetnootowuune3en nehe' woxhoox

LEFT (left side) nowoo3; to, on the left (side): nowoo3ihiiitenihi', nowoo3iihi', nowooteenihi'

LEFT HAND (Arapaho chief) nowoo3

LEFT-HANDED I am left-handed: noowoo3(i)noo; he (she) was left-handed: nihnowoo3it

LEFTOVER cenei'eisise', pl. cenei'eisisei'

LEG (from the thigh to and including the foot) wo'oo3, pl. wo'ooto; my foot: no'oo3; his (her) foot: hi'oo3; on my leg: no'oo3e'; I have a broken leg: toowooneenoo; I have broken legs: tonootowooneenoo; it has legs (e.g., a chair): hii'oo3iinoo'; he (she) has a wooden leg: bes hii'oo3it; I have long legs: heneenyooneenoo; I have short legs: tonooto'oneenoo; I am (barely) standing on one leg: ceneeseyo'otoo'oonoo (?); my leg is aching: seesiiyoonoo'oonoo

LEGEND heeteetoo, pl. heeteetoono

LEGGING wotoo, pl. wotooho; my leggings: nonotooho

LEMON (nii)siisinice'ee' pl. (nii)siisinice'ei'i

LEMONADE niscih'ebiit (sweet drink)
LEND I am lending it to him (her): heniiho'; he (she) is lending it (anim. or inan. obj.) to me: heniiheinoo; I am lending it to you: heniihe3en (indeﬁnitely), neneeciihe3en (for a short period)

LESS 3ooniihi'; he (she) lets me have it for less: 3oonoonoutoneinoo

LET he (she) lets him (her) eat: xonouwoo3-, niixouwoo3bi3hiinoot; let's eat!: hehbi3ihih; let's drink!: hehbenen; let's play!: heh'iinikotiin; let me get my coat: neh'iten nebiixuut; let me ﬁnish it: nehbee3ti3; let me warn you: hehnestoobe3; let me warn you guys: hehnestoobe3ebe; let's go!: sooxe

LEVEL (measuring instrument) cectonoobe'iyooy (refers to level ground)

LEVEL it is level: cectoyoo'

LEVER noh'ohoe, pl. noh'ohoeno (tool for raising something)

LICENSE PLATE hoyeibi3oo, pl, hoyeibi3oono

LICK I am licking it: niisootowoo; I am licking it (anim. obj.): niisoowo'; I am licking myself: niisoobetinoo; lick me!: nisoowu

LID (cover) hokohoe, pl. hokohoeeno

LIE (make untrue statements) I am lying: neentooyeinoo; I lie (I am a liar): neentouhunoo; I am lying to you: neentoonobe3en; he (she) is lying to him (her): neentoonowoot; don't lie to me!: ciibehnentoonowu; don't lie!: ciibehnentooyei

LIE I am lying: see'esinenoo; he (she) is lying: see'isi'; they are lying: sei'isi'i; lie down!: se'isi, hiis(i)bi; I am lying down (in bed): heniiisibinoo; he (she) is lying flat on the bed: see'isi' hoobe'; it (anim. subj. e.g., rope) is lying (there): heneinokut; it is lying (there): heneinootee'

LIFE hiine'(i)tiit; this is the good life: hii3eti' nhu'huune'etiit; my life: netiine'(i)tiit

LIFT I am lifting him (her): nooh'eno'; I am lifting it: nooh'enowoo; he (she) is lifting him (her): nooh'enoot; lift it!: noh'enoo; lift him (her)!: noh'enin; lift me!: noh'eni

LIGHT (not heavy) he (she) is light: nooh'ei3e', nooh'oehei3e'; it is light: nooh'eyoti', nooh'oeheyoti', hoowuuheyot (not heavy)(inan.), hoowuuhe3 (anim.)

LIGHT it is light (not dark): nooh'oe'; it is light (day): heniiisiini'; it is light (illuminated, lit, burning, as a lamp): nooh'etee nooh'ohutee'; it is getting light (now): woow cenihnoh'oe', nooh'oesei'oo' (illuminated, by a light source, such as moon or lantern)
LIGHT (it is) light green: nonookceneeteeyoo’; (it is) light gray: nonookniice’ee’

LIGHTER noh’owoot, pl. noh’owootono

LIGHTNING ceheekuut, pl. ceheekuutono

LIKE what is it (inan. subj.) like?: tousoo; what is it (anim. subj.) he, she like?: tou3eih; it is like something else: neneehiiisoo’; they are like each other: neneehii3eihii3’i; it (anim. subj.) looks like a cow: neneehii3eihiwoot wookeci(h) (obv.)

LIKE I like you: nii’eenebe3en; I like him (her): nii’eenowo’; I like it nii’eeneetowoo; he (she) likes me: nii’eenebe’inoor; he (she) likes him (her): nii’eenowoot; he (she) likes it: nii’eeneeto’; do you like me?: keini’eeneeb, kooheini’eeneeb; do you like it?: keini’eeneet, kooheini’eeneet; what do you like to eat?: heeyou heini’iice3oo; I don’t like soup: neihoowuni’iicet hokok

LIMB hitei, pl. hiteino; tree with many limbs: ceetounit, woowounit

LINE (on a playing field, basketball court) nonooxeihi’; (boundary) heenei’ooxeihii’

LION anim. noun; heneeceine3, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. heneeceine3ebii; lion cub: heneeceine3ebiisoo

LIP someone’s lip: beses, pl. besesii; my lip: neses; his (her) lips: hisesii

LIQUOR nih’oo3ounec, tenei’oowu’

LISTEN I am listening to you: ceeh’e3ihe3en; I am listening to him (her): ceeh’ee3tono’; he (she) is listening to him (her): ceeh’e3ihoott; I am listening to it: ceeh’ee3towootowoo (radio); listen!: ceh’e3ti; listen to me!: ceh’e3hi; listen to him (her): ceh’e3(i)hin(ee); I am not listening: neihoowuch’e3ti

LITTLE it is little: hookecouhu’; it was little: nih’okecouhu’; I am little: hook(e)ciiihnoo, heecesneniinino (male speaker); it is becoming little: hook(e)cii’ooo’, nooxowniiwoto’oo; little mouse hookuuhuhu’

LITTLE (BIT) beenhehe’; he (she) is a little (bit) tired: beneexneeteiht;

LITTLE DIPPER anim. noun; hecesebebi3eso’

LITTLE FINGER heces3ee3oo

LITTLE PEOPLE hecesiiteiihi, pl. hecesiiteiihiho’

LITTLE RAVEN (Arapaho chief) houu hokecii(h)
LIVE  I live in Arapahoe: hinono'ei' henini'etinoo; he (she) lives over there: hii3e' henini'etit; I am living well: niini'iini'etinoo; I live well: niini'iini'etinoo; where does he (she) live?: tootiine'etii, tootou heetoh'iini'etit; he (she) is making a living: henini'etiiwoohut

LIVER  his, pl. his(i)no; my liver: netis(i)neb; his (her) liver: hitisneb; I like (to eat) liver: niini'iicietowoo his

LIVESTOCK  anim. noun; wookecii (pl.)

LIZARD  anim. noun; seeniwo', obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. seeniwou'u

LOAF  loaf of bread: co'oc, co'coo, pl. co'coono

LOAF  I am loafing: neihoowkohtowutoo

LOAN  neeciihetit; I will get a loan: heetnootoneenoo; I will extend a loan to you: heetniihie3en (for an extended period), heetneeciihe3en (short-term)

LOCATION  heetou', heetou'u' (where something is located), heetoot (anim. subj.)

LOCK  I am locking him (her) in or out: nenih'oo'oehe'; lock him (her) in or out!: nih'oo'ohun; I am locking this house: nii'oo'ohowoo nuhu' hoo'oowu'; lock up!: nih'oo'ohe'i'

LOCOMOTIVE  anim. noun; heso'oonotii, pl. heso'oonotiwo'

LOCUST  anim. noun; nih'ooceihii, pl. nih'ooceihiiiho' (same as Grasshopper), biiceyeihii ('"summer one") (older word)

LODGE  lodges (collectively): beyoowuu

LOG  ce'ibes, pl. ce'(i)bexo; log house: besiino'oowu'

LOINCLOTH  wonout, pl. wonout(o)no

LONESOME  I am lonesome: neneetou3eecoono; don't be lonesome!: ciibehneetou3eecoocoo

LONG  it is long: heeyoo'; it was long: nih'eyoo'; it (anim. subj.) is long (or tall): heeneiht, heeyooceiihit (rope, snake); it has been long (long ago): teec(i)xo'; I have long hair: heeni'einoocu; I have long arms: heneeneneseenoo; how long is it (anim. subj.)?: tohuuciteiheh

LONGS PEAK (Colorado)  neniiisotouyou'u
LOOK I am looking around: noonoo'eininoo; I am looking for something: nootnoohootowoo; I am looking at you: nenei'ooohobe3en; I am looking at him (her): nenei'ooohowo'; he (she) is looking at him (her): nenei'oohowoot; I am looking at it: nenei'oohootowoo; look at me!: ni'oohowu, ci'h'esoohowu; look at it!: nei'oohootoo, noohootoo; I am looking for it: niinotinowoo, nootinowoo; I am looking for him (her): niinotiiho' nootiiho'; look for him (her)!: notiihin; look for it!: notitiit, not(i)noo; he (she) is looking for him (her): nootiihoot, nootiihiis; I am looking good: nii'inou'hunoo; I am looking up: honoo3i3inne'eixoonoo

LOOKOUT he (she) is always on the lookout: niiteco'onhonoyeit (refers to watching over something, keeping it in safe-keeping. c.f. hononitii, protect it!)

LOOP I am making a loop on this rope: toonoeeno' nehe' seenook (anim. obj.), (inan. obj.) toonoeenowoo

LOOSE (not tight) it is loose (my shirt): koono'oe' (nebiixuut); he (she) is wearing loose pants: koono'otoohoet;

LOOSE (free) I am letting him (her) loose: ceniineno'; turn it (the horse) loose!: ciinkuusin(ee); I am turning it (anim. obj.) loose: ceniinku3o'

LOOSEN I am loosening (untying) it: (anim. obj.) honookuno', (inan. obj.) honookunowoo

LOPE the horse lopes: woxhoox nonoh'ukotiit

LOSE (object) I have lost it (inan. obj.): heenetiinoo; I have lost it (him, her): heeniho'; he (she) has lost it (inan. obj.): heenetiit; he (she) has lost it (anim. obj.): heenihoot; don't lose it!: ciibeh'enetii (inan. obj.), ciibeh'enehin (anim. obj.); I am losing consciousness: niiceecine'inootinoo; I am losing weight: woxooneeoo'oonoo; he lost track of what he was saying: nihcensibeiiht ("he was thrown off his horse")

LOSE (race) he (she) is losing a race: hiito'ooot

LOST I have gotten lost (walking): nooniseenoo; I have gotten lost (driving): nooniikoohunoo.

LOST (sports) we have lost, been defeated: hooyo3eeno'; we lost (talking to the crowd or folks at home): hooyooni'; we lost to them, they beat us: hooyo3eino'

LOST (money, gambling) I have lost all my money: nihkonohbei'inoo ("I gave it all away"), benii'owo3einoo ("it (machine) beat me"), nonoo'ooheinoo ("it (machine) massacred me, left no survivors")

LOST (object) I lost it: heenetiinoo
LOT  I have a lot of horses: hoowuhuusebeinoo; I have a lot of money: nono’o3ci3eibeinoo; I have a lot of children: nono’o3seinoo; I am eating a lot: nono’ototeenoo; he (she) is eating a lot of chokecherries: nono’ototooto’ biino; that monkey eats lots of bananas: hini’ heete’i’eit niino’ototooto’ hiiniinsiinou’u; I have a lot of friends: wonoo3ee3i’ neiteh’eihoho’

LOUD  he (she) is loud: niibeeseitit; he (she) is talking loudly: beneeseitit; it is loud (makes a loud noise): nono’otoinooni’; don’t be so loud!: ciibehbeeseiti

LOUSE  anim. noun; betei, pl. beteiwo’; my louse (louse on my body): netei

LOVE  I love you: biixoo3e3en; I love him (her): biixoo3o’; you love me: biixooxun; he (she) loves him (her): biixoo3oot; we love each other: biixoo3etino’; I will love you: heetbixoo3e3en; love me!: biixooxu; I love it: biixootowoo; he (she) loves it: biixosto’; I love my children: niibixoo3ou’u netei’yooniiwo’

LOVE  bixoo3etiit

LOW  it is low (e.g., water level in a creek): hoowteb; (cloud) 3onoonouute’ hoowuco’ouut; it is running low: konou’unoo’oo’, (very low) nooxowkou’unoo’oo’

LOWER  I am lowering it: ceneenenowoo; lower it!: ceenenoo; he (she) is lowering prices: 3onoonou3eit

LUCKY  I am lucky: hoowouunouhunoo; he (she) is lucky in gambling: henee3neeni’oyeit; I was lucky (did something that turned out to be fortunate): nihbii’ontooonoo

LUGGAGE  ce’eiinox, pl. ce’eiino3o

LUMBER  se’bexo (pl.)

LUNG  hiikon, pl. hiikonono; my lungs: netiikono; his (her) lungs: hitiikono

LYNX  anim. noun; 3ouyoteebexookee, pl. 3ouyoteebexookeeno’ (“pointed-ear wildcat”)
MAD I am mad (angry): ceesoni3econoo, heesnoneenoo; he (she) is mad at me:
heesnonootoneinoo; he (she) is mad at him (her): heesnonootonoot; he(she) was mad at
me: nih'esnonootoneinoo; don't be mad at me!: ciibehcih'esnonootoni; he (she) is
making me mad: heesin(i)heinoo; he (she) made him (her) mad: heesnihoot; don't make
me mad! ciibehcih'esinihi; they are mad at each other: heneenesnonootoneti3i'; he (she)
is "boiling" mad: 3ooxonineet ; he (she) has gone mad (insane): hoohokeeno'oot; he
(she) is mad (enthusiastic) about something: heniohookeenit

MADMAN anim. noun; hohookee, pl. hohookeeno'

MADWOMAN anim. noun; hoheis, pl. hoheisii (crazy)

MAGGOT anim. noun; hi'iiisoo, pl. hi'iiisoono'

MAGIC he (she) has done something by magic: beniinonkuutit

MAGICIAN anim. noun; biinonkuu3eihii

MAGISTRATE (judiciary) hooxuwuunen, (female) hooxuwuunisei

MAGPIE anim noun; woo'uh'ei, pl. woo'uh'eino', obv. sg. woo'uh'ein

MAGNIFYING GLASS pl. beexooohoo3oono

MAIDEN anim. noun; hiseihiitei'yoo (young girl)

MAIL wo3onohoeno (papers)

MAKE (objects) I am making it: nenistiinoo; he (she) made it: nihniistiit; I am making it
for myself: nihniistoontoo; make it for yourself!: niistoo; who made your shirt?:
henee'eheek nihniisti, hebiixuut; who made this rope?: henee'eheek nihniisihoot nuhu'
seenookuu (obv.)

MAKE I am making bread: coo'coneenoo. They are making/building/fixing the road:
bonoooneee3i'.

MAKE (feel) ni'iis; laughing makes you feel good: hoxo'oniit ni'iini'ouubehiitooni'; walking
makes you strong: ni'iiteihehiitooni' cebxoot; exercise makes me feel good:
i'iini'ouubeihinoo tei'oxuuhetiit

MAKE-BELIEVE bei'

MAKE-UP (cosmetics) neyoo'uutoono
MAKE FUN OF I am making fun of him (her): honoo3iinono'; he (she) makes fun of him (hear): noonoo3iinonoot; he (she) makes fun of everything: noonoo3iiyeit

MAKE MONEY how much money do you make?: heitohuutoxceestoo be'i3ei'i; I am making money: ceneestoonoo be'i3ei'i

MAN anim. noun; hinen, obv. sg., hinenin, pl. hinenno'; he is a man: hiineniiinit; young man: honoh'oe, obv. honoh'o, pl. honoh'oho'; man's shirt: hineniiibixuut

MANAGE I can manage it: niini'enowoo; I can manage him (e.g., a horse): niini'eno'; I am managing this operation, office, etc. ceebkoohuutiiinoo; he runs/mangages the casino: niicebkoohuutiiit cebihineeno'oowu'

MANDAN kooneeniiit, pl. kooneeniii3i'

MANE hinii3e'ee (its, e.g., horse's hair)

MANIAC anim. noun; hohookee, pl. hohookeeno'

MANKIND anim. noun; hineniteeniit; 3owo3neniteeno' (Indian populations)

MANLY he is manly: hiineniiinit; he is not manly: hoowuuneniino'oteih

MANNER in what manner?: neetou3oo

MANURE biihi3, (collectively) biihi3ii

MANY there are many (inan. subj.): wonoo3ei'i; there are many (anim. subj.) wonoo3ee3i'; I have many horses: hoowohuusebeinoo; I own too many horses: nono'3iiisebeinoo

MAP wo3onohoe, wo3onohoe boono niitwo3onsei'i (means: "paper on which roads are marked")

MARBLE anim. noun; ceeteyeh(i)t (little ball), pl. ceeteyehi3i'

MARCH (month) hootoneeniisiis, honootonoo'oo' (means: "the fire went out")

MARCH they are marching: neniteese3i'

MARE hooxeheisei

MARGARINE ceyotownihooncebitee (means: "false butter, or yellow grease")

MARIJUANA nohko3hiit; they smoke marijuana (habitually): niinohko3ihi3i'
MARK it has made a mark: nonooxeise'; it is marked (with a notch): nonooxoyot'i; I am marking it (by carving): woo3onoo'uxowoo

MARKER, MAGIC MARKER anim. noun, nooxoyoho'oe; I am writing with a magic marker: nonooxoyoheinoo; I am writing it with a magic marker: nonooxoyohowoo

MARKER, MONUMENT anim. noun; 3i'eyoo, 3ie'yoo (for fasting sites, trails, also race courses)

MARKET hotooneeno'oowu'; I will market it: heetni'otooneenoo (sell)

MARMOT beexoni', pl. beexonii

MAROON I am marooned: honoonooteibsinenoo; he (she) is marooned: honoonooteibi'si'

MARRIAGE LICENSE niiseekuuno3onohoe

MARROW seyoot

MARRY I am married to him (her): neniiwo'; I will marry you: heetniibe3en; I will marry you (live with you): heetnii3iine'itiibe3en, heetniitene3en

MARSHY it is marshy: neenkoute'

MASH I am mashing it: 3oo'oenowoo; I am mashing it (anim. obj.) 3oo'oeno', seeyouno'

MASS (religious service) beteentoot

MASSacre I will massacre them: heetnoo'oohou'u

MASSacre (wholesale slaughter) noo'oehtiiit

MASSAGE I am massaging you: teebeine3en; I am massaging him (her): teebeino'; he (she) is massaging him (her): teebei'noo; let me massage you!: hehtebeine3; massage me!: tebeini

MASTER OF CEREMONIES nooox(u)neihii

MAT so'oo3oo

MATCH wotoot, pl. wotootoo; strike a match!: kohooxoesetiit

MATCH they don't match (both anim. subjects are left or right): neneehiitee3i' (?); they are matching, matched: neneehi3ehe3i' (anim.), neneehiisou'u (inan.)
**MATTED** I have matted hair: hiinoote'eininoo; it (anim. subj.) has matted hair, mane: hiinoote'einit, nenice'eit

**MATTER** what's the matter?: tousiini

**MATTRESS** cechooo

**MATURE** he (she) is mature (useful, dependable): heniixonoh'oehiinit; it is mature: heniisiii'oot, pl. heniisiii'oo3i' (animal, plant)

**MAVERICK** anim. noun; (wild, free horse) hiinonoox

**MAY** (month) biiskooti', biiskootiiniisis

**MAY** may I go along?: kooneetciiniihobei; yes, you may: 'oo (woman speaker), hee (man speaker)

**MAYBE** nooxeihi'

**MAYONNAISE** suggested word: noone'eek ("egg gravy")

**MCCOY, TIM** (cowboy actor and friend of Arapahos) co'ouu3ii'eihii ("high eagle")

**MEADOW** forest meadow: toonoxteeni'

**MEADOWLARK** anim. noun; cooxuceneihii, obv. cooxuceneehio, pl. cooxuceneehiiho'

**MEAL** the meal is in progress: woow benii3hiitooni'

**MEAN** he (she) is mean: noonoxooteiht; my dog is mean: nete3ebiib seeseiht; don't be mean!: ciibehnonoxooteihi

**MEAN** what does it mean?: tousinihiitee; what do you mean?: hotou3ei'inihiii, heitousinihiii

**MEASLES** I have the measles: ceecii'eihinoo; he (she) is getting the measles: ceecii'inoo'ooot; I am breaking out with the measles: ceecii'inoo'ooonoo

**MEASURE** I am measuring it (by stride): tooko'owoo; I am measuring it: tookohowoo; I am measuring it (anim. obj.): tookohe'; he (she) is measuring it: tookoho'; measure it!: tokohoo; measure it (anim. obj.): tokohun; measure it (yard goods):! tecenoo (roll)

**MEASURE** (a pace) toko'oo
MEAT  hoseino', pl. hoseinou'u (varieties of meat); dried meat (jerky): ho'uuw, pl. ho'uuwono; ground meat: nii3oe'ni'; boiled meat: sii'ihowo'oyoo; meat scraped from the hide: 3ebex; pounded dried meat: 3o'ohcoonono (pl.); what kind of meat do you eat?: tohuutoseino' heibii3hiit; I am bringing home meat (from hunting): noo'okeinoo; I am sharing out meat (from hunting): kooh'ookeinoo.

MEAT HANGER  ho'uuwonoouu3oo (for making dried meat)

MEDICINE  (native) (hi)3owoonooxu', (traditional or modern) wooxu', pl, wooxu'uu or wooxu'uuwo

MEDICINE BLUFFS  (OK) beteenhoxtono'uu (means: "holy cliffs")

MEDICINE BOW RIVER AND MTS  (WY) 3ooxone’

MEDICINE MAN  anim. noun; noton(i)heihiit

MEDICINE WHEEL  (Bighorn Mts, WY) hii3einoonotii ("buffalo wheel")

MEEK  I am meek: hiisiine'etiino (gentle); teneeneihinoo (humble, subdued)

MEET  I am meeting you: nonouxone3en; I will meet you: heetnouxone3en; I am meeting him (her): nonouxono'; meet me here (wait for me)!: toyoohowu; meet me!: nouxoni; meet him (her)!: nouxoinin; he will meet her and she (in turn) will meet him: hiitnouxonoot noh heetnouxoneit; come over to meet my wife!: neheicoo heetihnouxonot netesih'e

MEETING  we are having a business meeting: heneenetino', honoo'eiseeno'

MELODY  niiboot

MELON  (watermelon) nooxowouhut, pl. nooxowoohu3i' (means: "it is eaten raw"). See also Canteloupe, Honeydew Melon

MELT  it is melting: tee'ci'oo'; it (anim. subj.) is melting: tee'ci'oot

MEND  I am mending (with a needle): hooxyeinoo; I am mending it: hooxyootowo

MENSTRUATE  she is menstruating: nenii3eiht

MENTION  I am mentioning it: biisinihiitowoo; don't mention it!: ciibehbiisinihiitoo

MERCHANT  anim. noun; hotooneihiiit

MERCY  howouuyoo, howouuunonetiit; I have mercy on you: hoowouuunone3en; I have mercy on him (her): hoowounono'; he (she) has mercy on him (her): hoowounonoot;
have mercy on me!: howouunoni; have mercy on him (her)!: howouunonin(ee); he (she) is merciful: hoowouuyei’it

**MERGE** they (anim. subj.) merge: wonohonsee3i’; they (inan. subj.) merge wonohoninoo’ou’u

**MERRY** I am merry: hoonobehinoo; merry (happy) situation, circumstance: hoonobee’

**MESHE** (screen) ciih’oese’e

**MESQUITE** heyuwuno (pl.) (seed pods -- “long berries”); heyuwunbiis (tree)

**MESSY** I am messy: son’o’tehinoo; it is messy: son’o’3oo’; don’t be messy!: ciibehso’o3iheit (keep it clean!: hiiyoo3itii)

**METAL** bei’ci3e’ (see Gold, Silver, Zinc)

**METICULOUS** I am meticulous: kookono’obehinoo, nii3oo3ookto’onitoonoo (in ceremonial activities)

**MEXICAN** anim. noun; co’cooniinen, pl. co’cooniinenno’; Mexican woman: co’cooniisei

**MEXICAN FOOD** co’cooniixonoot; I am eating Mexican food: coo’cooniixoneenoo

**MEXICO** co’cooniiteen

**MICA** hoh’oonokee hinooox (“rock bark”)

**MICROPHONE** hii’ebeeseitiit ("speaking loud and clear"), hii’eeyeitiit, beeseitiit; use a microphone!: hii’ebeeseiti!

**MIDDAY** koh’uusi’; at midday: koh’uusi’; it is midday: koh’uusiini’; at midday the sun is directly overhead: koh’uusi’ hiisiis ne’nii’3oo3ooniseet

**MIDDLE** I am in the middle: neehii3e’i’ heentoono; it (inan.) is in the middle of/between two things: 3oo3ouse’ (i.e. meat in a sandwich); run in the middle, between (people)!: 3o3oukoohu (i.e. "drive!" in basketball)

**MIDGET** anim. noun; tei3(i)nen, pl. tei3(i)nenno’; midgets (as a population): tei3neniteeno’; mythical small people: (he)cesiteih’ii, pl. (he)cesiteih’iho’

**MIDNIGHT** midnight: 3ootece’; when it is midnight: 3ootece’ii’ehk; it is around midnight: 3ootece’i’

**MIDWIFE** anim. noun; heeseineeet
MIGHT I might play basketball tonight: neebhe'kokoh'owoo biikoo; you might get sick: heebeh'esowobeh; he (she) might see him (her) over there heebhe'noochhee huu3e'; I might see you guys: heebhe'noochhee'be3ee (older form), neebhe'noochhee'be3ee (newer form)

MILE ceesey tokohoe (one measure)

MILEAGE it (car) gets good mileage: beenhehe' nii3konoo'ot ("it sucks up just a little bit"); what mileage does your car get?: hiitohuutooxuu3konoot

MILFORD STORE (between Ethete and Lander) woo'teenboone' hotooneenoo'owu' (means: "black road store")

MILK be3enec; my milk: ne3enec, nebe3enec

MILK I am milking: nenii3oyeino; I am milking it (anim. obj.): nenii3ouno'; he (she) is milking it: nenii3ounoot

MILKWEED heebeh'eihtoono (pl.)

MILKY WAY booo (road), nonoocoo' booo ("white road"), heneeceibooo ("buffalo road"), hihebe' booo ("road above")

MILL CREEK (settlement near Ethete on the Wind River Reservation) wosohone' (means: "sock place")

MILLER (moth) anim. noun; hohookehe', pl. hokookoho' (means: "little crazy", see: MOTH)

MILLION beesbeteetesoo, nonou3oo; two million: niis nonou3oo

MIND hiini3ecoo; my mind is confused: cenee'inoni3ecoono; use your mind!: tonounoo hetiini3ecoo

MINGLE I am mingling (with other people): wonoohoneihinoo

MINISTER anim. noun; (clergyman) beteennih'oo3oo

MINK anim. noun; no'eih'i', pl. no'eih'o', obv. sg. and pl. no'eih'o

MINNOW anim. noun; cihi'nowo', ci'nowo'

MINUS 3oonee'hi', ko'uu3u'; four minus two is two: yein ko'uu3u'/3oonee'hi' niis, ne'niis
MINUTES I am putting minutes on my phone: ceniinohwoonoo; I am adding minutes to my phone: henii3itonookohwoonoo; I have used up all my minutes: beneetookohwoonoo; are there still minutes on the phone?: koonosouce'einowoo

MIRACULOUSLY he (she) recovered miraculously: bee(be)beteenen nihce'iinenteenit

MIRAGE I see a mirage (something illusory): neenee'owobeenoo

MIRROR hesoohobetiit, pl. hesoohobetiitonono

MISCALLARY she has miscarried: niibexoneiht

MISPLACE I have misplaced it (inan. obj.): nooniikuutiinoo; I have misplaced it (anim. obj.): nooniikuuu3o'; he (she) misplaced his (her) key: nihnoniikuutiit (hi)koonootooohoe

MISS (regret absence) I miss you/I wish you were here: henii3(i)be3en; you miss me: henii3(i)bin; I miss him (her): henii3(i)wo'; he (she) misses him (her): henii3iwoot; he (she) misses him (her) (constantly): nii3iwoot

MISS (fail to find goal) we missed each other (we did not meet): nihko3enetino'; I missed him (her): nihko3ono'; I have missed it (e.g., a ball thrown to me): koo3eno'; I have missed it (e.g. stick thrown to me): koo3enowoo

MISS (basketball) I missed: nihko3ohowoo (refers to missing the basket); you have missed: koo3ohow

MISSING someone with a missing tooth: hoowuuniici3; he (she) has a missing tooth: 3ooxookuteet;

MISSIONARY anim. noun; beteennih'oo3oo

MISSISSIPPI RIVER beesniicle ("big river")

MISTAKE nontoot, pl. nontootono

MISTAKE I am making a mistake: noontoonoo; he (she) is making a mistake: noontoot; I made a mistake: nihnontoonoo

MISTY it is misty: ceneeteese'

MITTEN anim. noun; 3ooxe, pl. 3ooxoho' (glove); I wear mittens: neixonou'u 3ooxoho'

MIX I am mixing it (dough, cement): nenii3oxesnounowoo; I will mix something with it: heetnoonohkutiinoo; mix it!: nohkutii; I am mixed up: cenee'inoneihinoo
MOCCASIN (shoe) wo’oh, pl. wo’ohno; my moccasins are beaded: kooto’ohu’u nowo’ohno

MOCKINGBIRD anim. noun; nooku3e’ineehihi’ (“little white-winged one”)

MOIST it is moist: hiitoyoo’

MOISTEN I am moistening it (with water): neeciinookoonetiiinoo; moisten it!: neeciinookoonetii

MOISTURE hiitoyoo’

MOLAR beexooku3 (“big tooth”)

MOLD it is moldy: neniiice’ise’ (“it has turned gray”)

MOLE anim. noun; nouciitoo3eihii, pl. nouciitoo3eiihiiho’ (most commonly refers to Pocket Gopher; moles do not live in Wyoming); heeneinkoohut (“he runs all over”) (old Okla. word)

MOLT (the time when) snakes molt: heetoxonii3i’ siisiyeino’

MONDAY coowo’oo’; on Monday, this Monday (hasn’t arrived yet): cowo’oohk; on Mondays: coowo’ou’u; last Monday: tihcowo’oo’

MONEY bei’ci3ei’i; my money: nebe’ci3eivo; I have money: hiibei’ci3eibinoo; do you have money?: kooheibe’ci3eib; I don’t have any money: neihoowuubei’ci3eib

MONKEY anim. noun; heete’i’eit, 3o3ohkuhu’, pl. heete’i’ei3i’, 3o3ohkuho’

MONOTONOUS it is monotonous: ceniissiwoo3oo’

MONSTER anim. noun; (mythical) water monster: hiincebiit (also: alligator, crocodile), pl. hiincebiitowuu

MONTH anim. noun; biikousiis (means: “moon”); next month: hokootou3i’ehk

MOOD (the way I feel at present) hee3ouubeihinoo; I am in a good mood: nii’ouubeihinoo

MOON anim. noun; biikousiis, obv.,sg. biikousiisii; full moon: heniiisei3e’; new moon: hookootou3i’

MOOSE anim. noun; hinenihii (sg. and pl.); (older form) hineni’, see’iini3eet.

MOP neniiikoote’einoo’ (“it has messy/dishevelled hair”)
MORE  hii3itoniihi'; pour me more soup!: cih'ii3itonciinohowuuni hokok

MORNING it is morning: noohkuseiciini'; it is morning (daylight): nonooke'; very early in the morning: tesnohkuseic; (tomorrow) in the morning: nooke'ehk, nohkuseic

MORNING STAR anim. noun; nookoox, obv. sg. nookoxuu (cross); nookuno3o'

MOSQUITO anim. noun; toh'uubeihii, obv. sg. toh'uubeihio, pl. toh'uubeehiiho'

MOSS tiiticei'i'

MOST  hooyei; he (she) has eaten most of the soup: hooyei nonoo'ootiit hokok

MOTEL heteino'oowu'

MOTH anim. noun; hohookehe', pl. hohookoho' (means: "little crazy")

MOTHER anim. noun; (also designates one's biological mother's sister); my mother: neinoo; your mother: heinoo; his (her) mother: hiuno; your (pl.) mother(s): hinoinoo; I am your mother: neenino ino; heinoo; heninoo; mother!: no'oo

MOTHER-IN-LAW anim. noun; my mother-in-law: neheihe; their mothers-in-law: hihehehohoo

MOTHER'S BROTHER anim. noun; my mother's brother: nesi; voc. neshoo

MOUNTAIN hohe', pl. hoh'enii; in the mountains: hoh'eni', hoho'eni'

MOUNTAINOUS it is mountainous: hooh'eniini'

MOUNTAIN GOAT anim. noun; hooh'eniibiixoxkoneenote', pl. hohoteniiibiixoxkoneenotei

MOUNTAIN GROUSE anim. noun; hooh'eniicenee, pl. hooh'eniiceneeno'

MOUNTAIN LION anim. noun; bexookee, obv. sg. bexookeen, pl. bexookeeno'; mountain lion cub: bexookeesoo

MOUNTAIN SHEEP anim. noun; hooh'eniinote', pl. hooh'eniinotei; kokiyote'

MOUSE anim. noun; hookuu, pl. hookuuhuho'; little mouse: hookuuhuho'; white mouse: nookookuu

MOUTH betii, pl. betiio; my mouth: neti; his (her) mouth: hitii; he (she) has a big mouth (talks too much): nono'oteti'; I am holding it (inan. obj.) in my mouth:
neniiwohowoo; I am holding it (anim. obj.) in my mouth; neniiwohe'; he (she) is holding it in his (her) mouth; neniiwoho' (inan. obj.), neniiwoheet, neniiwohoet (anim. obj.)

**MOUTHWASH**  hehiisetnohuut

**MOVE**  I am moving (changing residence): woo'wuuhenoo; I am moving (not standing still): woo'wuseenoo, neihoowteiitooyookuu (not still); move (over)!: wo'wusee; move (get out of the way)!: ceibisee; move him (her)!: wo'benin; move it!: wo'obenoo; move your butt!: wo'benoo hesoo!

**MOVIE**  ce'iskuu3oo, pl. ce'iskuu3oono; let's go to see a movie; hehwoneesooku'oon ce'iskuu3oo

**MOW**  I am mowing: koo'osoheinoo; I am mowing it: koo'osohowoo

**MOWER**  ko'(o)sohoe, ko'(o)sohoe

**MUD**  hoxes; the mud is deep: ceeyoxesnoo'

**MUDDY**  it is muddy: hooxesiini'; he (she) is muddy: hooxesiinit

**MULE**  anim. noun; bih'ihoox, pl. bih'ihooxebii

**MULE DEER**  anim. noun; bih'ih

**MULTIPLY**  flies multiply: noubeenoo' woo'to'oo3i'

**MUMMY**  niibisniisooneiht ("he is all wrapped up")

**MUMMY RANGE (Colorado)**  nookbee3eino' ("white owls")

**MURDER**  he (she) committed a murder: nihneh'eet; he (she) murdered him (her): nihnoh'oot

**MURDERER**  anim. noun; neh'eihi

**MURKY**  it is murky (water): sonootooowu'; it is murky (muddy): hoox(e)siinoowu'

**MUSCLE**  3ei3, pl. 3eito; his (her) muscles: hi3eito

**MUSHROOM**  boh'ooonibe, pl. boh'ooonibeeno; (means: "thunder droppings") (also refers to: mushroom spores used as medicine on open wounds)

**MUSKRAT**  anim. noun; hiixox(o)huhu', pl. hiixox(o)huh'o'

135
MUST  hokohuus-; I must eat: heetnookohuusbii3ihinoo, I must sleep: heetnookohuusnkohunoo; I must see him: heetnookohuusnoohowo'

MUSTACHE  I have a mustache: beniisetinenoo; he has a mustache: beniiseti’

MUSTANG  anim. noun; hiinonoox, pl. hiinonooxebei

MUTE  he (she) is deaf and mute: heneeneyeiciteet noh hiihooweenet

MUTTON  hoteinoseino’ (“sheep meat”)

MYSTERIOUS  it is mysterious: honoono3oobe’, cenee’inonoo3oo’; (without cause) cee’inon(oon)ihi’

N

NAG  she is always nagging her husband: hiihoowni’oxuuhee hiix, huux

NAIL  (of a finger or toe) anim. or inan. noun; wo’ox, pl. wo’oxuu; my nails: no’oxuu; his (her) nail: hi’ox; I have long nails: heneenenkoseinoo; cut your nails!: kou’koseiseti; cut his (her) nails (claws, hooves): kou’koseisin

NAIL  (metal fastener) hootooho, pl. hootoohoeno; I am nailing it: honootoohowo

NAKED  I am naked: 3oohceihino, beniisei’inoo; I was naked: nihbiisei’inoo

NAME  niisih’iit, pl. niisih’iitono; your name: heniiisih’iit; our names: heniiisih’iitoonin; my name is...: nenee’eesh’iino; what is your name?: hotouisihi’; what is his (her) name?: touisihi’

NAME  I am naming you: neniisih’e3en; I am naming him (her): neniisih’o’; he (she) is naming him (her): neniisih’oot

NAMESAKE  he (she) has the same name as another: neneehiiisih’iwiwoot

NAP  I will take a nap: heetnokohuuukoohunoo; take a nap!: nokohuuukoohu

NAPE  woto’, pl. woto’ono; my nape: noto’; his (her) nape: hito’; on his (her) nape: hito’one’

NAPKIN  hehiixoo, pl. hehiixoono; paper napkins: wo3onohoeniini hehiixoono
NARRATE I am narrating it: honoo3itootowoo, coowoo3itootowoo (interpreting, translating)

NARRATOR anim. noun; hoo3iteihii

NARROW it is narrow (small): heecesoo', howbeesise'ei (?), howbeesto'bee

NASAL HAIR biisi'o, pl . biisi'ono

NATION hinenteeniit

NATIVE anim. noun; a person native to an area: heeteenenitee

NATIVE AMERICAN CHURCH tii'ebiinehiiho' (means: "charity group")

NAUGHTY I am naughty: neihoowni'oxuu3ei'i

NAUSEOUS I am nauseous: neneini'einoo'oonoo

NAVAJO anim. noun; coohoh'oukutoot, pl. coohoh'ouktoo3i' (newer word); teebe'eisi3i' (older word, now refers to the Apache)

NAVEL anim. noun; be3, be3in, pl. be3ino'; my navel: ne3in; his (her) navel: hi3in; he (she) has a very big navel: heneebe3toni3neet

NEAR (nearby) too3iihi'; I am near something: henii'oxowoo; I am near him (her): henii'oxono'; he (she) is near him (her): henii'oxonoot; it (inan. obj.) is near: henii'ootee'

NEAT I am neat (clean): heniiyooteihinoo

NEBO (Wyoming) boo'oteyouhu' (means: "small red hill"), coo'otouuwootee' (means: "high trail")

NECK besonon, pl. besonono; my neck: nesonon; his (her) neck: hisonon; I have a long neck: heenisononnoo; he (she) has a long neck: heenisono'

NECKLACE wo'ein, pl. wo'einono; your necklace: hono'ein

NECKTIE co'o'ein

NEEDLE bei, pl. beiho; my needle: nebei; very fine needle: koto'oheibeibei

NEPHEW anim. noun; my nephew: ne3e'e3e, pl. ne3e'e3oho'; his (her) nephew: hi3e'e3o, pl. hi3e'e3oho; vocative: ne3e'ee

NERVE biistoot, pl. biistootno; my nerves: nebiistootno
NEST nohuux, pl. nohuuxono; in the nest: nohuuxone’

NET (including fishing net) wonohnooceise’

NEVER it has never happened: how3o'uuni; he (she) never saw him (her): how3o'noohobee; he (she) never heard him (her): how3o'niiitonee; he (she) never slept (at night): how3o'noko; it has never been that way: how3o'nee'eessoo

NEVER SUMMER MTS (Colorado) niiciibiici'i (“it is never summer”)

NEW he, it (anim. subj.) is new: wonooneih (also means: "young"); it is new: wonooyoo’; it will be new (e.g., year): heetniwooyoo’; they are new (fresh, e.g., apples): wonooyou'u; is it new?: koowooyoo; New Year: wonooyoo' cec

NEWBORN recently born, newborn: teebe ceebi'ouhut

NEWS niitowoo (something one hears)

NEWSPAPER wo3onohoe

NEXT (to) right next to: hooxu3ihi’; I am standing next to you: tonoo3i'ookuutone3en; I am sitting next to him (her): tonoo3i'okuutono'

NEXT I am next: hiiteto'oonoo; he (she) is next: hiiteto'oot; next year: hoo3ihi’ cec; next time: hoo3ihi’; next time she does that, you must spank her: hoo3nee'eestoohosts, hetniiniskohoe; next, and then: ne’-, 'oh ne’-; first he left, then he came back: niito' nihce3e'ioot, 'oh ne’ce'iiset

NICE he (she) is nice: nii'eiht; it is nice: nii'oo'

NICKEL (coin) nookoyouhu’, pl. nookoyouhu'u, nookoyouhuhu'u

NIECE anim. noun; my niece: neesebi, pl. neesebiho’; his (her) niece: hiisebio (obv.); vocative: neesoooboo (same as: DAUGHTER-IN-LAW)

NIGHT tece’, pl. tece'ii; it is night: teece'iini'

NIGHTHAWK anim. noun; cis, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. cisii

NIGHTINGALE anim. noun; seskout, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. seskoutowuu

NIGHTMARE I am having nightmares: nooni3e'eexunoo; he (she) is having nightmares: nooni3e'eexut; I had nightmares: nihnoni3e'eexunoo
NINE  3io’, 3io’tox; there are nine cows: 3iio'toxu3i’ wookeci’; there are nine arrows: 3iio’toxei’i ho3ii

NINETEEN  (old form) beteetox 3io’toxuuni’, (modern form) 3io’toxuuni’

NINETY  3io’tosoo’

NINTH  he is the ninth one: 3iio'toxu'owooot; it is the ninth one: 3iio'toxu'owoono’

NIPPLE  niineet, pl. niineetno

NIT  louse nits: yeinou’u; I am picking nits out of his (her) hair: hii3ooxo’

NITWIT  anim. noun; hoheis

NO  hiiko, ’ehte’ (emphatic, male speaking), kos (woman speaking; now used only by members of the oldest generation)

NO WAY  cobouh; there’s no way he’s right: cobouh hii3oobeit; there’s no way she will be able to do it: cobouh heetniistiit.

NOISE  it is making noise: wooteinoon’i’; loud noise (is heard): nono’oteinooni’

NOISY  it is (much too) noisy: seniiyeinooni’

NOON  it is noon: koh’uusiini’; noontime, around noon: koh(o)’uusi’, koh(o)’uusii; 3oo3ooniisi’ (midday)

NORTH  north, in the north: nenebihi’

NORTH FORK AREA  (on Wind River Reservation) ceneiteithee’ (refers to where you enter the reservation from the south on Highway 287)

NORTH PARK AREA  (CO) heneeceibo’oo (“buffalo road”)

NORTH PLATTE RIVER  bei’i’eiicii (“shell river”)

NORTH POLE  3i’eyoone’, 3i’yoone’

NORTH STAR  anim. noun; nenowo3o’, sg. obv., pl., obv. pl. nenowo3o’uu

NORTHERN ARAPAHO  bo’ooceinen, pl. bo’ooceinenno’ (“red willowpeople”)

NOSE  bei’is, pl. bei’isii, be’i3o; my nose: nei’is; I am blowing my nose nenii’iibeenoo; blow your nose!: nii’iibee; I have a nosebleed: ceneitoneenoo
NOSEY I am nosey: niicikoyoniihinoo; he (she) is nosey: hiihoowkoyonii

NOSTRIL toneeniwo, pl. toneeniwoono; his (her) nostril: hitoneeniwooo

NOT hoowuuni

NOT YET he (she) has not yet arrived: hoono' hoowno'oosee; I have not yet finished my school work: hoono' neihoowbee3tiiceniiwokuxoot

NOTCH I am making a notch: nonooxoyoxowoo; it is marked by a notch: nonooxoyesi'

NOTHING hoowuuni

NOTICE I have noticed it: 3onooxuunowoo; I have noticed him (her): 3onooxuunono'; I noticed him (her): nih3onooxuunono'; he (she) has noticed me: 3onooxuunoneinoo; I noticed him: nih'ihco'oootono' (by chance) (old word)

NOUN heeyouhuuu ("thing")

NOVEMBER senicenkoo' (means: "leaves falling heavily"), beesceneiniisiiis (means: "turkey month")

NOW (when?) now: hiiwoonhehe'; (already) now: woow; now and then: heenee'iihi'; now then: wohei, 'ine

NUISANCE I am a nuisance: neihoowni'oxuu3ei'i

NUMB my leg is numb: no'oo3 beniiseeyou'oo'

NUMBER what number are you, what number do you have?: hetou3ou'us; it has a number (it is numbered): hee3ou'usi'

NUN anim. noun; heninouhuusiei (means: "long robe woman")

NURSE anim. noun; (hospital attendant) noton(i)heisei, pl. noton(i)heiseino'

NURSE I am nursing (breastfeeding) a baby: nih'oonouhunoo; I am nursing it (anim. obj.): niih'o'; she is nursing (a baby): nih'oonouhu; I am nursing (I am the one who is being nursed): neniihunoo; he (she) is nursing: neniih'; nursing bottle: niineet

NUTS niikoo'owu'u
O

OAK beeteibiis, pl. beeteibiisii ("bow wood"). Name refers most specifically to Blackjack Oak. Black Oak: wo'teenbeeteibiis; Red Oak: be'beeteibiis; White Oak: nookbeeteibiis

OAR cowouhoe, pl. cowouhoeno

OATH I am taking an oath: henihkohoo'oonoo; take an oath!: hihkohoo'oo; you should take an oath: heibeexhihkohoo'oo

OATMEAL kohye'eek ("sticky gravy")

OATS woxhooxebii3hiitono, woxhooxebii3ib

OBEDEIENT he (a male child) is obedient: hoowoohookeen (means: "not crazy")

OBESE I am obese: coowooowunoo; he (she) is obese: coowooowut

OBEY he (she) does not obey (listen to) me: neihooowce'e3ihe', neihooowuu3oowotone'; obey me!: cih'i3oowotoni, cihceh'e3hi (listen)

OBLONG it is oblong (like a football): xonoooyoo'

OBSTACLE it is obstructing: beebenee3inoo'oo'

OBSTETRICIAN neeseineeet

OBSTRUCT he (she) is obstructing my way (by walking): niibeebenee3iseet

OCCUPY I am occupying it (e.g., a house): heentootowoo; he (she) is occupying it: heentooto'

OCEAN heetec; in the ocean: heeteci'; there are fish in the ocean: heeteci' heentoo3i' nowouuu; fish live in the ocean: heeteci' neentoo3i' nowouuu

OCCUR it occurred (that's the way it happened): he'ne'nih'i(i)soo'; it will occur: heetnee'eeso'; heetko'use'

OCTAGON neneesootoxoonee' ("eight parts"), neneesootoxouutee' ("eight points")

OCTOBER ceenkoo', cenkoo', nii'cenkoo'; in October: cenkooti'ehk

ODOR niibooo'; it has odor (it smells): niibenou'oo'; (now) beenou'oo'
OFFEND I am offending him: heeswooo3iho'; he (she) is offending me: heeswooo3iheinoo; don't offend him (her)!: ciib'eh'eswooo3ihin

OFFICER anim. noun; army officer: beniinookiee, pl. beniinookeeno'; police officer: touk(u)3eihii, pl. touk(u)3eiihiio'; high-ranking officer: co'ouuttookee

OFFER I will honor you in a traditional manner by offering to you my horse: heetneeceenohoo3e3en notionihi'; I offer you something with sincerity: honookonoonbiine3en

OFFICIAL anim. noun; elected or appointed official, judge, lawyer: hooxuwunen

OFFSPRING he (she) has offspring (one or more): hiitei'youniibi; he (she, it) has many offspring: nono'o3(e)seit, hoowuh(e)seit

OFTEN tec'o'inihi'; I often eat: niiteco'onbi3ihiinoo, niibi3ihiinoo tec'o'inihi'

OH MY GOSH! 'ouweih, 'osteii

OIL frying oil: cebitee; crude oil: wo'teeencebitee; car oil (and gas): cebitee

OINTMENT xo'(o)eyoo, pl. xo'(o)eyono; I am applying ointment: xo'enowoo, henii3enowoo

OKAY wohei (man speaker), 'ine (woman speaker)

OKLAHOMA bo'ooobe' ("red earth")

OKLAHOMA CITY tihkouhoo'oeit (refers to showing or displaying something?)

OLD I am an old man: beeh'iihihiinoo; old person: beesnenitee, pl. beesneniteeno'; old man: beh'iihihi', pl. beh'iihoo'; it is old: koo3eiyoo'; old horse: beh'eihoox; old woman: betebih'ehihi', betebihiisei; old cow: betebihookec

OLDER BEAVER RIM ROAD 3eniixo(w)booo (means: "steep road")

OLDER BROTHER anim. noun; neeseh'e, pl. neesoh'oho', obv. sg. hiisoh'o

OLDER SISTER anim. noun; nebi; his (her) older sister: hibio; sister! (voc.): nebihoo

OMAHA (tribe) howohoo, pl. howohoono'

OMIT I omit it: nonoo3toowootowoo

OMNIVOROUS niibehbii3iht (means: "he [she] eats anything")
ON  on top of (a table): teesiihi' (bii3hiitoone'); I am on top of something (e.g., branch, house): honouu3inenoo; I am on board (carried by train, boat): teneexokunoo; get on! (e.g., horse): teesisee, teesis; on water: neci'

ONCE  ceseey; jump once!: ceseiceno'oo; kick it (anim. obj.) once!: ceeseito'(o)xonin; kick it (inan. obj.) once!: ceeseito'(o)xoo

ONCE IN A WHILE  Once in a while, my hand cramps up: heenee'ihi' neecet neenee'icitoo'oo'

ONE  ceseey; it is one o'clock: ceseini' noo'xoo'; one dollar bill (in context): neniiou'usi'; there is one, it is one (inan. subj.): neniiiseti'; there is one (anim. subj.): neniiiseiht

ONION  anim. noun; xouucen, pl. xouucenii; my onion: noxouuceniib; his (her) onion: hixouuceniiw

ONLY  only/just (sugar), cese', kouun, beebeet (niisiscoo'); there is only one: beni'niiseiht (anim.), beni'niiseti' (inan.); just/simply/only tear it (rather than trying to be neat): bi'toteekuutii; I will just/merely/only listen (rather than participating): heetbi'ceh'e3tiinoo

OOPS  'eiyo', 'ouweih

OOZE  it is oozing: 3onookuu'oo'; it is oozing from the ground: biisecii'oo'

OPEN  it is open (e.g., box): konoonoti'; it is open (door): konooniiteetee'; I will open it: heetkoonenowoow; I am opening it: konoonenowoow; I keep opening it: niiteco'okoenowoow; in the open (plainly visible): ho3es; open it!: koonenuu, (door), kooniiteenoo; open it in a hurry!: koonkuutii; open your eyes!: koonooku'oo, kookoonooku'

OPENING  toonoti', pl. toonoti'i (there is a hole, there are holes)

OPERATE  I am operating on him (her): konoe'3eino'; he (she) is being operated on: konoe'3eineet; he (she) is operating a car, tractor: nonoo'einoot ceb(i)koohuuni3, niiniihen cebiseeni3

OPINION  that is your opinion?: hotou3eeneet; what is his (her) opinion?: hiitou3eeneet; what was his (her) opinion?: hihtou3eeneet

OPOSSUM  anim. noun; hetoxooninehii, pl. hetoxoonineehiiho', obv. sg. hetoxooninehio

OPPORTUNITY  the (an) opportunity is here: heentou' hee3ei'iixoyoo' ("there is some amount of usefulness present"); niibes, I will have the opportunity to see you: niibes heetnoohobe3en
**OPPOSE** I am opposing you: ceniitou3ookoteenebe3en; don't oppose me!: ciibehcihtou3ookoteenebi

**OPPOSITE** honohube' (on the other side); I am opposite you (facing you): nonookooto'one3en; he (she) is opposite you: nonookooto'onein; you are opposite each other: seebei'onetinee

**OR** wo'ei3; mother or father: neinoo wo'ei3 neisonoo

**ORANGE** niihoonice'ee', pl. niihoonice'ei'i

**ORBIT** suggested word: nonoonoo'oenih'ohuunoo' ("it flies around (an object or place")

**ORDER** in order to: heetih-; I have brought my money in order to eat: noo'uxotiinoo nebei'ci3eiwo heetihbii3ihiinoo, heetihne'bi3iinoo

**ORDER** that's an order: hee3ooxuwut, nee'ee3ooxuwut; everything is in order: heeneecxoooyeitee'

**OREGON GRAPE** cecinbiiciixo ("leaves in the wintertime")

**ORGAN** (musical instrument) niibeikuu3oo; (internal organ) 3eise3ooo, pl. 3eise3oono

**ORION (constellation)** the three stars of the belt of Orion: nenih'i3i' heneeceenoo' ("three buffalo bulls")

**ORION (constellation)** the two stars above and below the belt of Orion: hiinoo'eiiho' ("the hunters")

**OSAGE** wosootiinen, wosoo3iinen, wosoosiinen, pl. wosootiinnenno'

**OSAGE ORANGE** (tree) bee'exooti', pl. bee'exooti'I ("it has red bark")

**OSTRICH** anim. noun; beescenee (turkey), pl. beesceneeno'

**OTHER** others (other people): hoo3oo'o' neniteeno'; other dogs: hoo3oo'o' he3ebii

**OTTER** anim. noun; yeiy, obv. sg. yeiyon, pl. yeiyono'

**OUCH** 'o(o)'ho (male speaking), 'o(o)'xu (female speaking)

**OUST** (presumably) he (she) was ousted: he'ihnouutecinoohoo; we have ousted him (her): konouutenoono'
OUT  I will go out: heetnoehinoo; he (she) went out: nihnoehit; he (she) is moving out: nonouu3iihit; get out of my way: ceibisee, nookootisee

OUTCAST (a nobody) hihoowtokoohobehiin ("no one pays attention to him")

OUTDOORS cee3i'; he (she) is outdoors (outside): heentoot cee3i'

OUTFIT my outfit: nei3ei'tootonouyoono, nii3ei'tootonouyeinoo (means: "all that I use")

OUTHOUSE biihiino'oowu' (means: "defecation house"), ceenokuhceheino'oowu' (means: "sitting down house")

OUTLAW heeci'eichit; I am an outlaw: heeci'eichiinoo (refers to covering the face)

OUTSIDE cee3i'; he (she) is outside: heentoot cee3i'; they are outside: heentoo3i' cee3i'; it is outside: heentou cee3i'

OUTSTANDING I am outstanding: neneeheekuunoo

OVER over there: hii3e', huu3e'; over the mountain, hill, etc.: kooxtoote', kox3i'

OVEREAT I overate: nihcowoteenoo; I ate too much deermeat: nihcowotootowoo bih'hihiinoseino'; don't overeat!: ciibehcowotee

OVERHEAD the sun is directly overhead: hiisiis 3onoo3oo(ni)seet

OVERHEAR I overhear you: ceneeceeyouwuhe3en

OVERLOOK I overlook you: nonoo3toowoo3e3en; I overlook him (her): nonoo3toowoo3o'; I overlook it: nonoo3toowootowoo ; don't overlook me!: ciibehcihnoo3toowooxu

OVERNIGHT I will stay overnight: heetneeteinino; stay overnight!: heteini

OVERPOWER I have overpowered you: neneetoxuuhe3en; he (she) has overpowered him (her): neneetoxuuhoott

OVERSEAS 3ebooxonoo (across the ocean, Europe)

OVERSEE I am overseeing you: heneeteihiwoone3en; he (she) is overseeing him (her): heneeteihiwootonoot

OVERSEER anim. noun; heeteihiwo3eihii

OVERTAKE I am overtaking you: coowo'one3en; I am overtaking him (her): coowo'ono'; he (she) is overtaking him (her): coowo'onooot, coowo'oneit
OVERTIME  (basketball) ce'cebihietiit; they are playing overtime: cee'cebihieti3i'; they are playing double overtime: niis cee'cebihieti3i'

OVERTURN  I have overturned a vehicle: hii3ecinoo'oono

OVERWORKED I am overworked coowoxu'uninoo

OWE  you owe me money, a horse: honoo3ei'iine3en bei'ce3eii, woxhoox; he (she) owes him (her): honoo3ei'inoot; he (she) owes you: honoo3ei'inot; you don't owe me anything: heihoowoo3ei'in

OWL  anim. noun; bee3ei, pl. bee3eino', obv. sg. bee3ein

OWN  I own a dog: hiitonih'inoo he3, hiite3ebiibinoo; I own this pole: neniiheneihinoo nehe' hokoox; I own this box: neinistoot nhu' ce'eibes; this is my own pipe: nehe' niiheyoo netiicoo

OX  hiitoohuunookec (draft cow); oxen: niikoo'ouutsee3i' (means: "they kick up dust")

P

PACE  I am pacing (walking anxiously): heeneebiseenoo; I am pacing (walking back and forth, as on guard duty): heniiince'iseenoo; pace it (measure it by pacing it)!: toko'oo; I am pacing/measuring it: tooko'owo

PACK  my grandmother packed some food for me: nei'eibehe' nihiiwookoxoneinoo

PACKHORSE  anim. noun; biino3eenox, hiniinooxuunoox

PACK RAT  anim. noun; beexookuu, pl. biixookuuno'

PADLOCK  co'ootoo'(o)hoe, pl. co'ootoo'(o)hoeno

PAIL  niice'noo

PAIN  he (she) is in pain: heesowowu3ei'it

PAINFUL  my arm is painful: heesowowu3ei'it

PAINT  I am painting (e.g., walls): honoono'oeinoo; I am painting it: hoo'oeetiinoo; I am painting it (anim. obj.): honoono'ee3o'; I am painting him (ceremonially): wooxusno'; he
painted me: nihwoxusneinoo; I am painting you: wooxusne3en; he is painting him (her): wooxusinoot; I am painting him (picture of him): woo3onohoe'; person who paints (ceremonially): woxusyeiihii; I am painting him (her) red: bee'eno'; I am painting it (anim. obj.) red: bei'oo'oe3o'; I will paint him red (ceremonially): heetbo'xusino'

**PAINT** ho'ooet, pl. ho'ooetno; (Indian) paint (mixture): hinow (red); yellow paint: nihoonoobe'; black paint: wo'teenoobe', wo'ooet (older word); white paint: nookoobe'

**PAINTER** anim. noun; ho'eiihii

**PALATE** wonou'o; my palate: nonou'o

**PALE** he (she) is pale: nonooku'eit; he (she) is very pale: henee3neenooku'eit

**PALM** (of hand) sei'3ee3oo

**PALOMINO** anim. noun; nonookuusoon(i)neet, pl. nonookuusoon(i)nee3i' (has white mane)

**PAMPER** I am pampering (babying) him (her): tenei'yoonoo3o'; don't pamper him (her)!: ciibeh'tei'yoonooxunee

**PAN** besnooo, pl. besnoono (made of wood); frying pan: ko'yeiyyo; cooking pan: ce'ilbesiinoo

**PANCAKE** ciinecei'ikuu3oo, pl. ciinecei'ikuu3oono; hiitoceikuu3oo, pl. hiitoceikuu3oono

**PANIC** there is panic: woowouukohuutooni'; don't panic (pl.)!: ciibehwouuukohu'!

**PANTHER** anim. noun; bexookee; (black panther) wo'teenbexookee

**PANTIES** wotooho; my panties: nonotooho; her panties: hinotooho

**PANTS** wotoo, pl. wotooo; my pants: nonotoo, pl. nonotooho; put on your pants!: ciitotoohoe; take his (her) pants off!: neetotoohoenin

**PAPER** wo3onohoe, pl. wo3onohoeno

**PAPER CLIP** woohoneibi3oo ("it joins things together")

**PARALYZE** he (she) is paralyzed (partially): konooxu(u)sibeiht

**PARCH** I am parched: koonih'o3i'oono, niixoo'uutoo'oono, heniihoo'uutoo'oono

**PARENTS** my parents: neniiheii; his (her) parents: hiniiheii; I am a parent: hiitei'yooniibinoo (I have children), hiiniihoozinoo (I am raising children)
PARFLECHE  ho'uwoonox, ho'uwoono3, pl. ho'uwoono3o, ho'uwoono3ii

PARK  (for recreation) tonoukoyoo' ("it is shaded")

PARROT  anim. noun; neenetiinii'eihii, heenetiinii'eihii ("talking bird")

PART  his (her) hair is parted: kooh(o)'noohowoot

PARTICIPATE  I am participating: noohco'oonoo; he (she) is participating: noohco'ooot; participate!: nohco'oo

PARTICULAR  a particular individual or thing: koto'usiihi'

PARTNER  (my friend) neiteh'ei

PART-TIME  he (she) works part time: heenee'iihi' niiniisi3ei'it

PASS  I am passing by: ceebiseenoo (walking), ceebiskoohunoo (in a car, on a bike), ceeb(ii)koohuhheinoo (running, on horseback), coowoo'useenoo (on a wagon, in a wheelchair); I am passing it out (distributing): cenee'iuseenoo; I am passing it on (inan. obj.): ceebenowoo; I am passing it on (anim. obj.): ceebeno'; pass it around!: noo'oeetii; pass the ...!: cihcebenoo...; I am passing gas: ceneetih'ebit; don't pass gas!: ciibehceeti; he (she) has passed out (from drinking): neneetih'ebit; they have passed/approved the bill or measure: nihcebenou'u

PASS  (sports) pass it to him!: yihkuutonin!; pass it to me!: ceikuutoni!

PAST  in the past: 3eboosei3iihi'; past tense prefix: nih-

PASTE  kohyohoe

PASTRY  nisikocoo, pl. nisikocoono

PASTURE  3eiinooxobee; the horse is in pasture: woxhoox 3eneiisi'; I will put it (anim. obj.) in pasture: heet3einoxobeinoo

PATCH  I am patching (a tube): konouyoo3o'; I am patching it (inan. obj.): konouyootowoo; my pants are patched: konouyoohu' nonotoo; it is patched (with a needle and thread): konouyooohu'; I have an eye patch: hookoocookohunoo (?)

PATIENT  I am patient: niikookoyoniihinoo; be patient!: kookoyoniihi

PAUNCH  bee3ii (belly and its contents)
PAWN I have pawned it (inan.) hiinowounowoo, hiinowuno' (anim.) (refers to putting something under the water)

PAVILLION (Wyoming) heecesei' howoh'ooowu’ (means: "small town")

PAWNEE hooxeihiinen, pl. hooxeihiinennno’, hooxeihiisei (f.) (means: "wolf people")

PAY I am paying you: honoontoone3en; he (she) is paying him (her): honoontoonoot; I will get paid: heetnoonotooneenoo; pay him (her)!: hoontooninee

PAY ATTENTION pay attention!: too3esoohowu (watch me closely); tokoohowu (pay heed to me)

PAYCHECK nooko3onohoe

PEACH biisib, pl. biisibino; beniisice'ee', pl. beniisice'ei'i

PEAK (of a mountain) 3onouuyoteyoo'

PEAR 3onouuyice'ee' ("pointed potato")

PEAS ce'wonihihiho' (pl.) (means: "round beans")

PEEK he (she) is peeking: heniiwooku'oot; he (she) is peeking at me: heniiwoohobeinoo; I am peeking at him (her): heniiwoohowo'; he (she) is peeking at him (her): heniiwoohowoot

PEEL I am peeling it: cenii xo enowo ooo; I am peeling it (anim. obj.): cenii xoeno'; peel it (inan. obj.)!: ciixoenoo

PEG 3iixo'oe, pl. 3iixo'oen o

PELICAN anim. noun; heniiniibsiceit

PEN anim. noun; wo3onoho'oe

PENCIL anim. noun; wo3onoho'oe

PENIS bei3oo, pl. bei3oono; my penis: nei3oo; his penis: hinii3oo

PENITENTIARY toukuhuuno'oowu' (jail), beestoukuhuuno'oowu' ("big jail")

PENNY niibe'ehiht, pl. niibe'ehihi3i'

PENSION he (she) is receiving a pension: niiko'oeyeit
PENTAGON (shape) yonoo3oyoonee’ ("five parts"), yonoo3oyouutee’ ("five points")

PEOPLE anim. noun; hineniteeno’ (pl.)

PEPPER black pepper: woo'teennih'oucoo'; red pepper: bee'nih'oucoo white pepper: nookniih'oucoo'

PEPPERMINT anim. noun; wohoono' (pl.)

PER CAPITA cee'iyoo; my per capita payments: necee'iyoono

PERFECT it is perfect: 3onooko'utoyoo'; it is perfect (just right): beeyoo

PERFUME woxwohoono’ (native, from a plant); she is using perfume, perfuming herself: nii'ibouhetit; put on perfume!: ni'ibouheti

PERHAPS nooxeihi'

PERMISSION you have my permission: xonouwooteinoo; he (she) has my permission: xonouwoo3iho'

PERSON anim. noun; hinenitee, pl. hineniteeno’, obv. sg. hinenitee'

PERSPECTIVE I see it this way: nee'ee3eeneetowoo; I think this way: nee'ee3oohootowoo:

PERSPIRATION kouwo'oot

PERSPIRE I am perspiring: konouwo'oono; I perspire profusely: niino'03kouwo'ono0, niino'otece'i'oonoo

PERSUASIVE he (she) is persuasive: niini'eeneixoowu'owoot (?)

PESTLE 3o'hounoo; for preparing jerky: 3o'huuwunoo

PET my pet: notonihi’; my pet bear: notonihi' wox; I have a pet: hiitonih'inoo; I have a pet squirrel: hiitonih'inoo no'ou

PETROLEUM cebitee

PETROLEUM JELLY (Vaseline) seencei

PEYOTE ho'yoox, hoh'oyoox (cactus); peyote meeting: ho'yooxuubii3hiit, ho'yooxuunokoy; I will go to a peyote meeting with you: heetnii3biil3hiib3en; he (she) will go to a peyote meeting with him (her): heetnii3biil3hiiwo'
PHEASANT anim. noun; nih'oo3oucenee ("white man grouse"), kohtowcenee ("funny grouse"), heyookoo3eihii, heeyookoo3iit ("has long tail feathers")

PHONOGRAPH niibeii'kuu3oo, pl. niibeii'kuu3oono

PHOTOGRAPH anim. noun; wo3oninoo'oot, pl. wo3oninoo'oootno'

PHYSICIAN noton(i)heihii

PIANO niitouukuu3oo, pl. niitouukuu3oono; I am playing the piano: neniiitouukuu3einoo

PICK (implement for breaking up rocks, earth) cih'o'wuuhoe, pl. cih'o'wuuhoeno

PICK I am picking berries: koo'uyeinoo; I am picking my teeth: nonoonoocouhunoo; pick it up!: wo'tenoo

PICTURE anim. noun; wo3oninoo'oot, pl. wo3oninoo'oootno', obv. sg. wo3oninoo'oootin

PIE beesbinoc, pl. beesbinocoono

PIERCE I pierce a hole in it (anim. obj.): tooneso'; I pierce a hole in it (inan. obj.): toonenowoo; I am piercing it (anim. obj.) (by stabbing): kooxkohoe'; I am piercing it: kooxkohowoo; I have pierced ears: ceneiteehinoo

PIG anim. noun; nih'oo3ouwox (means: "white man's bear"), see'i3eet (means: "flat nose"), pl. nih'oo3ouwoxuu, see'i3ee3i'

PIGEON anim. noun; biiteihi

PIGGYBACK I am carrying you piggyback: 3enei'iikohu3en; I am carrying him (her) piggyback: 3enei'iikoho'; take me piggyback!: 3ei'iikohu; she is carrying a baby piggyback: 3enei'iiwoonuht

PIKE anim. noun; biiseenowo'

PIKES PEAK (Colorado) heeyotoyoo'

PILE it is piled up: coo'ooyeise'; I am piling something (wood): coo'ooyeitiinoo; I am piling something (anim. obj.): coo'ooyeiswou'u

PILL ceeteyouhu', pl. ceeteyouhuhu'u

PILLOW anim. noun; be'iitoono, pl. be'iitoono' (also refers to: traditional triangular back rest made of willow twigs)

PIMPLES cei'oono
PIN bei (needle); common pin: cei'e'3eibe

PINCH I am pinching him (her): houhuci3o', 3ii'ci3o'

PINE (tree) (hi)see3, pl. (hi)see3ii, seeto'; on the pine: hisee3i'

PINE CONE see3ib, pl. see3ibino

PINEAPPLE suggested word: niisictoxu'oo' ("it is sweet and sharp")

PINK it is pink: biihceyoo', benihceyoo'; it is turning pink: benihceyinoo'oo'; he (she) is pink: benihceyeiht, biihceyeiht

PINTO kook(u)teeneiht (spotted)

PIPE anim. noun; hiicooo, pl. hiicoono'; his pipe: hitiicoon; pipe stem: hi'e3; I am smoking the pipe: heniicoonoo; I am filling up my pipe: henixookohe'; black pipe: woo'teeniicoo

PISS I am pissing: seneikoojuno (woman speaking), nii3i'soonoo (man speaking); don't piss here!: ciibehseikoohu, ciibeh3i'soo hiit

PISTOL to'oo', pl. to'oo'uu; I shot him (her) with a pistol: nihcobo' hii'iihi' to'oo'

PITCH cei; pine pitch: see3cei

PITCHFORK pitchfork with three prongs (trident): neneesouni'; pitchfork with four prongs: yeneiyouni', pl. yeneiyouni'i

PITIFUL I am pitiful: heetebinouhuuninoo

PITY I have pity on you: hoowouunone3en; I have pity on him (her): howouunono'; he (she) has pity on him (her), hoowouunonoot; have pity on me!: howouunoni; have pity on him!: howouunonin(ee)

PIZZA ceeyowco'oc ("various things on bread"), ko'einoc ("round bread")

PLACE that place where he (she) lives: hini' niitine'etiti; that place where he (she) saw the ghost: hini' nihi'itnoohowoot biibeeni3; that place where we will meet: hini' heetniitoo'eiseeno'; that place where he (she) is standing: hini' heet3i'oookuut; that's the place where he (she) lives: ne'niitine'etiti; that's the place where he (she) is going: nee'eetyihoot.

PLAIN it is in plain sight: hoo3esoo'; he (she) is standing in plain sight: ho3es3ii'oookuut
PLANE  (tool) cectonoxonoo; I am planing it: cectonoxowoo

PLANK  se’ibes, pl. se’(i)bexo

PLANT  I am planting: ceniineyeinoo; I am planting it: ceniinenowoo; I am planting it (anim. obj.): ceniinenou(u)

PLASTER  hokoxesnouyoo; I am plastering: hokoxesnouyeinoo

PLATE  se’nooo, pl. se’noono; besnooo (wooden)

PLAY  I am playing: heniiinikotiinoo; I play (I am a player): niinikotiinoo; I am playing with him (her): heniiinikotiio’o; I am playing with it: nii’iinikotiinoo; play with him (her)!: hii’iinikotiihinee; play together with him (her)!: hiinikotihin; play with it!: hii’iinikotii; I want to play: niibeettiinikotiinoo; may I play?: kooneeciinikotii; I am playing cards: sei’kuu3einoo; I am playing the slot machines: 3eneiikuutiinoo ("I am putting money inside them")

PLAYER  (sports) anim. noun; kokoh’owoohuu, pl. kokoh’owoohuuho’

PLEASE  kookou’unei, kookou’un (used in prayers)

PLEDGE  I am making a pledge: heniihkohoo’oonoo; I am pledging something to you in the traditional manner: seeyeineecenoohoeno; I will pledge not to drink: heetwonciinih’ebinoo; pledge or oath: niitoowoohut:

PLEDGER  anim. noun; (sun dance) yoohuuhuu, yonoohut

PLEIADES  beenoku3i’ (anim.)

PLENTIFUL  it is plentiful: nenii3oyeisoo’; they are plentiful (anim. subj.): nenii3oyeisehi3i’, nenii3oyeitehi3i’

PLENTY  I have plenty of (feathers): nenii3oyeitehinoo (biino ‘)

PLIABLE  it is pliable: 3oo’einoo’; make it pliable!: 3o’einoo

PLIERS  tooyo’oenoo’ ("they bite")

PLOW  3o’o’wuuci3oo; I am plowing: 3o’o’wuuci3einoo

PLUCK  I am plucking it (flower): koo’unowoo; I am plucking it (a bird): kou’ounino’; he (she) is plucking it: kou’ouninoot

PLUG  hok(o)hoe, pl. hok(o)hoeno (refers to: "lid, stopper")
PLUG plug it in!: heibenoo!; I am plugging it in: heneibenowoo; unplug it!: ceseibenoo; I am unplugging it: ceeseibenowoo

PLUM beesib, pl. beesibino (big fruit)

PLUMAGE anim. noun; biiino' (feathers)

PLUME anim. noun; biixonoo, pl. biixonoono', obv. sg. biixonoon; white plume: nookookuu

PLUMP he (she) is plump: coo'(o)xoeet

PLUS hii3itoniihi', noh; two plus two is four: niis non niis ne'yein

PNEUMONIA I have pneumonia: xonookowobeihinoo; xookowobehiit

POCKET niisiyoonoo3oo, pl. niisiyoonoo3oono; my pocket: neniiyoonoo3oo

POCKETBOOK (purse) niisbei'ci3eiyoo

POCKETKNIFE coo'ootoo'unoo'oo' (wooxe)

POINTED tooxu'oo' (it is sharp), 3onouuyoo' (it is pointed, cone shaped); it (anim. subj.) is pointed: 3onouuyeiht

POISON nohkuuxono3oo; he (she) poisoned him (her): nihnohkuuxonohoot; I poisoned a coyote: nihnohkuuxonoho' koo'ohwuhu'; he ate poison: nihnohkuuxoneet

POISON CREEK (Wyoming) wooxcoo' (means: "it tastes bad")

POISON IVY nih'ousoo3eiihiho, ceceeceei'

POKE I am poking around (with something): nootoo'ohowo; I am poking at it (here and there repeatedly): konookoxkoo'ohowo

POKER (tool) 3oo'oo'ohoe, heetoo'ohoe, koxkoo'ohoe, pl. 3oo'oo'ohoeno; (card game) noo'oekuu3oot

POLAR BEAR anim. noun; nookox (means: "white bear")

POLE STRAP (of a harness) noho'e(y)ici3oo

POLICEMAN touku3eiihi, pl. touku3eiihiho'; hiteyeihi, pl. hiteyeihihiho'

POLISH I am polishing my shoes: noo'koskuutiinoo nowo'ohno
PONCA same as OMAHA

POND coo’oowuse’

PONY anim. noun; (Shetland) pony: teiiitoox, pl. teiiitooxebii

POOR I am poor: heetebinouhuuninoo; it is in poor condition (deteriorating): heetebinouhuunoo'

POOR THING tebinou

POP (beverage) niscih'ebiit

POPLAR anim. noun; koo’einkoehit, pl. koo’einkoehi3i’

POPO AGIE (creek on the Wind River Reservation) boo’oowu’ (also the community of Hudson) (means: red water)

POPULAR I am popular: henii’eihinoo

PORCH toukoohowoot

PORCUPINE anim. noun; hoo, pl. houu’o’, houu

PORCUPINE TAIL houuithii (used as comb)

PORK nih’oo3ouwoxuunoseino'

POSSESS I am possessing it (inan. obj.): nenii3inowoo; I am possessing it (anim. obj.): nenii3(i)no’

POSSESSION (basketball) we have possession: nenii3ineet; they have possession nenii3inoo3i’

POST (to website, blog, etc.) I am posting it: ceesisinihoonoo ("I am starting the talking")

POSTPONE I am postponing it: woo’obenowoo; he (she) is postponing it: woo’obeno’; postpone it!: wo’obenoo

POT (vessel) sii’ihwo’oyeinooo

POTATO cee’ee’, pl. cee’e’i’

POTENT potent drink: tenei’oowu’ (refers to: strong coffee, tea), tenei’oo’ (refers to: an alcoholic beverage)
POTAWATOMIE noxuwoehinen, pl. nowuwoehinno' (means: "watermelon eaters")

POUCH tobacco pouch: touse3oo

POUND one pound: ceesey nii3eco'oo', tii3eco'oo'; two pounds: niis nii3e'co'oo'

POUND I am pounding meat: 3oo'ohceinoo; pounded (jerky) meat: 3o'ohcoo

POUR I am pouring it: henitoonowoo; pour it!: hiitoonoo; pour him (her) some coffee: bebiyooahun woo'teenoowu'

POWDER konoho'u3oo

POWDER RIVER ce'i3eeniicii

POWERFUL he (she) is powerful: nonooteiht

PRACTICE we are practicing (sports): nono'o3iitoono' (refers to getting accustomed to doing something)

PRAIRIE hi3o'owuu' (also: on, in the prairie)

PRAIRIE DOG anim. noun; coo3oni', pl. coo3onii; prairie dog burrow: coo3oniiyoowu'

PRANCE my horse is prancing: beneebeteihceh'iheino

PRAY I am praying: hoowooyeitinoo, beiniibi3ehinoo; pray!: howooyeiti, biibi3ehi; person who prays: biibi3eihii

PRAYER howooyeitiit, biibi3ehiit

PREACHER beteennih'oo3oo (means: "holy white man") (see: PRIEST)

PRECIPICE hoxtoono'

PREDATOR hiinoo'eihii ("hunter")

PREFIX niisce3i3etouuse' ("how it sounds at the beginning")

PREGNANT I am pregnant: conooneihinoo; my daughter is pregnant: notoone conooneiht; she is pregnant: heneixhonoonouht

PREPARE I am preparing a meal: benii3beenoo; I am preparing it: neneenoutiinoo (inan. obj.), neneenouho' (anim. obj.); prepare it!: neenoutii
PRESENT  I am present: heentoonoo; be present!: hentoo

PRESENT  Christmas present: honoonoutone3en (I give it to you for Christmas)

PRESIDENT  niinooxuwut

PRETEND  bei'; let's pretend that they are horses: bei' woxhooxebii; let's pretend that I am a doctor: bei' nootonniiheiihiininoo; let's pretend that you are a bear: bei' woxuuinin

PRETTY  she is pretty: hii3eiht, hii3owoneiht; she is very pretty: beebeeneiht

PRETTY (FAIRLY)  it's pretty big: ceniinonoonei'oo'; he (she) is pretty good at it: ceniinonooneiht

PREVIOUS  previous year: tihceciiniini'

PREY  niinoo'ei3ihit ("it is hunted")

PRICE  hee3ouh'u'; it is high-priced: nonootouh'u'

PRICKLY  it is prickly: tonootoxu'oo'; it is prickly (anim. subj.): tonootoxu'eiht

PRIEST  anim. noun; Catholic priest: heeninouhut; priest (minister, preacher): beteennih'oo3oo

PRISON  toukuhuuno'oowu'

PRISONER  toukuhuhuuju, pl. toukuhuhuuho'; wowooo (captive, old word); he (she) was held captive: niiwowoooniinit

PRIVY (toilet)  niitkooneetootiini', biihiino'oowu'

PROBABLY  nooxeiihi', bebene'; he (she) is probably the oldest (person): bebene, nooxeiihi' neneenit tohbeexookeet, beneexookeet

PROD  I am prodding you: heneeto'ne3en; he (she) is prodding him (her): heneeto'onoot

PROGRAM (computer)  hee'neenohootiit ("it saves it")

PROGRESS  he (she) is making progress in learning: woo'obe'iyel'iit

PROPERTY  my property: neniihenehii

PROSTITUTE  anim. noun; hiiniibisei, hiinseihii (wandering woman)
PROTECT  I am protecting you: heneeteniihe3en; he (she) is protecting him (her): heneeteniihoot; protect me!: heeteniihi; protect him (her)!: heeteniihin

PROTESTANT  anim. noun; Protestant minister: beteennih'oo3oo

PROUD  he (she) makes me proud of him (her): niini'iinowooheinoo

PROVIDE  I am providing for you: ceneestowuune3en

PROVOKE  I am provoking him (her): heeswooo3iho'; he (she) is provoking him (her): heeswooo3ihoot; don't provoke me!: ciibehcih'eswooo3ihi

PRUNE  wo'teenbeesibino (pl.) (means: "black plum")

PUBLIC HAIR  (male) biisiyoo, pl. biisiyoono; (female) biisohoo, pl. biisohoono

PUDDLE  coo'ooowuse'

PUEBLO  hiiteen ("village"); Pueblo Indians: cooh'ookuto3i' (means: "they tie their hair in a bundle")

PULL  I am pulling (exerting force): tenei'inihiinoo; I am pulling on it (anim. obj.): nih'ooceiino' (tightening it); pull on it (anim. obj.)!: nih'ooceekuuusin; I am pulling it off: koo'unowoo (inan. obj.), koo'ooneenoo' (anim. obj.); I am pulling out his (her) tooth: koo'ookuteeno'

PULSE  ko'ohuu; I feel your pulse: niinehyonenowoo wohoe'ko'ohuu (refers to checking to see whether someone has a pulse)

PUMP  nisoniciito3oo; tire pump: ciitto3oo; I am pumping a tire: niisoniciitoowo' nehe' ko'eiino'ohtoo

PUMPKIN  anim. noun; ce'bixko', pl. ce'bixkou; cebeihko', pl. cebeihko'

PUNCH  I am punching you: too'obe3en; he (she) is punching him (her): too'owooot; don't punch me!: ciibehhto'owu

PUNCH  (beverage) niscihi'ebiit

PUNCTURE  I am puncturing it: toonoo'ohowo;; I am puncturing it (anim. obj.): toonoo'ohe'; puncture it!: tonoo'ohoo

PUPA  biiseenii3ooteeyoo, pl. biiseenii3ooteeyoono

PUPIL  (of the eye) anim. noun; hinentehe, pl. hinentoh'o'
PUPIL  (student) neyei3eihi,  pl. neyei3eehiio’

PURCHASE  I am purchasing it (inan. obj.): hootoonootowoo; I am purchasing it (anim. obj.): hootoonoo3o’

PURE  it is pure (water): heniiyootoowu’; he (she) is pure (unspoiled): hooweixnontoot (?)

PURPOSE  I did it on purpose: heenoo nihniistoonoo; I didn’t do it on purpose: heenoo neih’oowniistoo

PURSE  ce’eiinox, pl. ce’eiino3o

PURSUE  I am pursuing him (her): yih’oono’, yeneihono’; he (she) is pursuing him (her): yeneihowoo3oot (on horseback, an animal); pursue him (her)!: yeihowooxun

PUS  ben

PUSSY  it is pussy (full of pus): beeniini’

PUSH  I am pushing you: heneetene3en; I am pushing him (her): heneeteno’ (slowly), henee3kuu3o’ (I have pushed him, her in anger); don’t push me!: ciibehchih’ee3kuusi, ciibeh(chi)’eeteni

PUT  I am putting him (her) down: ceniineno’; I am putting it down: ceniinenowoo; put it down!: ciinenoo; I will put you up (overnight): heetneeteinihe3en; would you put me up?: kooneeciini’eetein; he (she) put up the tepee: nih’eit; I am putting on my shoes pants, hat, shirt, socks: ceniito’ohniinoo, ceniito’oohoenoo, ceniitoto’niinoo, ceniiti3ibiino, ceniitosouhuniinoo; I am putting it on: ceniito’owoo; put it on!: ciito’oo

Q

QUADRUPED  anim. noun; cese’eihi, pl. cese’ehiio’, obv. sg. cese’ehio (refers to: wild animals only)

QUAIL  aninan. noun; cenee, hecescenee, noo’oheicenee, obv. sg. ceneen, pl. cenofo’, noo’oheiceneeno’

QUAKER  anim. noun; soo’to’oneet, obv. sg. soo’to’oneeni3, pl. soo’to’onee3i’, obv. pl. soo’to’oneeni3i (means: "wide/flat-brimmed hat")
QUARANTINE there is a quarantine: heeco'onenetiitooni; there will be a quarantine: heetneeco'onenetiitooni

QUARREL cehyoootiit; they quarrel: cehyoooti3i'; they keep quarreling: ceneecehyoooti3i'; I am quarreling with you: cehyoootiibe3en; don't quarrel with me!: ciibehcihcehyoootiibi; they had a quarrel: nihceecehyoooti3i'

QUARRY (source of stone) hoh'onookee niititeneiht; (animal I am hunting) neinooe3ooo

QUARTER (coin) cebeeniihi'

QUEEN anim. noun; neeceesei, pl. neeceeseino'; (in cards) hisei

QUEER it is queer: cenee'inoyoo'; he (she) is queer (weird): cenee'inoneiht; he (she) is doing queer things: ceece'e'onitoot; he is queer (homosexual): hooxuxoniinit; I am queer (homosexual): hooxuxoniinoo

QUEEN anim. noun; (homosexual person) hoxux, obv. sg. hoxuxun, pl. hoxuxono'

QUENCH I am quenching my thirst: heniiowooteheiniih'ebinoo; I have quenched my thirst: heenihcih'ebinoo; quench your thirst!: hihcih'ebi

QUEST I will set out on a spiritual quest: heetwonbeteesbinoo

QUESTION I will ask you a question: heetnottone3en; he (she) will ask him (her) a question: heetnottonoot; don't question me!: ciibehcih(noo)nottoni

QUEUE I am standing in a queue: nenii3niiteyeekuunoo; they are standing in a queue: neniiteyeekuu3i'

QUICK I am quick: nooxnoneihinoo; I am quick (coming here): nooxuhunoo; be quick!: noxuuh; do it quickly!: nooxoxhoeto; this is a quick horse: nooxnoneihit, nooxnonooteiht nehe' woxhoox; it is quick (inan. subj.): nooxuhuunoo'

QUICKSAND neenkoute'

QUIET I am quiet: teneiitooneihinoo; he (she) is quiet: teneiitooneiht; be quiet!: teittooiehi; it is quiet: teneiitooyoo'

QUILL hoonino', pl. hooninou

QUILL I am quilling: niibiiinoo; quilled tepee: beniihi' niiinon, 3owotokoy; quilled blanket: beniihi' hou; quilled moccasins: beniihi'i wo'ohno
QUILT  cechou, pl. cechouwo; I am quilting it: niitootoukuto'ohowoo; quilted blanket: cechou, pl. cechouwo

QUIT  I am quitting: ceniintiinoo; he (she) doesn't like to quit: hiihoowbeetcintoo; quit!: ciintoo; quit it!: ciintii; I quit smoking: ceniino3ihinoo; she (he) made me quit smoking: ceniino3(i)hiiheinoo

QUIVER  ciito3oo, pl. ciito3oono; my quiver: neciito3oo; his (her) quiver: hiiciito3oo; where is my quiver?: tootou neciito3oo; where did I put my quiver?: tootnihciinen neciito3oo; I have a quiver to put arrows in: nini3inowoo ciito3oo niit3eelinowoohoo3i

QUIZ  nottowoono (questions); I will give you a quiz: heetnoonottone3en

QUORUM  there is a quorum: hoono'utonehi3i'; there is no quorum: hoowoono'utoneihino'

QUOTATION  ciitou3ooko3inihiit

R

RABBIT  anim. noun; nooku, obv. sg. nookuo, pl. nookuho'; little rabbit: nookuhehe', pl. nookuho'h'o'; big rabbit: heebetooku; young rabbit: nookuhsoo; rabbit with dark ears (jackrabbit): wototeenooku

RABBIT LODGE  nookhoowu'

RACCOON  anim. noun; tekoonineihii, pl. tekoonineehiiho'

RACE  I am racing: noonouhtinoo; we will race: heetnonouhtino'; shall we race? (let's race): hehnouhtin; I race against you: noonouhtiibe3en; race against him (her): noonouhtiiwo'; he (she) races against him (her): noonouhtiiwoot; race him (her)!: noonouhtiibib; he (she) is losing a race: hiitoot

RACEHORSE  anim. noun; nonouhtiinoohx

RACK  (shelf) hou3oo, pl. hou3oono

RADIO  cei3(i)wooo, pl. cei3(i)woono; my radio: necei3(i)wooo (means: "spirit")

RAG  nih'oo3eeyou, pl. nihtoo3eeyouwo; old rag: ko3einnih'oo3eeyou
RAID I am raiding them: biisiitonou'u; don't raid them!: ciibehbisiitonin; don't (pl.) raid them!: ciibehbisiitone'; I am raiding and plundering them: seniinou'u

RAILROAD heso'oobooo

RAILROAD STATION teesihceheino'oowu'

RAIN it is raining: honoosoo', honoosooti'; it will rain: heetnoosoo'; it rained: nih'os soo'; it must have rained (presumably it rained): hee'ih'oosoot; the rain is turning to snow (or the reverse): beniinoneeci'; rain is coming: ceneitoosoo'; it is raining heavily: nonootoosoo'; is it going to rain?: koohetciino'oosoot

RAINBOW noyoot (same as: "fishing line")

RAINWATER hoosoonec

RAISE (elevate) I am raising him (her): henihceno'; I am raising it: henihcenowo; raise him (her)!: hihcenin; raise it!: hihcenoo; raise your hand!: hihkohoe; he (she) is raising prices: woo'owou3eit

RAISE (cultivate) I am raising crops children, animals (dogs): cenininou'unoo, neniiitoonoununoo, nenii'ih'ou'u (he3ebii)

RAISIN pl. biinoh'o (means: "little berries")

RAKE I am raking it: honoo'einoxunowoo; I am raking them (anim. obj., e.g., berries): honoo'einox(u)nou'u

RAKE (implement) hoo'einox(u)yoo

RAMROD wosohoe, pl. wosohoeno

RANCHER anim. noun; wookiecinin (cattleman)

RANCID it is rancid: wooxuse' (e.g., butter), wooxooowuse' (e.g., milk)

RANK person of high rank: co'ouutookee

RAPE he raped her: nih'i3kuu3oot

RAPIST hi3kuu3eihii

RARE it is rare: hoowooyoo; they are rare (anim. subj.): heeyeihbeeto'oo3i'

RASH he (she) is breaking out in a rash: ceecii'inoo'oot; I have a rash: ceecii'eihinoo
RASPBERRY anim. or inan. noun; honi(i)’o

RAT anim. noun; heebetookuu, pl. heebetookuuhu’

RATION hoxobetiit, pl. hoxobetiitono

RATTLE anim. noun; siisiy, pl. siisiyono’

RATTLESNAKE anim. noun; hiinohceineeyoonit, pl. hiinohceineeyooni3i’; nohceineeyeihii, pl. nehceineeyeihiho’

RAVEN anim. noun; woxuuxoneihii, pl. woxuuxoneehiiho’

RAW it is raw: beesooyoo’; it is raw (uncooked): hoowuusetee; I eat (customarily) raw meat: niibesoonobeenoo; I am eating raw meat: beesoonobeenoo

RAWHIDE koo'eiyoo, pl. koo'eiyoono (buffalo, horse, cow); bih’io (deer); fresh rawhide: besoonotoyeic

RAWLINS (Wyoming) heso'oobooone’ (means: "railroad tracks")

RAZOR ko’neebi’eistiit

REACH I have reached it: hiitetenowoo; I have reached him (her): hiiteteno’; I am trying to reach it: niineyeih’itetenowoo; I cannot reach it: niicoonitetenowoo

READ I am reading: neeyei3einoo; I am reading something: neeyeitiinoo; read it!: neyeitii; read it to me!: (cih)neyeitoni

READY I am ready: heniise'enou'unoo; he (she) is ready: heniise'enou'ut; he (she) is not ready: hoowuuse'enou'u; be ready!: hiise'enou'u; get ready!: neenou'u; I am getting ready for it: neneenou'utowo; I am getting ready for him (her): neneenou'utono'; he (she) is getting ready for it: neneenou'uto'

REAL it is real: henee3neenee'; it is real (anim. subj.): henee3neeneenit

REALLY is he (she) really asleep?: koohee3neenoko

REAR in the rear: hitoouxuuhu', hitooxe'einiihi; rear end: hisoone’

REAR it (e.g., the horse) is rearing: xonoekuu'oot

REASON without reason: kookon, kookuyon
**REASON** that is the reason why he (she) did it: ne'niih'ii3eetoot; that is the reason why he (she) is laughing: nee'ee3eehoxoonit; that is the reason why he (she) goes to school: ne'nii3eeneyei3eit

**REBOUND** (basketball) rebound it!: ce'iisiitenin! (sg.) ("catch/get it again!"); ce'iisiitene'! (pl.)

**RECALL** I am recalling it: heni'tecinihiitowoo, heni'tecinihiinoo; do you recall (it)?: hi3oowowo'

**RECEIVE** I am receiving it (as a gift): hiitetehi3itowoo; I am receiving it (anim. obj.): hiitetehi3itono'; I am receiving something: hiiteteihinoo

**RECENTLY** hoowkou3iihi', wooniihi'

**RECEPTION AREA** nouxono'ooowu' ("room to meet people")

**RECEPTIONIST** nouxoneihii ("meets people"")

**RECKLESS** he (she) is reckless: heesiiinoteiht

**RECLUSIVE** he (she) is reclusive: benee3ohouht

**RECOGNIZE** I recognize him (her): neehtiiho'; he (she) recognizes him (her): neehtiihoot; I recognize it: neehtiiinoo; do you recognize me?: keinehtiiih; do you recognize him (her)?: keinehtiiihoo

**RECOIL** it recoils (e.g., gun): niito'(o)xowoonoo'; (the snake) recoils: nii3i'esooot

**RECONCILE** they are reconciled: cee'iiteneti3i'

**RECONSIDER** I am reconsidering it: cee'bebiiskokoh'oneeetowoo

**RECORD** heteenetii (refers to: "your voice, " or language"); niibei'i'kuu3oo (phonograph record, tape)

**RECOVER** I have recovered: hiinenteeninoo

**RECTANGLE** heenkokoyoo' ("long square")

**RECTIFY** I am rectifying it: nii'itiinoo; I will rectify it: heetni'itiinoo

**RED** it is red: bee'ee'; they are red: bee'ei'i; he (she) is red: bee'eiht; it is turning red: bee'inoo'oo'; I am turning red (blushing): boo'ou'ei'oono; it is glowing red: bee'e3oo'oo'; person with red cheeks: bee'ice'i'oneet
REDEEM I have redeemed it (means: "I have it again in my possession"): cee'isiitenowoo

RED FOX anim. noun; beexouu, pl. beexouhuu (means 'big fox')

REDHEAD anim. noun; bee'e'eit, pl. bee'e'ei3i'

RED-HOT it is red-hot: bei'citee'; the rocks are red-hot (anim. subj.): bee'exoh'u3i' hoh'nookeeno'

RED PEPPER bee'nih'oucoo'

RED-TAILED HAWK anim. noun; nihoono3oyeihii (means 'it has an orange rump')

RED RIVER (OK/TX) boo'oowu'

RED WILLOW birch, Betula spp: bee'(e)xooti' (means: 'it has red bark'); red osier, Cornus spp: bo'ooceibiis (means: 'it has red stems')

REDBUD (tree) woo'teenoxooti', pl. woo'teenoxooti'i ("it has black bark")

REED yeyeinoxuus, pl. yeyeinoxuusii, kokuyono

REFEREE anim. noun; kokoh'owoohuubeet, pl. kokoh'owoohuubee3i'

REFILL I am refilling it: cee'iixonotiinoo; refill it!: ce'iixonotii

REFRIGERATOR toyoowoo3oo, toyoowsen3oo

REFUSE I am refusing him (her): neihoowni'oobe'; he (she) is refusing him (her): hoowni'oobe'; refuse him (her)!: ciibehni'oobei3i (indirect imperative form)

REGISTER (anim. noun) registered (horse, dog): hiiwo3onohoenit (means: "has the papers"); registered nurse: notoniheisei

REGISTRAR wo3onoheihii; registrar's office: wo3onohoece'exoowu'

REGRET I regret it: ni'iiciini'i3ecoonoo

REGULARLY heenoo; he (she) comes regularly every morning: heenoo niinohkuseiciseet

REIN (to control horses) toyooceseiyono (pl.)

REINFORCE I have reinforced, strengthened it: tenei'(i)tiinoo; I am reinforcing, adding to it: henii3itoni'eitiinoo
REJECT he (she) is rejecting him (her): ceniino'ouwoot, ceniino'oubeit; they reject each other: ceniino'oubeti3i’

REJOICE I am rejoicing: hoonowu3ehinoo; rejoice!: honowu3ehi

REKINDLE he (she) is rekindling the fire: kooxku3eeyeit

RELATE I am relating it to you (telling a story): honoo3itoone3en; he (she) is relating it to me: honoo3itooneinoo; he (she) is relating it to him (her): honoo3itoonoot; relate it to me!: hoo3itooni; relate it to them: hoo3itooninee

RELATE he (she) is related to me: hiiniito'elbeinoo; I am related to him (her): hiiniito'eiwo'; he (she) is related to him (her): hiiniito'eiwot

RELATIVE anim. noun; my relative neito'ei; his (her) relative (obv.): hiniito'ein; my relatives: neito'eino'

RELEASE I am releasing you (from custody): ceniinene3en; I am releasing him (her): ceniineno'; he (she) is releasing him (her): ceniinenoot; I am releasing it: ceniinenowoo

RELIEVE I am relieved: cee'tookowu3ecoonoo

RELUCTANT I am reluctant (do not want ) to go: neihoowbeetniihobei; I am reluctant (do not want ) eat: neihoowbeetbii3ih; I am reluctant (do not want ) smoke: neihoowbeetoh'uucoo

RELY I am relying on you: hee'eenebe3en

REMAIN I will remain: heetne'eh'entoonoo; it will remain: heetne'eh'entou'; I will remain behind here: heetneeseentoonoo hiit, huut

REMEMBER I remember it: 3onoo3eeneetowoo; I remember: 3onooxu3ecoonoo; I remember him (her): 3onoo3eenowo'; I remember him (her) (from time to time): nii3oo3eenowo'; I remember him (her) frequently: niiteco'on3oo3eenowo'; remember me!: 3oo3eeebi; remember him (her)!: 3oo3eenebin (preceding words all refer to thinking back on something, actively recalling); does he (she) still remember?: koowonoote'in; does he (she) still remember him (her)?: koowonoote'inonee (refers to being able to recall something or someone, still remembering); remember it!: hei'inoo (refers to learning something new and then remembering it); toyou'uuwu (refers to remembering a rule or moral lesson that you already know, and keeping it in mind); remember, you gave it to me: woose', nihbiinin (assumes the person spoken to does remember); woose' heihbiin (assume the person spoken to has forgotten, but should have remembered); remember, you're Arapaho: hi3oowo', hiinono'einin
REMOTE in a remote place: nooo', no'o'; he (she) is said to have gone to remote place: he'ihnooo'usee

REMOVE I am removing it: koo'unowoo; I am removing it (anim. obj.): honookuno' (untying it), nonouuteno' (taking and putting it outside)

REPAIR I am repairing it: beebiistiinoo (inan. obj.), beebiisiho' (anim. obj.)

REPEAT I am repeating it (verbally): cee'inihiinoo; repeat it!: ce'inihiii; I am repeating myself: cee'nee'eesinihiinoo

REPLACE I am replacing it (inan. obj.): hookootenowoo, (anim. obj.) hookooteno'; replace it!: hookootenoo

REPRESENTATIVE anim. noun; (one who represents) hooxuwuunen, pl. hooxuwuunenneno'

REPUBLICAN anim. noun honookowuubeet, pl. honookowuubeete3i' ("elephant")

REQUEST I am requesting it: neniiitowoo; I am requesting it for myself: neniiitowoonoo; he (she) requested it from me: nihniitowuuneinoo; request it!: niiitoo, niiitowoo

RESEMBLE I resemble him (her): hii3ono'; neneehiisinouhuno' (I have the same clothes as he or she)

RESENT I resent him: heeseinowo'; I resent it: heeseineetowoo

RESERVATION heetootiini' (where we are), heetiine'etiino' (where we live)

RESERVE reserve it for me!: tounowuuni

RESERVOIR hookouni', hokouyoo

RESIDE that's where I reside: ne'niitiine'etiinoo; where does he (she) reside?: toot(h)iine'eti; where do you reside?: toot(h)eine'etii

RESIN cei; pine resin: see3(i)cei

RESPECT I respect him (her): boobooteenowo', niibobooteenowo'; I respect you highly: niico'ouuteenebe3en; he (she) respects him (her): niibobooteenowoot; I respect it: niibobooteeneetowoo; respect him (her)!: boobooteenebin; I am respected: niibobooteenebeihinoo; a person held in respect: niibobooteenebeih, neeteenebeih; he (she is a respected person): kono'oowoooteiht

RESPOND I am responding to him (her) (verbally): honooxoenihi3o'; he (she) is responding to me: honooxoenihi3einoo
REST  I am resting: tooyeinousinenoo, tooyeinou'oono; whenever I am sick, I rest: heesowoobeihinooni niitoyeinousinenoo; rest! toyeinouisii; I have rested (relaxed): heniiistoyeinousinenoo; he (she) rested: nihtoyeinousi'; I will rest (lie down): heetsononihcehinoo; I will rest (take a nap): heetnokohukoohunoo; take a rest (nap)!: nokohukoohu

REST  the rest (the others): hoo3oo'o', hoo3o'uu

RESTAURANT  bii3hiino'oowu'

RESTLESS  I am restless: heeneebinoo'oonoo; don't (pl.) be restless!: ciibeh'eneebinoo'oo'; (the horse is) restless: nono'otoxoehit

RESTROOM  ceenokuhceheino'oowu'

RESUME  I am resuming eating: cee'bii3ihnoo; I am resuming sleeping: cee'nokohunoo; I am resuming working: cee'niisi3einoo; I am resuming drinking: cee'benenoo; resume working, drinking!: ce'niisi3eii, ce'bene

RETAIN  I will retain it: heetne'ehnii3inowoo (inan. obj.), heetne'ehnii3ino' (anim. obj.); retain it!: ne'ehnii3nno, nenehnii3in (inan. obj.), ne'ehnii3inin, nenehnii3not (anim. obj.)

RETAIATE  I am retaliating: honooxoheenowoonoo, honooxoeenowoonoo; I am retaliating against him (her): honooxoheeno', honooxoeeno'

RETURN  I am returning: cee'no'useeno (walking), ce'no'koohunoo (by car), cee'no'uh'ohunoo (by airplane), cee'no'ou'oonoo (by boat), cee'no'ukoheinoo (on horseback); I am returning it to you (anim. or inan. obj.): cee'no'uxotone3en; I am returning him (her): cee'no'uxoho'

REVERSE  in reverse: hosei3iihi'; go (run) in reverse!: hosei3koohu

REVITALIZE (language)  we will revitalize it: heetce'koheisenowuno' ("we will stand it back up")

REVIVE  I am reviving him (her): heneecehiho'; he (she) is reviving him (her): heneecehihoot; revive him (her)! heecехkuusin

REVOLVER  to'oo'

RHEUMATISM  sesiinookowuut

RIB  hiicoo, pl. hiicoono; my rib: netiicoo; his (her) rib: hitiicoo
RICE hi'iiisoono' (same as: "maggots")

RICH I am rich: biio'no'oonoo; I was rich: nihbio'no'oonoo

RIDE I am riding: teneexokunoo; I am riding in a car: teneexokunoo niiniihen ceb(i)koohuune'; I am riding on a train: teneexokunoo heso'oonotiibe'; I ride: niiteexokunoo; ride it!: teexoku; I am riding with him (her): neniitok(u)wo'; ride with me!: niitokuwu; I am riding by: ceebiikokoheino; I rode the bronco at the rode: nihnei'okunoo tidho'eikoohuutooni'; ride the horse/stay on it!: nei'oku

RIDGE coowoute'; on the ridge: 3o3oute', pl. 3o3outei'i

RIFLE kokiy, kokuy

RIGHT (correct) it is right: hii3oobe; is it right?: koohu3oobe; I am right: hii3oobeinoo; just right, right on!: beeyoo; am I right? koonei3oobei, koone'eeso (proper response: hee'/oo, hii3oobein, nee'eeso'); you're singing tonight, right?: heeniiibein nhu' biikoo, howoh; he's tough, right?: nono'oteiht, howoh (used to ask for agreement)

RIGHT (side) on the right (side): cebiishihiiteeniihi'; right (side): cebiis; hold it on the right: cebiishihiiteeniihitounoo; right hand: cebiisneesoo; my right leg: cebiisno'oo3; my right ear: ceebiishihiiteniihi' nonotono'

RIGHT our rights: heniihenhiiitoonin; I will give/bestow on you rights to songs: heetbeexo'ube3en niibootno

RIGHT AWAY (xoo)xonou

RIGID he (she) is making him (her) rigid: soononooku3o'

RIND notoyeic (of apple, etc.)

RING I am ringing (the bell): noohceineyeino; ring it!: nohceineenoo, nohceineyei'i

RING niixoonee3ee3oo; my ring: neniiixoonee3ee3oo

RIPE it is ripe (or cooked): heniiisetee'; they are ripe: heniiisetei'i; it is ripe (anim. subj.): heniiiseteesi'

RIPEN I am ripening it: heniiiseteesiinoo

RISE I am rising (from a lying position): 3owo3iinoo; I am rising (from a chair): koohiinooc; rise!: 3owo3ii kohei'i; it is rising (e.g., balloon): henihoa'oo'; the sun is rising: hiisiis biisiseet; it is rising (swelling): nino'oo
RIVER  niicii, niicie, pl. niiciihoho; he (she) is walking to the river: noo'oeteiseet; he (she) is riding to the river: noo'oeteikohet; Trickster was walking downstream, down the river: Nih'oo3oo he'ih'ooowuniihisee; Trickster was walking upstream, up the river: Nih'oo3oo he'ih'ihciniiihiisee

RIVER BOTTOM  3o3oute', toh'u3obee'

RIVERTON (town on the edge of the reservation) hooxono'o; in, at Riverton: hooxono'o (means; "across the river")

ROACH (hair decoration used by dancers on their heads) bee'ete', pl. bee'etei'i

ROAD  booo, bo'oo, pl. booono; on the road boone', Boone'; paved road: wo'teenbooo

ROAR it (anim. subj.) is roaring: 3ooxoohowut; water is roaring: nono'oteineese' nec

ROAST I am roasting it: 3eneeyocootowoo; I am roasting (something): 3eneeyoceanoo; I am roasting a turkey: 3eneeyocoo3o' beescenee

ROB he (she) robbed me: nih'eci'eichiwoooneinoo (refers specifically to outlaw, holdup)

ROBE anim. noun; hou (buffalo robe), obv. houw, pl. houwo'; I am wearing a white robe: nonookoubeenoo; he (she) is wearing a black robe: woo'teenoubeet

ROBBER anim. noun; (outlaw) heec(i)'eichit; I am a robber: heeci'eichiinenoo

ROBIN anim. noun; he3cesee, pl. he3ceseeno'

ROCK anim. noun; ho(h)'onookee, obv. sg. ho(h)'onookeen, pl. hoh'onookeeno'

ROCK SPRINGS ho(h)'nookee nooxebine' (means: "rock springs"), silyoho(h)'nookei'i' (means: "rocky place")

ROCKY MOUNTAINS 3ooxone' noho'oooyoo'

RODEO (koo)ko'eikooohuut; there is a rodeo going on: konooko'eikooohuutooni'

ROLL I am rolling around: teneetec(i)toonoo; I am rolling down: honoowteci(i)toonoo; I am rolling it (cigarette): nenisiitoonowoonoo, teecenooowoo (measuring yard goods); roll it over!: tecenoo; it is rolling, on its own (a rock or wheel) hootiiwo'oot; it is rolling down: honoowotiiwo'oot

ROOM ce'exoowu', pl. ce'exoowuu; in the room: ce'exoowuu'; it has rooms: ceneece'exoowuuuni'
ROOT 3eici', pl. 3eicii; the tree has roots: hii3eiciibiit hooth

ROPE anim. noun; seenook, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl; seenookuu; I have a rope: hiiseenookuuvunoo; where is my rope?: tootneseenookuu

ROPE I am roping: ceniite'eikuuu3einoo; I am roping a calf: ceniite'eikuuu3oi wookeciisoo; I like to rope: noowohciite'eikuuu3einoo; there is roping (to be seen): ceniite'eikuuu3ootiini'

ROTATE I am rotating it: nonoo'eenowoo; I am rotating it (anim. obj.): nonoo'eeno'

ROTTEN it is rotten: woxuse', hooxuse' (meat), 3oo'(o)xouse' (material); it is rotten (anim. subj.): 3oo'(o)xousi'

ROUGH it is rough: woowoyoo'; I am rough: honoo'oneih(i)noo

ROUGHLY (approximately) bebene (see: ABOUT)

ROULETTE niinoo'oekuuwu' ("it is spun around")

ROUND it is round (spherical): ceeteyoo'; it is round (anim. subj.): ceeteyeiht; it is round (circular): koo'eino'; it is approximately round (spherical): cee'ee'; round dance: koutoseinohowoot

ROUND UP I am rounding up cattle (or horses): honoo'eiso'eino

ROUNDUP hoo'eiso'oeet

ROUSE I am rousing him (her): hoowotenoo'; he (she) is rousing him (her): hoowotenoot; rouse him!: howotenin

ROW I am rowing a boat: coowouheinoo ("I am making it swim")

ROW they stand in a row: neniiiteiyekuu3i'; they are in a row (inan. subj.): neniiiteiyekuu'u

RUB I am rubbing him (her): teebeino'

RUBBER (rubber band, etc.) siikooceikuuu3oo, pl. siikooceikuuu3oono; (contraceptive) niise'eiyoo, pl. niise'eiyoono (refers to: head cover)

RUG so'oo3oo, pl. so'oo3oono

RULE as a rule: heenoo; as a rule, people wear clothes: heenoo niiteixo'oniitooni'; that's the rule (it is that way): heenoo nee'eeso', nene'eeso'
RULER  (measure) tokohoe, pl. tokohoeno

RUN  I am running: nenih'ikoohunoo, niihi'koohunoo, (fast) heesiikoohunoo, (slow) kooxo'koohunoo; run!: niihi'koohu; run fast!: hesiikoohu; start running!: ce3koohu; run there!: 3ebkoohu, run up!: noh'ohkoohu; run down!: howkoohu; I am running down: honoowkoohunoo; I am running around: nonoonoo'okkoohunoo; the man sees me running: hinen nonooohobeinoo tohnihi'koohunoono'; the man saw me running: hinen nihnoohobeinoo tihnihi'koohunoono'; the man sees him (her) running: hinen nonoohowoot tohnihi'koohuni3 (obv.); I am running with him (her): nenii3koohuuwo'; I am running away: nooniikoohunoo; they are running away (scared): tookohu3i'; person who runs: niinihi'koohut;

RUN (nose) my nose runs: 3ii'iinoxuu3oo'oono

RUN INTO (with car) I ran into a cow: nih'eete3eino' wookec

RUSH  I am rushing: noohohouhunoo; don't rush!: ciibehtoohouhu

RUSTY  it is rusty: bee'ise', pl. bei'ise'i (inan. subj.)

S

SABER-TOOTH CAT henitoonookuteet ("it has teeth on both sides")

SACK  niisiyoo3oo, pl. niisiyoo3oono; paper sack: wo3onohoee niisiyoo3oo

SACRED  it is sacred: beeteenoo', henee3oobee'; he (she) is sacred (holy): beeteet

SACRED LAND beteenbiito'owu'

SAD  I am sad: hootowou3eecoono (grieved), teneeneihinoo, teneeni3eecoono (downcast, meek, subdued); I am always sad: niigteeneihinoo, niiteco'onteeneihinoo; don't be sad!: ciibehteeenihi

SADDLE  hooko'oox, pl. hooko'ooxno

SADDLE HORSE  anim. noun; teexokuunoox, pl. teexokuunooxebii, teexokuut, obv. sg; teexokuuton, pl. teexokuutono'; my saddle horse: neteexokuunooxebii

SAFETY PIN honxowo, pl. honxowoono

SAGEBRUSH  nookhoose' (one clump), nookhoosei(i)
SAGE GROUSE anim. noun; cenee, obv. sg. ceneen, pl. ceneeno'; male sage grouse: nonookusono' ("it has a white neck")

SAIL I am sailing by: coowou'oonoo (also means "float")

SAINT STEPHENS heninouhu' (means: "long robe place")

SALAMANDER anim. noun; koohoyeit, obv. sg. koohoyeini3, pl. koohoyeisi'

SALIVA betoo3et, wotoo3et; my saliva: netoo3et, notoo3et

SALMON anim. noun; niibo'oseinoehit (nowo') (means: "red-meat fish"), pl. niibo'oseinoehi3i'

SALOON benoheino'oowu'

SALT niicoo'owu'

SALT I am salting my food: niiniicoo'owtoonoo; I am salting it: neniicoo'owtiinoo; salt it!: niicoo'owtii, neeniicoo'owtii (pl. things)

SALTY it is (tastes) salty: neniicoo'owcoo'; it (anim. subj.) tastes salty: neniicoo'owceiht

SALVAGE I am salvaging it: wonniiwootowoo; I am salvaging it (anim. obj.): wonniiwooo3o'; salvage it!: wonniiwootoo; salvage it (anim. obj.)!: wonniiwooxun

SALVE xo'eyoo, xo'oeyoo

SAME it is the same: neneehiisoo'; they are the same: neneehi3ehi3i' (anim. subj.) neneehiisou'u (inan. subj.)

SAND neei, noobe'

SAND CREEK (Colorado) noobeiniicii, niiciineciini' ("there is no water") (older name)

SANDPAPER honoo'ooyoo' wo3onohoe

SANDWICH nii3o3ouse', pl. nii3o3ousei'i

SANDY it is sandy: nooobe'eini'

SANE I am sane: hee'eihinoo (wise, know things); hee'inootinoo (I am aware of what's going on)

SANTA CLAUS nonookoneebe'eit
SAPSUCKER  kookooxeehi' or kookooxeehin

SATAN  anim. noun; hoocoo, obv. sg. hoocoon, pl. hoocoono'

SATCHEL  ce'einox, pl. ce'einono (newer), ce'eino3o (older); small satchel: ce'eino3ehe', pl. ce'eino3oh'o

SATELLITE suggested word: noonoo'oениh'ohuunoo' ("it flies around (the earth)")

SATISFY  I am satisfied: heniiixowoteihiinoo; be satisfied!: hiixowoteihi

SATURDAY  it is Saturday: hooxobeti', hooxobetiiniisiini' (means: "butchering day"); on Saturday: hoxobetiiniisiini'ehk, hoxobeti'ehk

SAUCER  se'noononehe' (means: "small plate")

SAVE  I am saving (something for future use): hee'neetouhunoo, hee'neetiinoo; I am saving it for him (her): hee'neetono'; save it for me!: he'neetoni; save it for him (her)!: he'neetonin

SAW  (tool) tebexonoo, pl. tebexonono; this saw is dull (not sharp) : hoowtoxu'oo' nuhu' tebexonoo; this saw is sharp: tooxu'oo' nuhu' tebexonoo

SAW  I am sawing: teeb(e)xoneeno; I am sawing it: niitebexowoo tebexowoo; I am sawing it (anim. obj.): niitebeso', teebeso'; saw it!: tebexoo, (anim. obj.) tebesin

SAY  I am saying it: niihiinoo; he (she) said it: niihiinii; say it!: niihii; don't say it!: ciibehnihii; he (she) said (in trad. narratives): heehehk; I am saying "thank you": hohou nee'eesinihiinoo

SAVING  niihiit, pl. niihiitono; hei'towoo, pl. hei'towoono

SCALP  bei3ees, pl. bei3eesii

SCANDAL  my father is involved in a scandal: neisonoo wooxeineesi'

SCARE  I am scared: neneinoo'oono; I am running away scared: tookohunoo; I am scaring you: neneihe3en; I am scaring him (her): neneiho', heniiiso'ono' (of an animal); he (she) is scaring him (her): neneihoot; don't scare me!: ciibeh(cihi)neihi; scare him (her)!: neihiin

SCARECROW  woxu'unen ("grass man")

SCARF  wo'ein, pl. wo'einono; niise'eici, pl. niise'eichino

SCATTER  I am scattering it: niih'eikutuinoo; it is scattered: niih'eisise'
SCHOOL  neyei3eino'oowu'; at school: neyei3eino'oowuu'; I am going to school: neeyei3einoo, neeyeitiiinoo (also means: "counting" and "reading")

SCHOOL BUS  anim. noun; nihoonotii, pl. nihoonotiwo' (means: "yellow wagon," or "wheel"); neyei3einotii

SCIENCE beehee3oo' (refers to control over all things; c.f. beeheeteihit, the Creator)

SCISSORS ko'(u)xonoo, pl. ko'(u)xonoono

SCOLD I am scolding you: neniinih'oube3en; I am scolding him (her): neniinih'ouwo'; he (she) is scolding him (her): neniinih'ouwoot, neniinih'oubeit

SCORE (basketball) he (she) scored (once): nih3eiikuu3o'; he (she) is scoring: 3eneiikuu3eii't (refers to putting the ball inside the basket)

SCORPION anim. noun; niikohkoheit biisee, besoone'einih'oo3oo

SCOUT notikoniinen; I am scouting (for enemies): nootikoninoo

SCRAPE I am scraping it (off e.g., hide): hooxoxohowoo; I am scraping it (anim. obj.): hooxoxohoe'; scrape it!: hoxoxohoo

SCRAPE (skin abrasion) hooxoxou'; I have a scrape (on my skin): (hoo)xoxousinenoo:

SCRATCH I am scratching him (her): kou'(u)ci3o', ceesiceno'; he (she) is scratching me: (konoo)kou'(u)ci3einoo; he (she) is scratching him (her): kou'(u)ci3oot; scratch me!: kou'(u)cisi; scratch him (her)!: kou'(u)cisin; scratch my back!: cesikoo'eeni; he (she) is scratching my face: kou'eineinoo

SCREAM I am screaming: tonooyeitowoo; he (she) is screaming: tonooyeito'; he (she) screamed: nihtooyeito'; I am screaming on and on: tonooyeineetiinoo

SCREEN ciih'oeese' (on a door or window); heco'owoot (in basketball)

SCREW nih'ootoo'ohoe, pl. nih'ootoo'ohoeno; hootoohoe, pl. hootoohoeno

SCREW I am screwing it: nih'ootoo'ohowoo; I am screwing her (slang): toonci3o'

SCROTUM kosoo

SCUM 3eneeyoxesno

SCYTHE ko'osohoe, pl. ko'(o)sohoeno
SEA  heetec, pl. heetecii

SEAGULL  anim. noun; heetecii'eihii

SEARCH  I am searching for him (her): nonoonoti'ono', nootiiho'; I am searching for it: nootiinowoo;

SEASHELL  beii, beii, pl. beii'ii

SEAT  (car)  3i'okuutooo, pl. 3i'okuutoono, 3io'kuutooo, pl. 3io'kuutoono

SEATBELT  anim. noun koyootee; fasten your seatbelt!: hoxkuhu! ("buckle up"), touku3eti! ("strap yourself in")

SECOND  do it the second time!: neniisi'owo' nee'eestoo; the second cow: neniisi'owoot wookec; the second arrow: neniisi'owo' ho3 (inan.)

SECOND  (a motion, in a meeting) nihniisio' (?)

SECONDS  (sports) you have made a three-second violation: neeso ceebe'eitiin; he has made a ten-second violation: beteetox ceebe'eitiit

SECRETARY  anim noun; wo3onoheihii

SECRETLY  hiibineeniihi'; I eat secretly: niibineebii3ihnoo; he (she) is walking over there secretly: heniibineeseet

SEE  I see him (her): nonoohowo'; I see it: nonoohootowoo; he (she) sees it: nonoohooto'; we see each other: nonoohobetino'; they see me: nonoohowu3i'; the chief sees this man's wife: neecce nonoohowoot nuhu'inenin hiniiin; he (she) is said to have seen: he'ilhnoohoot; do you see it?: koohonoohoot; I will see you again: (hi3) heetce'noohobe3en; he (she) sees very well: neesookut

SEED  3ooxuu (pl.), ce'ibinoot, pl. ce'ibinootono (c.f. biibinootono, 'berries')

SEEM  it seems, seemed: wootii; it seems that he (she) is sick: wootii hesowobeih

SEIZE  I am seizing him (her): heniiisiteno', hii3kuu3o'; I am seizing it: hii3kuutiinoo

SEIZURE  he (she) is having a seizure: woowouunoo'ooot; he (she) had a seizure: nihwowouunoo'ooot

Seldom  heenee'iihi'

SELECT  I am selecting him (her), it carefully: heneeneyeixoheinoo
SELFISH I am selfish: ceniikoo'oteihinoo; don't be selfish!: ciibehciiko’oteihi (see: STINGY)

SELF-SUFFICIENT he (she) is self-sufficient: niiiniteheibetit ("he helps himself"); self sufficiency: niiheheibetiit

SELL I am selling him (her), it: hen'i'otooneenoono'; sell it!: hii'iotooneee

SELLER anim. noun; hotooneihii

SEND I will send it to you: heetnehsei'ikuutone3en; send it to me! sei'ikuutoni

SENIOR (in school) beetou3eihii, pl. beetou3eihiiho'

SENTENCE I am sentencing you: honooxuwuhe3en; he (she) was sentenced nih'ooxuwuweiht

SENTRY honoyooohoo3eihii, pl. honoyooohoo3eihiiho'

SEPARATE I am separated from my wife (male speaking): ceniiniininoo; I am separated from my husband (woman speaking): ceniiniisnoo; they are separated: neeyeisisee3i'

SEPARATE it is separate (set apart): cei'isoo'

SEPTEMBER niihonkoo' (refers to: "yellow leaves")

SERIOUS he (she) is serious: honookonooneiht

SERVANT anim. noun; ho3io', pl. ho3io'no'; my servant: noto3io'

SERVE I am serving you (work for you): neniistone3en; I am serving you (food): hooxobe3en; I am serving food (e.g., in a feast): hooxo'oeno

SET the sun is setting: hiisiis nee'iseet

SEVEN niisootox; seven cows: niisootoxu3i' wookeci; seven arrows: niisootoxei'i ho3ii

SEVENTEEN (beteetox) niisootoxuuni'

SEVENTY niisootosoo'

SEWING MACHINE hoxuyoo, pl. hoxuyoono

SHADE (tree-foliage shelter) ce'oeyoo, toukoohoe, pl. toukoohoeno; I am in the shade: tonoukousinenoo
SHADOW  anim. noun; betee3oo, obv. sg. betee3oow, pl. betee3oono'

SHADY  it is shady (affording shade): tonoukoyoo', tonoukouse'; it was shady: nihtoukoyoo', nihtoukouse'

SHAGGY  it is shaggy (dog): beniisi'eit

SHAKE  I am shaking: heehiinoo'oono, heehiiktiinoo; it is shaking: nonoh'ooownoo'oo'; I am shaking (from illness): hiis(i)behinoo; he (she) is shaking all over: beisnih'ooownoo'ooot; I am shaking you: konookonkuu3e3en; I am shaking it: konookonkuuitiinoo; I am shaking him (her): konookonkuu3o'; he (she) is shaking him (her): konookonkuu3oot

SHALLOW  it is shallow: hoowteb

SHARP  it is sharp (inan. subj.): tooxu'oo'; it is sharp (anim. subj.): tooxu'eiht

SHARP NOSE  (Arapaho chief) heeniibeet ("he has a long nose")

SHARPEN  I am sharpening it: tooxu'ohowwoo; sharpen it!: toxu'ohoo, toxu'ohun (anim. obj.), toxu'usetiit (inan. obj.)

SHATTER  I am shattering it, I have shattered it (e.g., glass): 3oo'ohowoo; I am shattering it by smashing, throwing it: 3oo'usetiinoo

SHAVE  I am shaving (myself): koo'neebi'iistinoo; I am shaving him: koo'neebi'iisoo'; he (she) is shaving him: koo'neebi'iisoot

SHAWL  cih'oosou

SHEARS  (sheep) shears: ko'uxonoo, pl. ko'uxonoono

SHED  hecexoowo'w

SHEEP  anim. noun; hote', obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. hotei; big sheep: heebetote'

SHEEPDOG  anim. noun; hoteine3

SHEEPHERDER  anim. noun; hoteine'co'eihii, pl. hoteine'co'eihiiho'

SHEETROCK  (or any flat surface nailed onto something) see'3iixohu'

SHELF  hou3oo, pl. hou3oono

SHELL  seashell: bei'i, beii, pl. bei'i; shell of a bullet: kokiyono3
SHELTER  hoyeihowoot; it is sheltered: hooyeinoo'

SHIELD  heecei', hookeihi', tokookeihi'

SHIN  anim. noun; woxos, pl. woxosono'; my shin: noxos; his (her) shin: hixoson (obv.); on his (her) shin: hixosone'

SHINY  it is shiny: nooh'kosoo', nooho'kosoo'; it is shiny (anim. subj.): nooh'koseiht, nooho'koseiht

SHIP  3iiw, pl. 3iiwono

SHIRT  biixuut, pl. biixuutono; my shirt: nebiixuut; his (her) shirt: hibiixuut

SHIT  I shit on it: benii3itowo; I am taking a shit: beniihiinoo

SHIVER  I am shivering: heehiino'oono; I shiver (habitually): neehiikotioo

SHOCK  I have received a shock (electrical): heniici3ino'oono

SHOE  wo'oh, pl. wo'ohno; my shoes: nowo'ohno

SHOE  I am shoeing (a horse): woo'(o)xeino'; I am shoeing it (anim. obj.): woo'(o)xeeno', woo'(o)xeno'; I am shoeing them: woo'(o)xenoun'u; shoe it!: wo'(o)xoenin

SHOELACE  anim. noun; wohuuk, pl. wohuukuno'; I am tying a shoelace: wohuukutioo

SHOEMAKER  anim. noun; wo'ohneihi, pl. wo'ohneehiiho'

SHOE POLISH  xo'oohee, xo'ooheo

SHOOT  I am shooting (I have fired a shot): cooboonoo; I am shooting (repeatedly): conoocoboono; I shoot (I can shoot): nicoboono, niicoocoboono; I am shooting (at) him (her): cebin; I am shooting at you: ceebi3en; I am shooting at it, them: ceebitowo; shoot (at) him!: combo; shoot (at) it!: cebtoo; don't shoot (at) me!: ciibeh(cih)cebi; I am shooting at you with an arrow: neic heni'cebi3en

SHOOT  (basketball) shoot!: to'ootoo! (refers to hitting the basket); shoot again!: ce'to'ootoo!; I'm shooting: too'ootowo; don't let him (her) shoot!: ciibehxouwoo3to'oo3ihin!

SHORT  he (she) is short: too'ohuht, cee'ehiht; it is short: too'eihi', too'oe'
SHORTCUT  hoxowuuhu'; I will take a shortcut: heetnooxowuseenoo; he (she) is taking a shortcut: hooxowkoohut (running or by car), hooxowkoohuuhheit (on horseback)

SHORTEN  it (e.g., a person's name) is shortened: niitou'kuuhu'; it was shortened (e.g., a meeting): nihtoo'eni'

SHORTENING  (in cooking) cebitee, no3oncebitee

SHORTS  to'otoo; he (she) is wearing shorts: too'oetoheet

SHOSHONE  Shoshone male: sosoni'iinen; Shoshone woman: sosoni'iisei; Shoshone (collectively): sosoni'ii; Shoshone tribe: sosoni'iiteen

SHOSHONI  (Wyoming) sosoni'

SHOULD  maybe I should sleep: heneinok(o)hunoo; maybe I should eat: nooxeihi' bii3ihnoo; maybe I should drink: nooxeihi' benenoo; you should help him: heibeexniiteheiwoo; you should speak Arapaho: heibeexuunono'eit; he (she) should pick it up: hiibeexwo'ten

SHOULD UP  shut up!: teiitoonoku

SHRED  shredded meat (pounded): 3o'ohcoono

SHRINK  it shrinks: nenih'ookoonee'

SHRIVEL  it is shriveling (due to heat): honookowooneetee'

SHRUB  coo'oo'oe', coo'oo'ee', pl. coo'oo'ei'i

SHRUBBERY  ciineyoono

SHUT  I am shutting the door: hoo'wuteeyeinoo; shut the door!: ho'obenoo;
SHY I am shy: noototeihinoo; don't be shy!: ciibeh'ototeihi

SIBLING my sibling of the opposite sex: netesei; my younger sibling: neehebehe'

SIBLING-IN-LAW my sibling-in-law of the opposite sex: nei3ebi; voc. nei3oboo

SICK I am sick: heesowobeih(i)noo, neihoowuni'ouubeih; he (she) is sick: heesowobeiht; don't be sick!: ciibeh'esowobeihi; he (she) is often sick: neenesowobeiht; he (she) is not well: ciini'ouubeiht:

SICKLE ko'osohoe

SICKNESS hesowobehiit

SIDE side of the tepee (vs. back or front): hoxuut

SIFT I am sifting it (e.g., flour): beneexu'kuutiinoo; I will sift it: heetbeexu'kuutiinoo

SIGH I am sighing: neneetetouuhunoo

SIGHT gun sight: sebeyoho'oe

SIGN LANGUAGE bee3osohoot, bee3sohoet; I am using sign language: benee3osohoeenoo; use sign language!: bee3osohoe

SILK niixoosooti' ("it is smooth cloth")

SILLY I am silly: ceneeseihinoo; don't be silly!: ciibehceeseihi

SILVER nookubei'ci3e'

SILVERBERRIES, SILVER BUFFALOBERRIES nookuwuno ("white berries")

SIMPLE it is simple: hoowouuneenoo (means 'it is not difficult')

SIN woxutoot; I am sinning: wooxutoonoo

SINCERE he (she) is sincere: henee3oowu3ecoot; be sincere!: hee3oowu3ecoo

SINEW hoote, pl. hootoho

SING I am singing: neniibeinoo; I sing (I am a singer): neniibeiihininoo; I am singing for you: neniiboone3en; I am singing for him (her): neniiboono'; sing for me!: niibooni; I am singing a song: neniibootowoo niiboot; he (she) sings good: niiootineet; he (she) really
sings good: niino'oototineet; he sings sun dance songs real good: niini'iootinooto'
hoseiihiinootno

SINGER anim. noun; niibeihii, niibeienen, pl. niibeihiiho', niibeinnenno'

SINGE I am singeing it (anim. obj.): niikonohuxohe'

SINGLE I am single: neihoowuunin (male speaking), neihoowuus (woman speaking);
single man: hoowuuniin; single woman: hoowuu; they are moving in single file:
neiiteisee3i'; move (pl.) in single file!: neiiteisee'

SINK I am sinking: hiinowou'oonoo; I sank: nih'inowou'oonoo; it is sinking: hiinowou'oo'

SIoux nootivei, pl. nootiveihono'

SISTEr anim. noun; my elder sister: nebi; (elder) sister (voc.): nebihoo: his (her) elder
sister: hibio; my (elder) sisters: nebiho'; my sister: netesei (man speaker); his (her)
sister: hiteseiw; sister (nun): heeninouhusei

SISTER-IN-LAW anim. noun; my sister-in-law (man speaking): nei3ebi, pl.
nei3ebiho'; my sister-in-law (woman speaking): notou'

SIT I am sitting: 3ii'okunoo; sit down!: ceenoku; sit down (pl.): ceenoku'; I am sitting
next to someone/something: hooyokunoo; I am sitting crouched, squatting: coo'okunoo;
I am sitting with others, as part of a group: neiitiokunoo; sit still!: teiitoonoku!

SIX niito, niitootox; six cows: neniiitootoxu3i' wookeci; six arrows: neniiitootoxei'i; ho3ii; it
is six o'clock: niitootox noo'xoo'

SIXTEEN (beteetox) niitootoxuuni'

SIXTY niitootoso'o'

SKATE (on ice) I skate (I can skate): niini'siiwoheinoo; I am skating: seniiwoheinoo

SKILLET ko'yeiyou

SKIN anim. and inan. noun; wonox; pl. wonoxno', wonox(o)no; my skin: nonox; his (her)
skin: hinox

SKINNY I am skinny: wooxooneehinoo; he (she) is getting skinny (losing health):
woo xoonee oo'oot

SKIRT hiseinbiixuut

SKULL 3iiikone', pl. 3iiikone'i
SKUNK  anim. noun; xou, xoo, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. xouu (refers to any skunk, but especially the Striped Skunk); Spotted Skunk: kokteenixou

SKY  hono'; in the sky: hono'u'

SKY BLUE  hono' ceneeteeyoo'

SLAM  I am slamming it (inan. obj.): nono'ote'ei setiinoo; I am slamming it (anim. ob.): nono'ote'ei siw oo'

SLAP  I am slapping you: see'tebi'ei hi3en; I am slapping him (her): see'tebi'ei ho'; he (she) is slapping me: see'tebi'ei hiinoo; he (she) is slapping him (her): see'tebi'ei hoot, see'tebi'ei hiit; slap him (her)!: see'tebi'ei hin

SLED  anim. noun; siiw oheinotii, siw ohoe

SLEEP  I am sleeping: nook(o)hunoo; he (she) is sleeping: nookohut; he (she) sleeps (all the time): niinokoht; sleep!: nok(o) hu; I sleep with him (her): niiniico w o'; I am sleeping with you: nenii coob e3en

SLICE  I am slicing it: cii' ho xoow oo, soo' oeexow oo; I am slicing it (meat): see'esooneenoo

SLIDE  I am sliding: seniiwohei siti inoo

SLIPPERY it is slippery: hiixoos oo'; it is slippery (anim. subj.): hiixooseiht

SLOSH  he (she) is sloshing (through the water): wooteinoke eet

SLOT MACHINE  niic ebi h ehti inoo' ("it gambles"), niibii3i' bei' ci3 ei'i ("it eats money"), nenii snese e enoo' ("it has one arm") (older word)

SLOW  I am slow: kooxo'oo tei hinoo; it is slow: kooxo'oo3 oo'; time is passing slowly: konoo'een oo3 oo'; my watch is slow: nete'i yoo konoo' o es et; slowly, leisurely: koo'oenii hi'

SLUG DANCE  nebeh'ei3 tiinohwoot

SLY  I am sly: nenehtoei hinoo

SMALL  he (she) is small: heec e seiht, hooke ci hiht

SMART  I am smart: hee'ei hinoo; he (she) learns fast: cein enooneyei3i toot
SMELL it smells: niibenou'oo', beenou'oo'; it smells good: nii'boooti', nii'ibou'oo'; it smells bad: woox(u)boooti’, woox(u)boou'oo'; I smell (I can smell): beenoo3einoo; I smell it (anim. obj.): beenooowo'; I smell it (inan. obj.): beenootowoo; he (she) smells him (her): beenowoot

SMILE I am smiling: hooxou'ei'oonoo; I am smiling at him (her): hooxou'ei'ootono'; smile at me!: hoxou'ei'ootoni!

SMOKE ceetee (from a fire)

SMOKE the fire is smoking: sitee xonouu'oo';

SMOKE (pipe, cigarette, etc.) don't ever smoke!: hiiciibeh'iicooco; I am smoking (a pipe, cigarette): heniicoo; I have quit smoking: ceniino3ihinoo; I am smoking marijuana noohko3ihinoo; give me a smoke!: cih'iicoohu; he (she) is always smoking: niino'ono3iihiit

SMOKY it is smoky: konootee'

SMOOTH it is smooth: hiixoosoo'

SNAG (sweetheart) anim. noun bii'o'oo; I am snagging: benii'e'eenoo; I snagged her (him): benii'o'oo3o'; he (she) snagged him (her): benii'o'oo3oot; my snag: nibii'o'oo

SNAIL anim. noun; woo'ooowo3iibeihii, pl. woo'ooowo3iibeehiiho'

SNAKE anim. noun; siisiyei, obv. sg. siisiyein, pl. siisiyiino'; the snake is ready to strike: niiko'oo3oniit siisiyi; the snake is coiled up: siisiyi noonoononoutoosi'

SNAKE MEDICINE siisiyiinoxu'u (pl.)

SNAP it (anim. subj.) is snapping at him (her): tooyowkuu3eit

SNAPPING TURTLE 3ee3i'oonineet ("it has a ridged tail")

SNARL it (anim. subj.) snarls: 3oxoohowut

SNEEZE I am sneezing: hii3ibinoo; he (she) sneezes (frequently): nii3ibit; don't sneeze!: ciibeh'i3ibi

SNEEZEWEED (hi)3iwohoeno (pl.)

SNORE I am snoring: 3enii'oobenoo; he (she) is snoring: 3enii'ooobe'; I snore: nii3ii'oobenoo; don't snore!: ciibeh3ii'ooobe

SNORT the horse snorts: woxhoox kooni'i3eebit
SNOT  anim. noun; be’ii; my snot: ne’ii; his (her) snot: hi’iiw

SNOW  anim noun; hiii, obv. sg. hiin; there is snow on the ground: heniiini’i

SNOW  it is snowing: beneeci’; it was snowing: nihbeeci’; it will snow: heetbeeci’; it is snowing and melting: tee’ceeci’

SNOWBERRY (Symphoricarpos spp) 3iikonibino (”ghost berries”)

SNOWBOUND we are snowbound: hootouveeno’

SNOWY OWL nookbee3ei

SOAK  I am soaking it: nenii’ou3etiihoo; I am soaking it (anim. obj.): nenii’ou3iwo’; soak it!: nii’ou3etii (inan. obj.), nii’ou3ibin (anim. obj.)

SOAP  he’hiisi’ohuut, hehiisio’huut

SOAR  it (anim. subj.) is soaring: (no)noonoonoo’oot (circling)

SOBER  I am sober (do not drink): neivoownonsih’eb; he (she) has sobered up: heneecreehoo’oot

SOCK  wosouhu’, pl. wosouh’uno’; my sock: nowosouhu’

SODA  POP  niscih’ebiit (means ’sweet drink’)

SOFT  it is soft: cecichoo’; it (anim. subj.) is soft (flat tire): seneeneiht; it is soft (rope; anim. subj.): 3oo’ooceiht

SOFTWARE  hee’neenohootiit (”it saves it”)

SOFT DRINK  niiko’ette’ (means ’it pops’)

SOLDIER  anim. noun; beniiinen, pl. beniiinenno’; female soldier: beniiinensei

SOLE  (of foot) se’eihhtoo; my soles: nese’eihtoono

SOMEHOW  he’iisisiihi’

SOMEONE  he’eiti(e)ihi3i; some (indefinite) people: he’eiti(e)ihi3ihi3i

SOMETHING  he’eii3ou’u, he’eii3ooni’i

SOMETIME  toonheii’iihi’
SOMETHING beex-; he (she) is somewhat happy: beneexni’i3ecoot

SOMEWHERE he’itne’i

SON my son: neih’e; my sons: neih’oho’; son (voc.): ne; his (her) son: hiih’o; our sons: neih’ehinoo

SONG niiboot; sun dance song: hoseihiinoot; flag song: niiwohoenoot; eagle song: nii’eihiinoot; wolf/war song: hooxeihiinoot; victory song: ce’eetiinoot

SON-IN-LAW my son-in-law: ne3e’ex

SOON nohohoniihi’, noxohoenihi’; heihii (used in stories); and soon, he got back home: heihii he’ihce’no’eecook

SORE hesib, pl. hesiwo; I have a sore: heesibeenoo; if you hold a gopher, you will have sores from it: heebehtounoo nouuciitoo3eihii heetni’eenesibeen

SORE I am sore all over: noonoono(o)xousinenoo; he (she) has sore eyes: wonoowoxookut

SORRY he (she) is in deep sorry: heni’no’o3i3ecoot, neni’no’o3i3ecoot

SOUL neeniit

SOUND it sounds, it is sounding: neniiitooyot’; it sounds good: nii’eese’; it sounds funny/strange: koohtobeese’

SOUP hokok, pl. hokokuu; did you have some soup?: keih’okokuh’eb; I had soup: nih’okokuh’ebinoo; have some soup!: hokohuh’ebi

SOUR it is sour: seniisincoo’; seniisnookut: it is sour

SOUTH in the south: noowuhu’; to the south, southwards: noobe’einihi’

SOUTHERN ARAPAHO noowunen, pl. noowunenno’, noobesei (f.), noobeseino’

SOUTHERN PEOPLE (old Arapahoan group) noowo3iinehee, pl. noowo3iineheeno’

SOW I am sowing (seeds): ceniineyeinoo

SOW anim. noun: (swine) neniiteine3eneet
SPADE  se'bei'ci3e'

SPANK I am spanking him (her): neniinisikohe' (repeatedly), niisikohe' (once); he (she) is spanking him (her): neniiniskohoet; spank him (her)!: niskohun

SPARROW  anim. noun; hecesii'ehihi', nii'ehihi' nii'ehih'o', pl. hecesii'ehih'o'.

SPARROW HAWK (KESTREL)  anim. noun; ciiciiihi

SPEAK I am speaking to him (her): heneeneti3o'

SPEAKER  anim. noun; heenetiihii, nooxuneiihii

SPECKLED  it (anim. subj.) is speckled: neenih'ibeih

SPELL I am casting an evil spell: honooko'eenoo; I am putting him (her) under a (evil) spell: honooko'oo3o'

SPICE  pl. niinoonohkuhu'u (refers to things mixed in); spices used in cooking: niinoonohkuu3wootiini' (means "spices are being used in cooking"); she uses spices in her cooking: niinoonohkuu3beet

SPIDER  anim. noun; nih'oo3oo, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. nih'oo3ouu

SPILL I am spilling it (liquid, sand, dirt): konousenowoo; I am spilling them (anim. objects): konousenou'u

SPINAL CORD  hiti'iitoo

SPINE  wototooy; my spine: nototooy

SPIRIT  anim. noun; cei3wooo, pl. cei3woono' (radio)

SPIT I am spitting: konou3heyeinoo; I am spitting blood: bee'inkou3heyeinoo

SPLIT I am splitting it: kooh'ohowoo; I am splitting it (anim. obj.): kooh'ohe'; I am splitting (chopping) wood: cih'ohuseeenoo

SPOILED  it is spoiled: wooxuse', wooxoowuse' (liquid)

SPOON  anim. noun; heebiyoo, obv. sg. heebiyoon, pl. heebiyoono'; big serving spoon: heebeteebiyoo

SPOON DANCE  heebiyoonohwoot
SPOTTED I am spotted: kookuteeneihinoo; it is spotted (pinto horse): kookuteeneihit; it is spotted (inan. subj.): kookuteeyoo'

SPREAD hii3ohwoot (any spread, including butter, jam, etc.), pl. hii3ohwoot(i)no

SPREAD I will spread butter (on my bread): heetnii3ohwoonoo nihooncebitee (co’coone’)

SPRING (source of water) hooxeb, pl. hooxeb(i)no; biisii’oo’; at the spring: hooxebine’

SPRING (season) it is spring: beenii’owuuni’

SPRINKLE it is sprinkling (raining): kooni’oosoo’, kooni’oosooti’, ceenoosoo’; I am sprinkling it with water: ceneeceneikuutinoo nec; I am sprinkling it (the lawn): seeyookoonotiniinoo; sprinkle it!: ceceneceikuutii

SPROUT flowers are sprouting here: cee’ese’einou’u biisii’ou’u hiit

SPRUCE nii’iboottou’ (means ‘it smells good’)

SPUNKY he (she) is being spunky: nooh’okooteiht

SQUARE kookoyoo’; it is square: kookoyoo’; they (inan. subj.) are square: kookoyou’u

SQUASH anim. noun; bexko’, beihko’, pl. bexkou, beihkou’u; bee3o’oubeet

SQUASH I am squashing it (inan. obj.): seeyounowoo; I am squashing it, him, or her (anim. obj.): seeyuno’; (with my hand) seeyou’ono’ (with my foot); I am squashing it (inan. obj): seeyou’owo (with my foot)

SQUAT I am squatting: coo’ok(u)nnoo; he (she) squats: niico’okut

SQUAWBERY bee’ei’i

SQUEEZE I am squeezing it: seeyounowoo

SQUINT I am squinting: seesiisnoku’oono ciibehsesiisnooku’oo; don’t squint!

SQUIRREL anim. noun; no’ou(h), pl. no’ouh’o’ (refers to tree squirrels), hiinononii’, pl, hiinononii (older word, used specifically for Fox Squirrel in Okla.)

STAB I am stabbing you: kooxkohe3en; I am stabbing him (her): kooxukohe’; he (she) is stabbing him (her): kooxkoheet

STABLE woxhooxuuno’oowu’
STAFF (stick, rod) noose'eic(i)3oo (refers to bent head), noute'eic(i)3oo; (stick) bes

STAGGER I am staggering: heniiinono'oono, niinono'oono (from drinking)

STAKE (pointed piece of wood) 3iixo'oe

STALL you are stalling: niinee3ooneihi; don't stall!: ciibeheene3oneihi

STALLION anim. noun; nohoo, hiwo3oox

STAMP (postage stamp) kohyeibi3oo

STAMPEDE they are stampeding: tookohuu3ei3i' (means: "they lost control," e.g., of horses)

STAND I am standing: 3ii'ookuunoo; he (she) is standing: 3ii'ookuut; stand here!: 3ii'ooku hiit, huut; I am standing still: teneiitoonookuunoo; I am standing in line: neniiteiyookuunoo, neniiteiyekuunoo

STAPLER behyeibi3oo ("it attaches everything together")

STAR anim. noun; ho3o', obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. ho3o'uu

STARE I am staring at you: noonoxootoohobe3en, nooxootoohobe3en; I am staring at him (her): nooxootoohowo'

STAR MEN anim. noun; (men of the star lodge) ho3o'huuho', ho3o'uhuunenko'

START I am starting a fire: wot(i)toneenoo

STARVE I am starving: heesneenoo; I am almost starved to death: heeyeiheetoookoyeinoo; they starved: nihneetookooyei3i'; don't starve!: ciibeheetookooyei

STAY I am staying: nenee3o'oono; I will stay here: heetneeseentooonoo hiit; stay behind!: nee3o'oo

STEAK hocoo, pl. hocoono

STEAK SAUCE suggested word: hocoono'eek ("steak gravy")

STEAL I am stealing it (anim. or inan. obj.): heebiitenoo; I am stealing from you: heebiitebe3en; I am stealing from him (her): heebiitowo'; he (she) is stealing from me: heebiitebeinoo; don't steal from me: ciibehebiitebi; I will steal everything from them: heetsiihou'u; I stole the basketball from him: nihsiino'; he stole the basketball from me: nihsiineinoo; steal it from him!: siininee!
STEAM  it is steaming: xonouu'oo'

STEEL  bei'ci3e'

STEEP  it is steep: 3eniixobee'; it was steep: nih3iixobee'

STENOGRAPHER  anim. noun; wo3onoheihii (secretary)

STEP  houuhuut, teesciyi'iit, pl. teesciyi'iitono

STEP  I am stepping down: honoowciyi'inoo; I am stepping up: teneesciyi'inoo

STEW  hokok (soup)

STICK  bes, pl. bexo

STICKY  it is sticky: kouhuyoo'

STIFF  it is stiff (anim. subj., e.g., rope): bee3o'ooceiht; it is stiff (inan. subj.): bee3e'ee'

STILL  be still!: teiitoineihi; sit still!: teiitoon3i'oku, teiitoonoku

STING  they sting (e.g., bees): niikohohe3i'

STINGY  he (she) is stingy: ceniiko'ooteiht

STINK  I am stinking: beenou'oonoo, hooxubou'oonoo; I stink (generally): niibenou'oonoo; I stink offensively: wooxubou'oonoo; don't stink!: ciibehbenou'oo, ciibih'oxubou'oo

STIRRUP  3eiixoxut (?)

STITCH  I am stitching it (inan. obj.): hooxyootowoo; I am stitching it (anim. obj.): hooxyoo3o'

STOMACH  woce'ot, pl. wocetotno; my stomach: noce'ot; his (her) stomach: hice'ot; the cow has four stomachs: wookec yeneineni'i hice'otno

STOMACH  (four stomachs of a cow): (1) heete'nooo ; (2) biisiiwoono'; (3) wooce'ot; (4) niinooxoo; all the stomachs: noo'oeeyoo; black strip near stomach: (xo)xoxou'ut

STONE  anim. noun; ho(h)')(o)nookee, obv. sg. ho(h)')(o)nookeen, pl. ho(h)')(o)nookeeno'

STONE MONUMENT  3i'eyoo
STOP I am stopping (walking): tonoo'useenoo; I am stopping (running):
tonoo'uhcehinoo; stop!: too'usee (walking, driving), too'uhcehi (running), too'uh'ohu
(flying); I am stopping it (anim. obj., e.g., horse): tonou'ci3o'; he (she) has stopped it:
tonoo'eno';

STOP BY (visit) you must and visit!: hetcih'eetebis; he (she) stopped by: nih'eetebiseet;
we will stop by over there at the bank: heetne'h'eetebseeno' bei'ci3eyoowu'

STOP stops on a path: hiitootoo'useeno (?)

STOPPER (cork) hokohoe, pl. hokohoeno

STORE hotooneeno'oowu'

STORE I will store (save) it: hee'neetiiinoo, hee'neetouhunoo

STORM there is a storm coming (it is storming): noo'uusooo'

STORY hoo3itoo

STOVE sitee (fire)

STRAIGHT it is straight: xonouubee'; he (she) is straight: xonouubeiht; stand straight!:
xouubeekuu; straight arrows: xonouubei'i ho3ii

STRAINER siiceise3oo

STRANGE it is strange: heeneesoo'

STRANGER anim. noun; (male) henees(i)nen, pl. henees(i)nenno'; (female)
heneesiisei, pl. heneesiiseino

STRANGLE I have strangled him (her): neneeti3o'; I am strangling him (her):
heeciiitoeeno'

STRAP leather strap: woo3onesi', pl. woo3onesi'i

STRAW ciin3o'oeeyoo

STRAWBERRY anim. noun; (hi)teehib, pl. (hi)teehibino'; strawberry cake:
hiteehibinocoo; strawberry ice cream: hiteehibintooyoowu'

STREET kooxootee', booo

STRETCH I am stretching it (e.g., rubber band): seniikooceinowoo; I am stretching it
(anim. obj.): seniikooceino'; I am stretching it (without pulling, e.g., a rug): seniicenowo
**STRICT** he (she) is strict: kookonoo'obeiht, kookonoo'owooteiht

**STRIKE** I am striking you: too'obe3en; I am striking him (her): too'owo'; he (she) is striking him (her): too'owoot, too'obeit

**STRING** beeteyook, pl. beeteyookuu; wohooninook

**STRONG** I am strong: tenei'eih(i)noo (general), tenei'einoehinoo (body), nono'oteihinoo (powerful, including special skills or knowledge)

**STUBBORN** I am stubborn: ceeceyooteihinoo; don't be stubborn!: ciibehcihceyooteihi; he(she) is not going to change my mind: heetneihoownenibkuu3e' (?)

**STUCK** my car got stuck (in mud): nihko3cisi' nototii; I am stuck/I can't think of the word I'm looking for: nonousinenoo

**STUDENT** anim. noun; neyei3eihii, pl. neyei3eihiiho’; high school student: co’ouutou3eihii; college student: tesco’ouutou3eihii

**SUBSTITUTE** heetniisio’ (?) he is going in as a substitute (in basketball): honooxohoecci3ihcehi; go in (as a substitute)!: hooxohoecci3ihcehi; I went in as a substitute: nih’ooxohoecci3ihcehinoo

**SUCCEED** I have succeeded (I have accomplished something for my own benefit): ceneestowoonoo

**SUCK** I am sucking it: neniicootowoo; I am sucking it (anim. obj.): neniicowo’; I am sucking him (her) (a patient): neniitono’; I know how to doctor by sucking: niinii3einoo; suck it!: nicootoo; I have sucked in (e.g., a fly): hii3konoowo’

**SUCKER** anim. noun; (fish) nenseinetneenowo’

**SUDDENLY** kookoxuutenin

**SUFFIX** niisbeetetouse’ ("how it sounds at the end")

**SUFFOCATE** I have almost suffocated: heeyeihneeto3oowunoo; I am close to suffocating: nooxowneeto3oowunoo

**SUGAR** niisiscoo’; put sugar on it!: nisictoo, nisictii, hiinisictii

**SUICIDE** he (she) committed suicide: nihneh'etit; I will commit suicide heetneh'etinoo

**SUMMER** beniice’; it is summer: beniice’; in the summer: biiceniihi’
SUN  anim. noun; hiisiis, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. hiisiisii; the sun is overhead: 3onoo3ooseet, 3oo3ooniseet

SUN DANCE (offerings lodge) hoseihoowu', hoseihiinohwoot; sun dance song: hoseihiinoot

SUNDAY  beteeniisi' (sacred day); when it is Sunday: beteeniisini'ehk

SUNDOWN  nii’ne’iseet

SUNFLOWER  niihoone’einou'u kokiyeixoo ("yellow-headed weed-flower")

SUNRISE  nii’bisiseet

SUPPORT  I will support you (morally, or by being with you): heetnii3neniibe3en

SUPPOSED TO  nih'et- (past); he was supposed to come (but didn't): nih'etno'useet; he is supposed to come tonight (but I don't know for sure that he will): hetno'useehkek; they are supposed to sing at the pow-wow (but I 'm not sure they will): hetniibeihohkonio' huu3e' heetniitbetootiini'

SUPPOSEDLY  he'ih-; some people supposedly got drunk over there: hineniteeno' he'ihihnon'ehbino' huu3e'; he (she) supposedly won a jackpot: he'ihihkonoh'oyei

SURE  I am sure: nee’ee3e'ieinowoo; are you sure?: koohenee’ee3e'in

SURGERY  I am performing surgery on him (her): konoo'3e'ino'; he (she) is in surgery just now: woow neniisheet; he (she) will go into surgery: heetniisheet

SURPRISE  he (she) is surprised: ceneeciisheiht; I am surprising you: ceneeciisihe3en; I will surprise you: heetceeciisihe3en; he (she) surprised him (her): nihceeciisihoote; don't surprise me!: ciibehceeciisihi

SURRENDER  they surrendered: he'ihciinoo'eino' (means: "they laid down their arms), he'ihihno'koohuno' (?)

SURROUND  we are surrounding him (her), them: heniiixoxo'onoono'; they surrounded us: nih'iixoxo'oneino' (incl.), nih'iixoxo'onei'ee3i' (excl.)

SURVEY  I am surveying it: tookohowoo (measure)

SUSPECT  I suspect you: noo3oobeenebe3en; I suspect him, (her): noo3oobeeenowo'; he (she) suspects me: noo3oobeenebeinoo; he (she) suspects him (her): noo3oobeenowoot

SUSPENDERS  hooxuucii; my suspenders: nete3ebeekuu
SWALLOW I am swallowing it: hootoowkuutiinoo; I am swallowing it (anim. obj.): hootoowkuuo3o'; swallow it!: hotoowkuutii; don't swallow it!: ciibeh'otoowkuutii

SWALLOW anim. noun; (bird) biiteixoxouhuu, pl. biiteixoxouhuho' (refers especially to cliff swallows)

SWAMP woxec, pl. woxecii

SWAMPY it is swampy: wooxeciini', wooxeciilii'

SWAN nooksiisiic, nooksiisiikou'

SWAP (trade) we are swapping them (anim. or inan. obj.): honooxeebiinetino'; swap it with him (her)!: hooxeebiinin; swap it!: hooxebeii

SWAY I am swaying: neeneece'oonoo; it is swaying: neeneece'oo'; don't sway it (e.g., bridge)!: ciibehneeneecikuutii

SWEAR I am swearing (taking an oath): henihkohoo'oonoo; I am swearing at you: konooteebinoo3e3en; don't swear at me!: ciibehcihkooteebinoxu; niitoowoohut: pledge or oath

SWEAT kouwo'oot

SWEAT I am sweating: konouwo'oonoo, biisecei'oonoo; it is sweating (e.g., glass): konouwo'oonoo', he (she) is working up a sweat: konouwkoohut; he (she) is sweating profusely: nonooteceikoohut

SWEAT (in ceremony) I am sweating, going into a sweat lodge: ceniibenoo; I will sweat tonight: heetciibenoo biikoo

SWEAT LODGE ciibeet, pl. ciibeetino

SWEAT LODGE COVERING ciibeetiiniiseyoo

SWEEP I am sweeping: wooti'oheinoo; sweep!: woti'ohei

SWEEPER anim. noun; woti'oheiihi (janitor)

SWEET it is sweet: niisiscoo'; something sweet to eat, drink: nisciixonooot, nisciih'ebiit; sweets: nisikocoono

SWEET CLOVER cebiii'oohuuho' ("ones that grow along"?)

SWEET DRINK nisciih'ebiit (see: WINE, SODA POP)
SWEETEN  I am sweetening it: nenisictiinoo

SWEETGRASS ni'oxu', pl. ni'oxu'uno ("good grass")

SWEETHEART anim. noun; my sweetheart: nebii'o'oo; his (her) sweetheart: hibii'o'oon

SWEET SAGE (for ceremonial use) ni'ibounookhoosei (pl.)

SWEETWATER RIVER hiinooxuuniicie (means: "crossing river")

SWELL it swells: konoo'oo', niisonoo'oo'; I am swelling up: niisonoo'oonoo; he (she) swelled up: nihnisonoo'oot

SWIFTHAWK (FALCON) anim. noun; heeyei

SWIM I am swimming: coowouwunoo; I swim (I can swim): niinouwunoo, niicowouwunoo; fish swim: nowou'u niicowouwu3'i

SWING I am swinging: neneeneechinhoo; I am swinging him (her): neneeneeckuu3o'; swing him (her): neeneeckuusin; I am swinging it: neneeneeckuutiinoo

SWING (children's swing) neeneechiit (also old-time baby cradle swing)

SWITCH I am switching you (with a stick): niiskohe3en

SWITCH (whip) niscibes, niskohoe, pl. niscibexo, niskohoeno

SWORD heebetooxe (means: "big knife")

SYMPATHIZE I sympathize with you (I pity you): hoowouunone3en

SYPHILIS he (she) has syphilis: boo'hokoyeit

SYRUP kouhuyoo'

TABASCO SAUCE nih'oube'eek (pepper gravy)
TABLE  bii3hiitoo, pl. bii3hiitoono; on, at the table: bii3hiitoone'; on top of the table: teesiihi' bii3hiitoone'

TAIL  (be)tihii, pl. (be)tihiino; its tail: hitihii; bird's tail: hinookoo3; it has a tail (anim. subj.): hitihiiniit; it is wagging its tail: nih'ooowoon(i)neekoohut; it has a long tail: heeyoonineet; it is running with its tail up: 3ii'o'on(in)eekoohut

TAKE  I am taking it (inan. obj.): hiitenowoo; I am taking it (anim. obj.): hiiteno'; take it!: hitenoo; take it (anim. obj.): hitenin; I am taking him (her) with me, I am taking him (her) away: heetce3ixohoh'; I am taking it away: heetce3ixotiinoo; I am taking it down (e.g., laundry): ceenenowoo; take it down!: ceeno; I will take it from you: heetniitenowuune3en; I am taking him (her) in: ceniteno'; I am taking it off (anim. obj., e.g., a tick): kooyeino'; I am taking it out (inan. obj.): kooyeinowoo; I am taking care of you: heneeteniihi3en; I am taking part in something: noohco'oonoo; I am taking a bath: tonousebinoo; I am taking it apart (inan. obj.): 3oowounowoo; I am taking it apart (anim. obj.): 3oowouno'; take it apart!: 3owouno'; I am taking a picture (photograph): woo3oninoo'oo3einoo; I am taking a picture of him (her): woo3oninoo'oho'; I am taking a picture of it: woo3oninoo'ootiinoo

TALK  I am talking: heneenetinoo; I was talking: nih'eenetinoo; they are talking to each other: heneeneti3eti3i'; I am talking to him (her): heneeneti3o'; I am talking to you: heneeneti3e3en; he (she) is talking to him (her): heneeneti3oot; talk to me!: heenetsi; talk to him (her)!: heenetsin; don't talk about it!: ciibeh'il'eeneti; talk loudly!: beeseiti; he (she) is talking back: cee'eenetit

TALK ARAPAHO  I am talking Arapaho: hiinono'eitinoo

TALK ENGLISH  Don't talk English!: ciibehnih'oo3ouyeiti!

TALL  I am tall: heeneihinoo, heenixonoh(i)noo; he (she) is tall: heeneiht; he (she) was tall: nih'eneneiht, nih'enixonoxenoot; it is tall: coo'oo3oo'; how tall is he, it (anim. obj.)?: tohuuciteih

TALLOW  niinen

TAME  it (anim. subj.) is tame: hiisiine'itiit; this horse is tame: hiisiine'itiit nehe' woxhoox

TAN  I am tanning hides: konooneniiinoo; it is tanned: niisihxoh'u'

TANGLE  it is tangled (anim. subj.): tonoukutooceisi'; it is tangled (inan. subj.): tonouku3oo'
TAPE tape measure: tekooceiyoo

TAPE RECORDER niibeikuu3oo

TAR wo'(o)teencei ("black gum")

TARANTULA anim. noun; biisnih'oo3oo, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. biisnih'oo3ou'u

TARPAULIN bee3o'ooti' ("stiff cloth")

TARRY I am tarrying: nenee3oneihinoo

TASTE it tastes bad: woothcoo', hoowuni'coot; it tastes good: nii'coo'; I am tasting something, it: beenoucetowoo; I am tasting it (anim. obj.): beenoucowo'; taste it!: benoucetoo

TAUT it is taut: nihi'ooiteeyooni'; (wire): nihi'ooceise', (rawhide) nihi'oocei'oo'

TEA biiciixo (leaves); is there any tea in the pot?: koociice'is biiciixo

TEACH I am teaching: neeyei3eibeeno; I am teaching you: neeyei3eihe3en; I am teaching him (her): neeyei3eiho'; he (she) is teaching him (her): neeyei3eihoot; teach me!: neyei3eihi

TEACHER anim. noun; neeyei3eibeihii, pl. neeyei3eibehehiho'; neeyei3eieihii; I am a teacher: neeyei3eibeihinoo; high school teacher: co'ouutou3eibeihii; college teacher: tesco'ouutou3eibeihii

TEAR I am tearing it: tooteekuutiinoo; I am tearing it (anim. obj.): tooteeno'; don't tear it!: ciibehtoteekuutii

TEAR I have tears in my eyes: biisiinooku'oonoo

TEASE I am teasing you: conoo'obe3en, niicoo'obe3en; he (she) is teasing him (her): cenoo'uhoot, conoo'uwoot; he (she) teases (is a teaser): niicoo'utowooot; don't tease me!: ciibehcihcou'(u)wu; I like to be teased: noowootooxuuheenoo

TEDIOUS it is tedious: ceniiswo3oo'

TEENAGER anim. noun; teenager (male): honoh'(o)e

TELEGRAPH to'oo3oo
TELEPHONE  woteikuu3oo; I am telephoning you: wooteikuutone3en; I am telephoning him (her): wooteikuutono'; telephone him (her)!: woteikuutonin; telephone me!: woteikuutoni

TELEVISION  ce'iskuu3oo (same as: MOVIE)

TELL  he (she) is telling him (her) (something): niihii3oot; tell me!: cih'ei'towuuni, hei'towuuni

TEMPLE  (body part) hiniite', pl. hiniiiteii

TEN  beteetox; (there are) ten cows: beteetoxu3i' wookeci; (there are) ten arrows: beteetoxeii'i ho3ii

TEN SLEEP (Wyoming)  hoohootii'iini' (means: "where the trees are")

TENDER  it is tender (sore): noo'oxoyoo'; he (she) is tender: hiisiine'itiit; tender meat: 3oo'oseinooti'

TENDON  3ei3, pl. 3eito

TENT  cebtokoy, pl; cebtokoyono (refers to a square tent); 3ouuyokoy, pl. 3ouuyokoyono (refers to a tepee); in the tent: cebtokoyone', 3ouuyokoyone'

TEPEE  niiinon, pl. niiinono; 3ouuyokoy, 3owotokoy, pl. 3ouuyokoyono; my tepee: neyeihi'; in the tepee: niiinone'

TEPEE FLAP  pl. wonotonou'u (same as: "ears")

TEPEE LINER  hoksee3oo

TEPEE POLE  anim. noun; hokoox, obv. sg. hokooxun, pl. hokooxo'; my tepee pole: notokoox; his (her) tepee pole: hitokooxun; poles used to hold ear flaps: siikohoe, pl. siikohoeno

TESTICLE  anim. noun; be3ees, pl. be3eesno'; my testicle: ne3ees; his testicle: hi3ees

TESTIFY  I am testifying: honoo3iteenoo

TEXT, TEXT-MESSAGE  wo3onoheiwoiteikuu3oot ("written phoning"), hecexo3onkuu3oot ("little written imaging"); I am text-messaging: woo3onoheiwoiteikuu3eino; hecexo3onkuu3eino; I will send you a text message: heetwo3onoheiwoiteikuutone3en, heetnecexo3onkuu3e3en
THANK I am thanking you: hohou hii3tone3en; I am thanking him (her): hohou hii3tono'; he (she) is thanking him (her): hohou hii3tonoot; thank him (her)!: hohou hii3tonin; thank you!: hohou

THANKSGIVING DAY hohouhuuniisi'; It is Thanksgiving: hohouhuuniisiini’e; on Thanksgiving, we will eat turkey: hohouhuuniisiini’ehk, heetbiinoono’ beescenee

THAT anim. inan., sg., pl. hinee; what's that?: heeyou hinee; that's a shirt: hinee nenee' biixuut

THAW it is thawing: honookuu'oo'; ice is thawing (melting): tee’ci’oo'; it is thawing (spring is in the air): xonooxo’osee'

THEN no'(o)xoohohk (means: "when the time arrives"), nee’ii’iihi’; ne’- (when telling stories), he ate, then he left: nihbii3ihit, ne’ce3e’oot; he’ne’- (in old stories and myths), Trickster saw a woman, then he went over there where she was: Nih’oo3oo he’ihnoohobee hisein, he’ne’yihoot heetoot

THERE hii3e’, huu3e’; honohube’ (away from here)

THERMOMETER neenei’noneetee’ ("how intense the heat is")

THERMOPOLIS (town in Wyoming, known for its hot springs); xonou’oo' (means: "smoky, steamy")

THICK it is thick: honookoyoo’ (paper), coo’ookoyooteenit (rope); coo’ookeehit, coo’ookooyoteenit

THIEF anim. noun; hebiitiihii, pl. hebiitiihiiho’; he (she) is a thief: heebiiitiihiinit

THIGH becoo; my thigh: nocoo, necoo; on my thigh: nocoobe'; on his (her) thigh: hicoobe'; he (she) has big thighs: beneebeescoobeet; my thighs are aching: seneesesiino’ou'u nocoowo

THIN it is thin: kookouniisoo' (e.g., paper), heesooceiht (rope); I am thin: wooxooneehinoo; he (she) is getting thin (losing health): wooxoonoo’oot

THING heeyouhuu, pl. heeyoohuuho

THINK I am thinking: kookoh'u3ecoonoo; I am thinking of you: kookoh'eenebe3en; I am thinking of him (her): kookoh'eenowo'; he (she) is thinking of him (her): kookoh'eenowoot; think of me!: kokoh’eenebi; I think all the time: niiteco'onkoh'u3ecoonoo; I am seriously thinking about it: beeiiiskoh'eeneetowoo; I will think about it: heetkohoh'eeneetowoo; I think highly of him: beneseesenowo', coo'ouuteenowo', niino'oteenowo'
THIRD the third cow: neneesi'owoot wookec; the third arrow: neneesi'owoo'
neneesi'owoonoo' ho3

THIRSTY I am thirsty: nookooyeinoo; are you thirsty?: koohenokooyei

THIRTEEN neesiini', beteetox neesiini'

THIRTY neesoo'

THIS nehe' (anim.), nhu' (inan. and obv. sg., pl., and obv. pl.); this one: nehe'eeno,
nhu'uuno; what's this?: heeyou nhu', he'i3o'u'u nhu'; the chief sees this woman:
neecee nonoohowoot nhu' husein (obv.)

THISTLE tooxu'oo' ("it is sharp")

THOUSAND beesbeteetosoo'

THREAD wohoononook

THREAD I am threading it: 3enei'eiyeinoo; thread it!: 3ei'einoo

THREATEN I am threatening you: honooxube3en; I am threatening him (her):
honooxuwo'; he (she) is threatening him (her): honooxuwoot, honooxubeit; don't threaten me!: ciibeh(cih)'ooxuwu; I am threatening you (physically): heneeneyeisihe3en

THREE neesoo; it is three o'clock: neneesou'usi'; I have three horses: neneh'i3i'
notonih'o'; three hundred: neeso beteetosoo'

THREE-POINTER he made a three pointer: neeso nih'iistiit; make a three-pointer!:
neeso hiiostii!

THRESHING MACHINE 3o'oeyoo

THROAT beitoo; my throat: neitoo; his (her) throat: hiitoo

THROB my leg, arm is throbbing: no'oo3, neecet koo'ohuu'

THROUGH 3ookuuhu'; I am walking through something: xonookuseenoo

THROW I am throwing it (anim. obj.) up: henihciku3i3o'; I am throwing it (inan. obj.) up:
henihcikuutiinoo; I am throwing it (anim. obj.) down: honooowkuu3i3o'; throw me up!:
hihc(i)kuusi; throw it (inan. obj.) away!: hoseikuutii; throw it (anim. obj.) away!: 
hoseikuusin; I am throwing things around: nonoo'oekuu3eino

THUMB bees3ee3oo; my thumb: nebees3ee3oo; his (her) thumb: hibees3ee3oo
THUNDER anim. noun; boh'ooo; it thunders: nenitouuhut

THUNDERBIRD boh'oonii'eihii

THURSDAY yein nonooke'

TICK anim. noun; hisi', obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. hisii

TICKLE I am tickling you: hooxoxoxene3en, honoonoxoxoxene3en (repeatedly); I tickle him (her): nooxoxoxeno'; he (she) likes to be tickled: noowoh'oxoxoxeneiht; don't tickle me!: ciibehcih'oxoxoxeni

TICKLISH I am ticklish: hooxoxehinoo

TIE wo'ein (see: NECKLACE)

TIE I am tying it: tonoukutiinoo; I am tying him (her): tonouku3o'; I am tying you: tonouku3e3en; he (she) is tying him (her): tonouku3oot; tie it!: toukutii; tie him (her)!: toukusin(ee); tie your shoes!: wohuukuhu; I am tying the dog to a tree: he3 tonouku3o' hohoot'

TIGER anim. noun; bexookee, obv. sg. bexookeen; pl. bexookeeno' (also refers to: mountain lion)

TIGHT it is tight: niih'oo'; I have tight pants on: niih'otooheenoo; my pants were tight: nonotoo nihnih'oo'

TIGHTEN I am tightening it: niih'oo'ohowoo; tighten it!: nih'oo'ohoo

TILL (until) honoot; wait till I come back: cowouwuhu honoot ce'no'useenoohk

TIMBER neeyeic; in the timber: neeyeicii', hiikoo'

TIME what time is it?: tou'oxoo; it's time to eat: nee'eecxooyeinoo' nii'bii3hiitoni'; that's the time when we play basketball: ne'nii'k kokoh'owoono'; the time when he (she) will arrive: hini' heetnii'no'useet; the time when he (she) saw a ghost: hini' nih'ii'noohowoot biibeeni3

TIME OUT (basketball) time out!: tou'kuu3e' (he'iyoo)! ("stop (the clock)!"); he (she) has taken a time out: tonou'kuu3oot (he'iyoo)

TIMES two times two is four: niis touseeniihi' niis, ne'yein

TIMID I am timid: niito'einoo; he (she) is timid: niito'eit; don't be timid!: ciibeh'iito'ei

TINDER cih'oxuuu (wood chips), ciinohuxoono
TINGLE  my leg tingles: beniiseeyou'oo' no'oo3

TINY  it is tiny: teesokecouhu'; he (she) is tiny: hookecihiht; he (she) is very tiny: teesokecihiht

TIP OVER he (she) tipped over: nih'i3ecinoo'ooot; don't tip over!: ciibeh'i3ecinoo'oo

TIPSY  I am tipsy: nii'ouuwuhetinoo

TIRE  anim. noun; ko'eino'ohtoo, pl. ko'eino'ohtoono'

TIRED  I am tired: neneeteh(i)noo, neneetinoo'oonoo; I am tired from working: neneetoxtuuninoor; I am tired from walking: neneetikotiinoo; I am tired from running: neneetikooouinoor; I feel tired: neneetouubehinoo; I am dead (really) tired: henee3neeneetinoo'oonoo; I have made him (her) tired: neneetci3o', neneetoxtuuhoo'

TIRED OF  (doing something) ciisib-; I am tired of studying: ceniiisiwou3einoo, ceniiisibneyei3einoo

TOAD  (hi)seinoteihii ("one with a woman's belly"); kono'unooxobe' ("flabby frog") (old name, used for some specific type of toad)

TOAST  niisih'otee' co'oc ("bread browned from heat")

TOBACCO  anim. noun; siisoowoo, obv. sg. siisoowooin, pl. siisoowoono'

TODAY  nuhu'uusi', hiwoonhehe' toh'uusiini'

TOE  bese', pl. bese'(e)no; my toe: nose'; his (her) toe: hise'

TOENAIL  anim. noun; wo'ox; obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. wo'oxuu; my toenail: no'ox; his (her) toenail: hi'ox; I am cutting my toenail: (no'ox) kou'koseisetinoo

TOGETHER  woohonihi '; we are together: neniisneniino'; they are together: neniisneni3i'; they are (lying) together (inan. subj.): wonoohonoootei'; I am joining them (inan.obj.) together: wonoohononenowo; put it together!: woohonenoo

TOILET PAPER  hebihoonoo'oet

TOMAHAWK  3oxoo; tomahawk lodge: hiice'eexoowu'

TOMATO  anim. noun; yeino', pl. yeinouu

TOMORROW  nooke'ehk
TONGUE  bei3on, pl. bei3ono; my tongue: nei3on; his (her) tongue: hinii3on; my tongue is bleeding: bee'iini' nei3on; tongue of the shoe, moccasin: wohoo, pl. wohoono

TONGUE RIVER  bei3onniicii

TONIGHT  tece'iini'ehk, biikoo

TOO (also) me too!: howoo (neneenino); I will buy food, and I will buy shoes too: heetnootoneenoo bii3wo, (noh) niixoo heetnootoonootowoo wo'ohno; he will sing, and he will dance too: heetniibe'iit, (noh) niixoo heetbeteeteet; he was late, and he was drunk too: nihkoutoneiht, ('oh) hiiiloot rihnonsih'ebeit (used to indicate nuance of "and what's worse, and moreover, and on top of that")

TOO (excessive) hihoowuh--; those pants are too short: hiihoowuhto'eihi' hinee wotoo; you drive too fast: hiihoowuh'esiikoohun; you have arrived too late!/you missed out!: teeteibin noo'useen; I ate too much coowoteenoo; I drank too much: ceebih'ebinoo; I worked too much, I'm overworked: coowoxuunino

TOOL  pl. niisi3oociiyoono

TOOTH  beici3, pl. beicito; my tooth: neici3; his (her) tooth: hiniiici3; he (she) has sharp teeth: tooxu'ookuteet; he (she) is cutting his (her) first tooth: biixookuteet; I have a toothache: seesiinookutoo'oonoo; I am pulling out his (her) tooth: koo'ookuteeno; he (she) is pulling out my tooth: koo'ookuteeneinoo; pull my tooth out!: koo'ookuteeni; pull his (her) tooth out!: ko'ookuteen; he (she) has teeth: hiniiici3it

TOOTHPICK  noonooc(o)hout, noonoocohuut

TOOTHY  hiniiici3iinoo' (means: "it has teeth")

TOP (toy) houusoo; my top: notouusoo; his (her) top: hitouusoo; I am spinning (whipping) a top: neniiinisikohe' (nuhu') houusoo

TOP I am on top of something: honou3inenoo; on top: teesiihi'; on top of a hill: teesi'

TORMENT you are tormenting me: heihoowni'oxuuh; I am tormenting him (her): neihoowni'oxuuhoo

TORNADO  neyooxet

TORRENT torrent of water: noo'unoo'oo'; the sound of rushing water: heeteise'

TORTURE I am torturing him (her): nonoononoxoo3iho'; he (she) is torturing me: nonoononoxoo3iheinoo; don't torture me!: ciibehcihnnononoxoo3ihi
TOSS I am tossing it up: heneeneihcikuutiinoo; I am tossing him (her) up: heneeneihcikuuu3o'

TOUCH I am touching you (e.g., to get your attention): tenii'ene3en; I am touching him (her): tenii'eno', beeseno'

TOUCHY he (she) is touchy, quick to anger: ceniinowouhut; it is touchy (delicate): ceniinowouhuunoo'

TOUGH he (she) is being tough: nono'o3ikobeet; he (she) is tough (a tough person): niino'o3ikobeet; don't act tough!: ciibehno'o3ikabee; don't get tough with me!: ciibehcihnno'o3ikowuutoni; tough guy: niih'oeht, no'o3ikobeihii; it is tough (meat): bee3o'oseinoo'; it is tough (e.g., wood): tenei'oxoeh(i)t (anim. subj.), tenei'(i)coo' (inan. subj.)

TOWEL heih'eiho, pl. heih'eihoono

TOWN howoh'ouwu'; in town: howoh'ouwuu'; I will see you in town: heetnoohobee3en woteenihihi'; I will be going to town (walking): heetwoteeseenoo; I will be going to town (driving): heetwoteekohunoo

TOY anim. noun; hiinokotiit, pl. hiinokotiitono'; his (her) toy: hitiinokotiiton; his (her) toys: hitiinokotiitono (obv.)

TRACK I am tracking him (her): noowuho'; he (she) is tracking me: noowuheinoo; he (she) is tracking him (her): noowuhtoot; he is tracking: noowu3ei'it

TRACK he (she) has made tracks: nonooxeihit; I am leaving tracks: nonooxeihinoo; a track of something: nonooxeise'

TRACK (sport) niinihi'koohu3i' ('they run fast'), noonouhti3i' ('they race'); he (she) runs track: niinihi'koohut, noonouhtit (he (she) races)

TRACK MEET cebiihetiit (refers to competition), nonouhtiit (refers to racing)

TRACTOR anim. noun; (niiniihen) ceebiseet

TRADE I am trading with him (her): honooxeebiino'; I will trade with you: heetnooxeebiine3en; I am trading it (anim. obj.): honooxeebiinoo

TRADITION this is a tradition (that's the way they did it long ago): heetee nee'eestoo3i'

TRADITIONAL our traditional way of life: heetee hetiine'(i)tiitoonin

TRADITIONALIST he (she) is a traditionalist: nee3neetoyou'uuwut
TRADITIONALLY  heetee (refers to: in the old times)

TRAIL  nonooxoyoti' ("tracks are visible"), neenei3xootiini' ("where they have walked")

TRAIN  anim. noun; heso'oonottie, pl. heso'oonotiiwo'; he (she) is on the train: teneexokut heso'oonotiibe'; I rode on the train: nihteexokunoo heso'oonotiibe'

TRAITOR  beihtouhuu, pl. beihtouhuuho'

TRANQUIL  it is tranquil (weather): koe'teisooo'

TRANSLATE  I am translating it: coowoo3itoowob (narrating); I am translating: coowoo3iteenoo

TRANSLATOR  anim. noun; cowoo3iteihii

TRANSPARENT  it is transparent: ciihkooyoo', ciihkoowu' (clear water)

TRAP  noyoot, pl. noyootno; I am setting a trap: nooyeinoo; set a trap!: noyoi; I am checking my traps: niinehyontiinoo noyootno; cooo' (older word - trap for large game animals)

TRAP  I am trapping: nooyeinoo; I am trapping a beaver, beavers: hebes nooyoo3o', hebesii nooyoo3ou'u; hebesii niice3ou'u (older word)

TRASHCAN  hoseikiu3oo, pl. hoseikiu3oono

TRAVOIS  cebtoo'ook(u)3oo, pl. cebtoo'ook(u)3oono

TREACHEROUS  he (she) is being treacherous: beihhiinit

TREADMILL  cebxootooo ("thing you walk on")

TREAT  I am treating him (her) well: niineeni'iho'; he (she) treats him (her) well: niineeni'ihoott; he (she) is not treating me well: neihoowni'oxuue'; he (she) treats him (her) well (as a rule): niini'ihoott; I am treating you (to a meal): nooh'oube3en; I am treating him (her): nooh'ouwo'

TREE  anim. noun; hohoot, obv. sg. hohootin, pl. hohoot(i)no'; on, in, a tree: hohooti', hohooti'; look for it in the tree!: notiiit hohooti'; tall tree: heeneiht hohoot; short tree: too'o(u)huht hohoot; it (anim. subj.) is turning into a tree: hoohootiinoo'oot

TREMBLE  I am trembling: heehiinoo'oonoo, heehiikotiinoo

TRIANGLE  neneesoonee' ("three parts"), neneesoon3ouuyoo' ("three points")
TRICK OR TREAT  nehto'iihi'  wo'ei3  hii3i'to'iihi'!

TRICKY  I am tricky: nenehtoneihinoo

TRICYCLE  neneeso'ohteet, pl. neneeso'ohte3i'  ("it has three wheels")

TRINITY  neneesneniinoo'  (means: "there are three in one")

TRIP  you may trip (fall): heebehceto'owoo

TRIPE  noo'oeeyoo

TRIPOD  neneeso'ohteenoo'  (means 'it has three feet')

TROT  the horse is trotting: woxhoox seeseisinoh(u)t

TROUBLE  he (she) is in trouble: ceteenowoot  (also means: "accident"); something (somebody) is troubling me: neihoowni'oxuuhe'

TROUBLE-MAKER  ceece'ino3eihii  (a person who always causes trouble)

TROUSERS  wotoo, pl. wotooho

TROUT  anim. noun; kokounowo' (means: "narrow fish")

TRUCK  anim. noun; biino3eenotii, cebno3eenotii, pl. biino3eenotiiwo'

TRUE  he (she) is a true Arapaho: henee3neeniinono'eeinit; it is true: hii3oobe'e'

TRULY  truly, it is a horse: hii3neeniihi'  woxhoox

TRUNK  (container)  (heebe3)ce'eiinox, pl. ce'eiino3o

TRUTH  I am telling the truth: hii3oo'beinoo; tell the truth!: hii3oobe'i; tell me the truth!: cihxouubei'towuuni

TRUTHFUL  I am truthful: hii3oobeinoo

TRY  I am trying it: neeyei3itoonoo, neeyei3itiinoo; I am trying to eat: neeyeihbi'ii3ihnoo; I am trying to talk: neeyeih'eenetinoo

TUBE  kokiy, kokuy

TUBERCULOSIS  woxo'ooot; he (she) has tuberculosis: woxo'ooot

TUESDAY  niis nonooke'  (means: "second morning")
TURKEY anim. noun; beescenee, obv. sg. beesceneen, pl. beesceneeno'

TURN I am turning around (while walking): ce'iineeseenoo, koo'eiseenoo; I am turning around suddenly: ce'iineihcehinoo; I am turning: heniiineeseenoo; I am turning it off (e.g., water): tonou'kuutiinoo (nec); turn it off!: tou'kuutii (nec); I am turning it on (water): niihkuutiinoo (nec); I am turning off the light: biih'inkuutiinoo; I am turning on the light: noh'oseikuutiinoo; I am turning on the radio: ceesiskuutiinoo; I am turning off the heat: honootoneenowoo; turn in here (in a car)!: ceibihcehi

TURNIP nonookuce'ee', pl. nonookuce'ei'i

TURNOVER (basketball) he turned it over: nih'oseikuu3oot ("he threw it away")

TURTLE anim. noun; be'enoo, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. be'enouu; turtle shell: bee3o'oubeet ("it has a hard blanket"); snapping turtle: nii3ee3i'ooneet ("it has a ridged tail"); box turtle: hi3o'owuube'enoo ("prairie turtle"); softshell turtle: woxuboube'enoo ("stink turtle")

TURTLE DOVE anim. noun; biiteih'ii, pl. biiteih'iiho' (Mourning Dove)

TUSK heetooku3, pl. heetookuto

TWEEZERS ko'unbiisetteeyoo

TWELVE niisiini', beteetox niisiini'; (there are) twelve cows: (beteetox) neniisiini3i' wookeci; twelve arrows: (beteetox) neniisiinou'u ho3ii

TWENTY niisoo'; (there are) twenty cows: neniisoo' nee'eetoxxi3i' wookeci; twenty-one: niisoo' ceeseini'

TWICE niis; do it twice!: niis nee'eestoo

TWILIGHT biih'inou'oo'

TWIN niis(i)soo, pl. niis(l)soono'

TWINE (string) hotooneewoohoononook

TWINKLE the stars are twinkling: ho3o'uu ceeceeseinoo'oo3i'

TWIST I am twisting it: ceeceibeinowoo; I am twisting it (anim. obj.): ceeceibenoo'; he (she) is twisting it (anim. obj., e.g., rope): ceeceibenoot; don't twist, it!: ciibehceceibenin; I have twisted my ankle: hii3oko'oneenoo'oono

TWISTER (tornado, dust whirl) neyooxet
TWITCH I am twitching: teesinoo'oonoo; don't twitch!: ciibehtesinoo'oo

TWITTER hecesceeyobeet ("little gossiping"); I am on Twitter: heceseeyobeenoo

TWO niis (in counting); (there are) two cows: ne'niisi3i' wookecii; (there are) two arrows: neniiise(i)'i ho3ii; two and two is four: niis noh niis woohonihi' ne'yeinei'i; it's two o'clock: neniiisou'si'; two hundred: niis beteetosoo'

TWO-POINTER he made a two-pointer: niis nih'istiit

TYPE I am typing: ciih'o3onkuu3einoo

TYPEWRITER ciih'o3onkuu3oo

TYRANNOSAURUS hoowoh'ookuteet ("it has lots of teeth")

U

UDDER nii3ouyoo, pl. nii3ouyoono; as an anim. noun: milker (cow)

UGLY I am ugly (unpleasant to look at): neihooowuu3owooneih; he (she) is ugly (unattractive to look at): henee3neekohtobeiht; he (she) is ugly (surely bad), wooxeihit; he (she) is always doing something bad: niiteco'onwoowoxtoot

UHH… nihii; that, uhh…teacher: hi'lin nihii…neyei3eibeihii (used when you are trying to recall a word or name, or when you're not sure what you want to say next)

UMBILICAL CORD be3in, pl. be3ino; his (her) umbilical cord: hi3in; he (she) cut his (her) umbilical cord: nihkouutesoot; he (she) is shedding his (her) umbilical cord: kooxu3neet

UMBRELLA toukoohowoot, pl. toukoohowootno (see: PORCH); my umbrella: netoukoohowoot open your umbrella!: siicenoo, siisiicenoo, hetoukoohowoot

UNABLE I am unable to do (manage) it: honoo3ontiinoo, neihooowunii'en; I will be unable to do it: heetnoo3ontiinoo, neetneihooowunii'en

UNBEATABLE I am unbeatable: neihooowuni'cebe'eiheih, neihooowuni'oyoo3eih; he (she) is unbeatable: hiihoowuni'cebe'eiheih
UNBROKEN this horse is still unbroken: nehe' woxhoox hoono' hoowteben; this horse has not yet been broken to ride: hoono' hoowuuseito'on nehe' woxhoox; the stick is unbroken: bes hoowtowot

UNCLAIMED it is unclaimed (e.g., baggage): heniiiniwo'oo'

UNCLE anim. noun; my uncle (mother's brother): nesi, pl. nesiho'; your uncle: hesi; his (her) uncle: hisio (obv.); this is my uncle: nehe' neneenit nesi; uncle (voc.):! nesihoo

UNCLEAN it is unclean: hoowuuyoo3oo; the water is unclean: hoowuuyootoow

UNCONSCIOUS he (she) is unconscious: hoowo e'inoot (senseless, e.g., after drinking to excess)

UNCOVER I am uncovering him (her) (in bed): konoonooyo'uno'

UNDER(NEATH) hi3oobe'; under water: hi3oobeciihi'; put it underneath!: kotoyiineno; get under cover (e.g., against bad weather)!: hoyeikoohu; I am getting under cover: hoyeikoohunoo

UNDERCLOTHES (hi)3oobe' heixoono; my underclothes: (hi)3oobe' neteixoono

UNDERGROUND hi3oobesiihi'; iron is gotten from underground: bei'ci3e' hi3oobesiihi' ne'niitenii'

UNDERPANTS hi3oobe' wotooho

UNDERPASS heet3einootee', pl. heet3einootei'i

UNDERSTAND I understand you (I hear you): neniiitone3en; I understand you (I know what you are saying): hee'inowoo heesinihiin; I really understand it: xoooxouuuwote'inowoo; do you understand (what I am saying)?: koohee'in (niisinihiinoo)

UNDRESS I am undressing: nenee3ibiinoo; I am undressing (completely): neneenee3ibiino; I will undress: heetnehee3eino; I am undressing him (her) (completely): neehee3eino'; he (she) is undressing him (her): neehee3einoot; I will undress him (her) (completely): heetnehee3eino'

UNEVEN it is uneven: hoowcectoyoo

UNFASTEN unfasten your shoes!: neeto'ohnii; unfasten the button!: hoonookunohkuhu; unfasten it!: (anim. obj.) hookunin(ee), (inan. obj.) hookunoo; I am unfastening a button: honookunohkuhunoo; I am unfastening buttons: konookunohkuhunoo
**UNFOLD** I am unfolding it: seniicenowoo; I am unfolding it (anim. obj.): seniiceno’; unfold it!: siicenin(ee)

**UNHAPPY** I am unhappy (troubled): neihoowuni’i3ecoo; I am unhappy (lonely): neneetou3ecoonoo; don’t be unhappy!: ciibehciini’i3ecoo

**UNIFORM** beniiineixoono (pl.) (soldiers); kokoh’owooniini heixoono (pl.) (basketball, sports)

**UNITE** these tribes are uniting (coming together temporarily): nhu’ 3owo3neniteeno’ wonoohonsee3i’; they are uniting (to establish a long, stable relationship): hiiniito’eibeti3i’ (individual by individual) heneeneiniito’eibeti3i’

**UNIVERSE** beeheentou’ (“it is everywhere”)

**UNKEMPT** his (her) hair is unkempt: woowoyote’eit

**UNLOCK** I am unlocking the house: konoonootoo’ohowoo (ho’oowu’); I will unlock the house: heetkoonootoo’ohowoo (ho’oowu’); unlock the house!: koonootoo’ohoo (ho’oowu’)

**UNPACK** I am unpacking: heneenetoono3einoo, heneeneteyeinoo; unpack it!: henenetoono3ei

**UNPREDICTABLE** he (she) is unpredictable: cenee’(i)nonooteiht; it is unpredictable: cenee’(i)nonoo3oo’

**UNScrew** I am unscrewing it: honookootoo’ohowoo, ceesyyo’ohowoo

**UNTIE** I am untying a rope: honookuno’ seenook; I will untie a rope: heetnookuno’ seenook; I am untying a bundle, knot: honookunowoow cee’eekuhu’; untie your horse!: hookunin hotonihii’; untie ( turn your horse loose!): hookkuusin, ciinkuusin hotonihii’; I am untying my horse: honookuno’ notoniihi’; I am untying (my horse) (or any other animal that I own): honokunooxobeinoo; I will untie my horse (or any other animal that I own): heetnookunooxobeinoo

**UNTIL** honoot; wait until he comes!: cowuuubeihi honoot no’useehehk; wait until I have finished!: howoh’oe honoot bee3toonooohok, bee3toonoohk; wait until I have completely finished!: howoh’oe honoot beebee3toonooohk; I will stay until dark: heetbih’ineentoono0

**UNTRUE** it is untrue: hoowuu3ooobee

**UNWILLING** I am unwilling to do it: nenii3eenebinoo; don’t be unwilling to do it!: ciibehnii3eenebi
UP  hihcebe'; come up!: cihnoh'ohusee; walk up (e.g., the creek)!: hihciniihisee; climb up (toward the speaker): cihnoh'ohusee; I am walking up: henichiniihiseenoo; throw me up!: cih'ihckuusi

UPSET  I am upset: neihoowni'owootei'

UPSIDE DOWN  that box is upside down: honoo3tone'einootee' hinee ce'eibes; that man is hanging upside down: honoo3tone'einouu3i' hinee hinen; those men are hanging upside down: honoo3tone'einouu3i'i hinee hinenno'

UPSTAIRS  upstairs room: teexo'oowu'

UPSTREAM  hihciniihihihi'; noxuutei'

URGE  he (she) is urging me (to do something): neeniisibeinoo; don't urge me!: ciibehneniiisibi; don't keep urging me!: ciibehneneeniisibi; I am urging you: neeniisibe3en; he (she) is urging him (her): neeniisiwoot

URINATE  I am urinating (woman speaking): seneiikoohunoo; I will urinate: heetsieikoohunoo; don't urinate here!: huut ciibehseikoohu; I am urinating (man speaking): 3ii'isiinoo

URINE  seiit; my urine: neseiit

USE  I am using it (inan. obj.): toonounowoo; I am using him (her): toonouno'; he (she) is using me: toonouneinoo; I am using his (her) wagon (anim. obj.): toonounowou'u hitotiiw; I am using his (her) car (anim. obj.): toonounowou'u hitotiiw; I am using that box: toonounowoo hinee ce'eibes; may I use it?: koonee(t)ni'tonoun; may I use him (her)?: koonee(t)ni'tonounoo; do you use sugar?: keitonoun niisiscoo'

USEFUL  I am useful: heniixoneihinoo

USHER  he'neexo3eihii

UTAH  wo'teeneihi'

UTE  anim. noun; wo'(o)teenehiinen; Utes: woo'(o)teene(i)hi3i'; the Ute tribe: wo'(o)teenehihiteen; Ute woman: wo'(o)teenehisei; Ute child: wo'(o)teenehiisoo

UVULA  hotoowkuutoot; pl. hotoowkuutootno
VACCINATE  I am being vaccinated: kooxukohunoo; I am vaccinating him (her): kooxukohe'; he (she) is vaccinating him (her): kooxukoheet; vaccinate him! : koxkohun

VAIN  woowotox; I looked for him (her) in vain: woowotox nihnotnoohowo’; I waited in vain: woowotox nihtoyoohowo’

VALUABLE  it is valuable: niiciiko’eenebeihinoo’ (inan. subj.), niiciiko’eenebeihit (anim. subj.)

VAMPIRE  niibene’ be’ (“he drinks blood”), neecocooto’ (“he draws blood out”)

VAPOR  it gives off vapor (steam, smoke): xonouu’oo’

VASELINE  ko’oeyoo (xo’oeyoo?); (see: petroleum jelly)

VEAL  woo’oseino’, wookeciisoonoseino’

VEGEBLABLE  pl. ceeyowciineyoono

VEIN  anim. noun; be’ib, pl. be’iwo’; my vein: nebe’ib; his (hers) vein: hibe’iw; your veins: hebe’iwo’

VENGEANCE  I will take vengeance: heetnooxoheenowoonoo; I will take vengeance on him (her): heetnooxoheeno’

VERB  heestoottini’ (“what is done”)

VERY  henee3nee-, tees-; I am very old: henee3neebeh’eiehehiinoo (man speaking), henee3neebetebihaihiinoo (woman speaking); it is very good: henee3neenii3etii’; it is very cold: henee3neetooyoowu’, teestooyoowu’; it is very hot: henee3neeneesitee’; he (she) is very angry: teeshe snoneet; I am in very much pain: teeshesnoneet; I am in very much pain: teeshesnowubeihinoo

VERY MUCH, NOT  I don’t like elk meat very much: neihoowuhni’icet hiwoxuuhoseino’

VEST  teeb3e’ineenoo’ (”it has cut-off wings/sleeves”)

VICIOUS  he (she) is vicious: noonoxooteiht

VICTORY DANCE  ce’eetiit; he is performing a victory dance: niice’eetiit; dance a victory dance!: ce’eetii

VILLAGE  hiiteen, pl. hiiteeno

VINE  anim. noun; biiteiseenook, pl. biiteiseenookuu
VIOLATION (sports) he (she) has made a three-second violation: neeso ceebe'eeitiit; he (she) made a five-second violation: yoo3on ceebe'eeitiit

VIOLET it is violet: heetehibe'ee'

VIRGIN beebeihit, teneiitooneiht

VISIBLE it is visible: nonooohobeihiinoo'; he (she) is visible: nonooohobeih(i)t

VISION beteesibiit; he is going on a vision quest: heetwonbeteesibit

VISIT I am visiting you: ceneitoone3en; I am visiting him (her): ceneitoono'; he (she) is visiting him (her): ceneitoonoot; I will visit him (her): heetceitoono'; you must visit!; hetceitoon

VISITOR ceiteihii, obv. sg. ceiteihio, pl. ceiteihiho'

VOCATIONAL niisi3ooot ("working")

VOICE he (she) has a nice voice: nii'iiseih(i)t; he (she) has a loud voice: beneesiiseih(i)t; he (she) has a hoarse voice: conooniiseih(i)t

VOLE hookuu (same as Mouse)

VOMIT I am vomiting: bee3eenoo; I vomit (frequently): niibe3eenoo; don't vomit here!: ciibehbe3ee hiit; he (she) made me vomit: nihbe3ooheinoo

VOMIT be3oot; my vomit: nebe3oot; his (her) vomit: hibe3oot

VOTE I am voting: beeseyeinoo (refers to: voting affirmatively); I am voting "no": neihoowbeseyei'i; I will vote for him (her): heetbesenowuuno'; he (she) will vote for him (her): heetbesenowuunoot

VOW hookoneyoo; I am making a vow: honookooneyeinoo; I will make a vow: heetnookooneyeinoo; I will make a vow for his (her) benefit: heetnookooneyeih'io

VULTURE anim. noun; hecesouhuu, pl. heceso unhuuho'

VULVA beheec, pl. beheecno; my vulva: nee(te)heec; her vulva: hii(te)heec
WADE I have waded across: heniiokeeenoo; I am wading across: hookeeenoo; don't wade around!: ciibeh'iinokeee

WAG it (an animal) is wagging its tail: nonoonoh'ooowoon(i)neekoohut; it wags its tail: nonoonoh'ooowoon(l)neekoohut

WAGE he (she) is working for wages: ceneestoot

WAGON anim. noun; hotii, obv. sg. hotiiw; pl. hotiioo'; my wagon: nototii; his (her) wagon: hitotiiw (also refers to: wheel, car, baby carriage)

WAGON TONGUE hinii3on

WAIST anim. noun; hice'ok, pl. hice'ok(u)no'

WAIT I am waiting: coowoubeihinoo; I am waiting for it: coowuuwutiinoo tooyoohootowoo; I am waiting for you: tooyoohooobe3en; I am waiting for him (heir): tooyoohowo', coowuuwuho'; wait for, me!: tooyoowu; wait!: howo(h)oe (man speaking), cowoubeihiu, nee'ee (woman speaking); don't wait for him!: ciibehntoyoohowun; just wait (awhile): (bi')cocoowuubeeih; go wait for the school bus!: wontoyoohowun neyei3einotii

AKE I am waking up: hoowoto'oonoo; you must wake me up!: hetowoten; you must wake him (her) up!: hetowotenoo; wake up!: (neh)howoto'oo

WALK I am walking: ceebiseenoo; I am walking fast: niih'ineeseenoo; I am walking slowly: kooxo'useenoo; I am walking around: nniiiseenoo, heniiiseenoo; I (can) walk: niiccebiiseno; let's take a walk: heh'ineeseen; don't walk through here!: ciibehiitiseetee; walk!: ceebise; I am walking in circles: heniioko'eiseenoo; I am walking about aimlessly: kookon niiniseenoo; I will walk to a place over there: heetnee3ebiseenoo; walk over there!: 3ebisee; I will walk away from a bad situation: heetnoniibiseenoo; we (two) are walking together: niinissxooni'; he (she) is walking up (upriver or west): nonoxouteiseet; he (she) is walking down (downriver or east): honoowuniihiseet; he (she) is walking north: neenebiseet; he (she) is walking south: nonoowuseet

WALKING STICK (insect) niinoohowuheit ("he makes people see things" - a reference to the feelers)

WALNUT (tree and nut) tebii3eebiis ("cut-off nose bush")

WANDER he/she wanders by him (her) self from place to place: heneeneiwooxuubetit, heneeneiwiwoo'oot
WANT I want it: neniiitowoo; I want it (anim. obj.): neniiwo'; I want to eat: beneetbii3ihinoo, niibeetohbii3ihinoo; I want to sleep: beneetnok(o)hunoo, niibeetohnok(o)hunoo; I want something very badly: niibee3iheinoo; I really wanted it: nih'ee3neehiiteti3owoo

WAR boo3etiit, heebe3iboo3etiit

WARBLER nihoonii'ehihi' ("little yellow bird"). Refers most specifically to Yellow Warbler.

WARBONNET nonoo'oeeyookuu', pl. nonoo'oeeyookuu'u; (with a trailer) kokoohowoot, pl. kokoohowootno; woman's warbonnet (old ceremony, no longer observed): wote', pl. wote'eno; he is wearing a warbonnet: hiinote'eenit, kookoohowoot; the woman who wore a warbonnet: niinote'eenit

WAR CLUB 3oxoo, pl. 3oxoono (tomahawk); ce'eex, pl. ce'eeexuu (club with a rounded stone)

WARM it is warm (e.g., water): heniiisowu'; it is warm (e.g., inside the house): heenisiiyoo'; it is warming up: honookuu'oo'; it is a warm day (after a very cold day): honookuusiini'; it is warming up: honookuunoo'oo'

WARM (clothing, blanket, etc.) this blanket is warm: heniiisiiyoo' nhu' hou; I am dressed warm: heniiisinouhunoo

WARN I am warning you: niinestoobe3en; I am warning him (her): niinestoowo'; he (she) is warning him (her): niinestoowoot, niinestoobeit; warn me!: nestoowu; warn him (her)!: nestoowun(ee), hoonbin; I am lecturing and warning you: tootoube3en; she lectured and warned him: nietotoube3en

WARPATH notikoniiit; I am on the warpath (scouting for enemies): nootikoninoo

WART anim. noun; be3ii3, pl. be3ii3iwo' my wart: ne3ii3iib; his (her) wart: hi3ii3iiw; I have warts: hii3ii3iibinoo

WASH I am washing myself: heehiisebetinoo; I am washing my face: heehiisii'ouh(u)nno; I am washing my hands: heehiis3ee3ouh(u)nno; I am washing my feet: heehiisoonouh(u)nno; I am washing him (her): heehiisowo'; he (she) is washing him (her): heehiisowoot; I am washing it: heehiisetiinoo

WASHBASIN hehiisio'huunooo

WASHING MACHINE hehiise3ooo

WASHINGTON heetko'einoo' (means: "where it is round")
WASHITA RIVER (OK) hokooxuuniicii ("lodgepole river")

WASHTUB hehiise3eino0o

WASP anim. noun, kohoh'ok, koh'ok (also: bee)

WASTE you certainly are wasting your time: henee3neenii3oyeinoxuuhetin; he (she) is wasting it (e.g., money): nenii3oyeinoxuutiit (bei'ci3eii); what a waste of money!: ceeceeyotisin bei'ci3ei'i; what a waste of meat!: ceeceeyotisin hoseino' (said when someone doesn't finish a meal, or lets meat rot after a hunt)

WATCH I am watching you (keeping guard): honoonoyoohobe3en; I am watching him (her): honoonoyoohowo'; I am watching it: honoonoyoohootowo0o; I am watching something (e.g., a film): heesoooku'oonoo; I am watching it: heesoohootowo0o; I am watching (observing) him (her): heesoohowo'; watch him (her)!: hesoohowun

WATER nec; in water: neci'; body of water: coo'owuuse'; clear water: ciihkoowu'; I drink water: nec niibeneno0o; I am in the water: honouu3inenoo (neci'); I am taking him (her) into the water: senii'eihxoho'; it is full of water: honoonoo3oo'oo'

WATER I am watering: seeyookoono0eino0o; I am watering it: seeyookoonetiinoo; I am watering my horses, dogs, etc.: niibinohooxobeinoo

WATERFALL (nec) ceenise'; heetcenise'

WATERMELON anim. noun; nooxowouh(u)t, pl. nooxowoohu3i'

WATER MOCCASIN anim. noun; wo'(o)teensiiisiyiie ("black snake")

WATER MONSTER anim. noun; hiincebiit (mythical animal), pl. hiincebiitowuu

WATER-SPRINKLING OLD MEN anim. noun; ciinecei beh'eihoho' (pl.)

WATER-STRIDER (insect) nisice (same as Antelope)

WATONGA (OK) wo'teenkoo'oh

WAX CURRANT (berries) biisoono ("hairy ones")

WAY which way?: tousiihi'; could it be this way?: koociinee'eesiihi'

WEAK I am weak: neihoowtei'eih, conoonouwuwhetinoo

WEALTHY hoowohnii3nowoot; he (she) has much land: nono'oto'owuubeet
WEAR  I am wearing it: heneixowoo; I am wearing a shirt: heneixowoo (ne)biixuut

WEASEL  anim. noun; seihonehe', obv. sg. seihonoho', pl. seihonoh'o'

WEATHER  (condition of the weather) neeneisiisoo', neeneisiisoho; it is good weather: nii'iisoo'; get used to a change in the weather: niinoo3itoni'i'ii cecniisiii

WEAVE  I weave: nenii3ooteyeinoo; I am weaving it: woohunooteenowoo; the spider is weaving a web: nih'oo3oo nonoonoyooteeyei'it

WEBSITE  niitowoo wo3onohoe ("writing the news"), nihenehiitono (pl.) ("things owned")

WEDDING  neniiseekuu3i' (they are standing there, i.e., in church)

WEDNESDAY  yein nonooke'

WEEK  niiseti' hoxobetiit

WEEP  I am weeping: beniiwoohunoo; don't weep!: ciibehbiwoohu; stop weeping!: ciinoteibi

WEIGH  how much do you weigh?: hotohuutoxuu3eco'oo; how much does it weigh?: tohuutoxuu3eco'oo

WEIGHTS  (exercise) tei'oxuuhe3oo, pl. tei'oxuuhe3oono ("it makes you strong")

WELCOME  welcome!: wouukohei (man speaking)

WELL  well, now...: nihii; well, ok: wohei (man speaking), ' ine, 'inehouu (woman speaking)

WELL  (fountain, spring) hooxeb, pl. hooxeb(i)no

WELL  he (she) is doing it well: nii'itoot; I am doing well: nii'itoonoo

WEST  niitne'iseet, hihcowoonou'u'

WET  I am wet: neeciininoo; it is wet: neeciini'; my clothes are wet: neeciiinookoone'enou'unoo; I am completely wet: heniiixoookooneenoo; don't get wet!: ciibeh'iixookoone'enou'u, ciibeh'iixookoonee

WET  he (she) wets himself (herself): senei3etit; I am wetting the bed: senei'oobenoo; he (she) is wetting (wets) the bed: senei'oobe'
WHAT  tou;  what's that?: heeyou hinee; what's this?: heeyou nhu';  what is it?: heeyou nenee', hee'i3ou'u nenee'; what do you eat?: heeyou heibii3iit; what do you know?: heeyou hee'iyoo; what did you say?: heihtousinihi; what did he (she) say?: hihtousinihi; what is he (she) doing?: hiiltoustoo

WHEAT  3o'ohoeno (also means: "flour")

WHEEL  anim. noun; hotii, pl. hotiiwo';  wheel of a vehicle: ko'eino'ohtoo

WHEELCHAIR  hootiiwo'oot ("it rolls")

WHEN  when? tou'-, tou'uuhu', toh'uu xooyyeiniihi'; when will you arrive?: heetou'no'koo; when will we eat?: heetou'bii3ihin;  ih- (past); when I was young, I always played: tihwoon eihinoo, niihteco'oniinikotiinoo; when I see you, I'll give it to you: noohobe3enehk, heetbiine3en; when she arrives, we'll start cooking: no'u seehek, heetcesisbi3beeno'; when Sunday comes, we'll go to church: beteeniisiin'i ehk, heetbeebeteentoono'. NOTE: see Subjunctive Mode in the Arapaho grammar.

WHENEVER  toonhei'iihi';  whenever I see him, we tease each other: nono ohowou'u, niicoo coco'obetino';  whenever he runs, he gets tired: niihi'koohu3i, niinowone'; whenever they dance, everyone watches on: beeteeenoo3i, niibiseesooku'ootiini'. NOTE: see Iterative Mode in the Arapaho grammar.

WHERE  toot-, tootiino;  where (in which direction)?: tootiisiihi'; where is it (inan. subj.)?: tootou; where is he (she)?: tee tee ehk; where am I?: hee'itoonooni; where are you going?: tootei'ei hoo; I don't know where he (she) is: nei hoowo e'inebeeno; toon heetoot; where does your mother live?: toot heinoo hiine'eti

WHETHER  wohoe'-;  I don't know whether he will come: nei hoowo e'in wohoe'etno' usee; I don't know whether I can go along: nei hoowo e'in wohoe' neet nii hob ei

WHETSTONE  toxu'(u)se3ooo

WHICH  which one (anim.)?: hee'ee'eti; which one?: hee'i tee e enou'u, hee'i teeneeni3i; which of the (two) horses is mine?: hee'i teeneehi3i notonihi'

WHILE  wait a while!: howoh'oe; cowou ueb eihi, beenhehe' cow ou ueb eihi

WHINE  he (she) is whining: biixone'etiit; don't whine!: ciibeh bi x one'etii

WHIP  niskohoe

WHIP  I am whipping you: niskohu3en; I am whipping him (her): nisikohe'; I am whipping it: niskohowoo; don't whip me!: ciibehnisikohu

WHIPPOORWILL  bixoneeneihii ("one who cries around")
WHIRLWIND  neyooxet

WHISKER  biiset(i)noo; his whiskers: hibiisetnoono

WHISKEY  nih'oo3ounec (means: 'white man's water'); pour me some whisky!: 
ciinohwuuni nih'oo3ounec (refers also to other strong alcoholic beverages)

WHISPER  I am whispering: henii(b)neeyeitinoo; I whispered: nih'iib(i)neeyeitinoo; don't 
whisper!: ciibeh'iib(i)neeyeiti

WHISTLE  (traditional) kokuy, kokiy; (modern) niitou3oo

WHISTLE  I am whistling: niishiinoo; I am whistling at him (her): niishiiwo'; he (she) is 
whistling at him (her): niishiwoot, niishiibeit; don't whistle at me!: ciibeh(cih)nishiibi

WHITE  it is white: nonoocoo'; it is turning white: nonookunoo'oo'; it is white (anim. 
subj.): nonookeiht; it was white: nihnoocoo'; I have white hair: nonooke'einoo; my hair is 
turning white: nonooke'ei'oono; white man: nih'oo3oo; white mouse: nookookuu

WHITEBOARD  wo3onohuutooo ("writing upon it"), nonoocoo' se'ibes

WHITE HILLS  (west of Arapahoe, Wyoming) noookotoyoo'

WHITE HORSE  (Arapaho chief) woxhoox nookeih

WHITE MULE  (liquor) noobbi'h'ihoox

WHITE RIVER  (NB) nookoowu'

WHITE-TAILED DEER  anim. noun; he3owooneihii, pl. he3owooneehiiho'

WHITE TURNIP  (Rocky Mtn ceremonial and medicinal plant) nii'etee

WHO  who is ...?: henee'eehe(h)k, henee'; who will be going?: henee'eehehk, henee' 
heetni'ihoot; who has it?: henee'eehehk, henee' neni3ino'; who made your shirt?: 
henee'eehe(h)k nihniistiit hebiixuut

WHOLE  as a whole (entirely): behiihi', beissihi'; it is whole: beissoo', hoono'utoyoo'; it is 
whole (anim. subj.): hoono'utoneiht (of a person: he or she is a person of great wealth)

WHY  why?: tousooti', tou3eeniihi', ('oh) nohtou; why have you done it?: hotou3eeto

WICHITA  (tribe) hinosou, pl. hinosouno'

WICHITA MTS (OK)  noowuhoh'ienii ("southern mts"); hinousounoh'ienii ("Wichita tribe 
mountains")
WIDE  it is wide (and long): ciixoyoo'; too'obee'; heneebesi3etee'; beneesto'obee'
WIDOW  anim. noun; hiiniibiisei
WIDOWER  anim. noun; hiiniibiinen
WIFE  anim. noun; my wife: netesih'e; his wife: hitesih'o, hiniin; wife! (voc.): betebi
WILD  he (she) is wild: neeseihit; wild horse: nesei(hii)nookx; wild animals: cese'ehiiho'
WILLOW  yookox, pl. yookoxuu; white willow: nookuyookox; Peachleaf Willow: beexuyookox ("big willow")
WILT  it is wilting: neeckou'oo'
WIN  I am winning: cee3i3oyeinoo; I have won: hooyeinoo; I have won it (e.g., prize): hooyootowoo; I have won over him (her): hooyoo3o'
WIND  heseis(en); (there are) high winds: noo'oteese'; wind of a tornado: neeyooxetiineese'; the wind is dying down: ceneneese'
WINDOW  noh'ejihoo
WIND RIVER  Big Wind River: heteiniiciie, hoteiniicie (means: "loud, roaring river")
WINDY  it is windy: heeseise'; it will be windy: heetneeseise'
WINE  (sweet commercial wine) niscinec; chokecherry wine, juice: biininec
WING  hi3e' pl. hi3e'eno; it has wings: heneenei3e'enoo'; it is spreading its wings: sei3e'iwoo3iit
WINK  I am winking: konoo'ookuhcehinoo; I am winking at him (her): koonoo'ookuhcehilitono'; wink at him (her)!: koo'okuhcehilitonin
WINTER  cec, pl. cecii; in the winter: ceciihi'
WINTER HAWK  (Rough-legged Hawk) anim. noun; cec(i)nouhuu, cec(i)nouhuu
WINTER SQUASH  bee3o'oubeet ("it has a hard shell/blanket")
WIPE  I am wiping it: heehinowoo; I am wiping him (her): heihino'; he (she) is wiping him (her) off: heehinoot; wipe him (her) (anim. obj.)!: hehnin; wipe it (inan. obj.)!: hehnoo; wipe your nose!: ni3iibee; wipe your mouth: heehetneeneti, heihnoolhetii; wipe your ass!: hebihoo
WIRE  coowooceise'

WIRE CUTTER koxoe(e)yoo

WIRE STRETCHER niihooseise' (tool for making fences)

WIRELESS ceeciis ("suddenly, by surprise")

WIRELESS RECEPTION ceneeciisiitiyeinoo'

WISE  he (she) is wise: hee'eiht (means: "he, she knows")

WISH  kookoos-, I wish he (she) would come with me: kookoosnhehni3oone'; I wish I had some money: kookoosnih'ibi'ci3eib; I wish you would eat: kookooshehbiini3ih

WITCH  anim. noun; niinih'ohut hoheis ("crazy woman who flies around")

WITH  nohk-, nohkuuhu' (refers to something carried or going with a person); he left with it: nihnohkce3ei'oot; nii3-, nii3ihi' (refers to acting jointly, with someone else); I will eat with you: heetnii3bi3hiibe3en; hi'i-, hi'ihi' (refers to doing something with a tool); he (she) is said to have hit his (her) hand with a hammer: he'i'h'esihet hi'ihi' to'uut; with this ring, I thee wed: nhu' niixoonee3ee3oo hen'ihiibe3en; I am going along with them: neniihobeinoo; I will go with you, accompany you: heetnii3oone3en

WITHIN  within (an area): cii3iihi'

WOBBLE  it wobbles, it is wobbling (anim. subj., e.g., wheel): niinoh'ooowunoo'oot

WOLF  anim. noun; hooxei, obv. sg. hooxeihin, pl. hooxeihino'

WOLVERINE  seihiwox ("weasel bear")

WOMAN  anim. noun; hisei, obv. sg., hisein, pl. hiseino'; she is a woman: hiiseinit

WONDER  I wonder what time it is: he'ei'oxou'u; I wonder where he is: he'iitoo3i; I wonder what they are doing: he'iistoonoo3i; I wonder what I will do: he'iistoonooni. NOTE: see Iterative Mode in the Arapaho grammar.

WOOD  bes, pl. bexo (collectively); hardwood: be3e'ibes, bee3e'(i)xoo'

WOODCHUCK  anim. noun; beexoni', obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. beexonii

WOODPECKER  anim. noun; tonohou3eihii ("one that makes holes," refers to all woodpeckers), beeteibetee (refers specifically to Flicker or Yellowhammer); Downy
Woodpecker, Hairy Woodpecker: kookooxee; Pileated Woodpecker: heebe3kookooxee; Red-headed Woodpecker: bee’e’eit

WOODS (forest) neeyeici’, hiikoo’

WOOL (a clump of wool) ciinee, pl. ciineeno’ (collectively); sheep wool hoteiciineeno’

WOOL-BEARING SHEEP anim. noun; co’oneenote’

WORD nihiiit, pl. nihiiitono

WORK niisi3oo

WORK I am working: neniisi3einoo; I work (regularly): niiniisi3einoo; I work for you: niiniisitone3en; I work for him (her): niiniisitonoo’; he (she) works for me: niiniisitoneinoo; I am working hard: nonootoxuuninoo; neesi3ei’i get to work!

WORKER anim. noun; niisi3eihii

WORKHORSE anim. noun; hitoohounoox

WORLD hee3ei’o’bee’

WORM anim. noun; beexoubiisee, pl. beexoubiiseeno’

WORRY I am worrying: nooxu3ecoonoo; don’t worry!: ciibehnoxu3ecoo; I am worrying about him (her): nooxu3ecoheinoo; he (she) worries him (her): nooxu3ecoohooot

WORSHIP I am worshipping: hoowoo’oonoo

WOUND I have been wounded: hiiniisiininoo

WOW wow!: yeheihoo, yeheih (man speaking): ‘ouuheihoo, ‘iiheihoo, ‘ii (woman speaking)

WRAP I am wrapping it: neniisenowoo; I am wrapping him (her): neniiseno’; he (she) is wrapping it: neniiseno’; he (she) is wrapping him (her): neniisenooot, neniiseneit; wrap it!: niisenoo; wrap him (her)!: niisenin; she is wrapping a baby: heecitoonouh(u)t

WRECK he (she) is in a wreck: ceece3itoot; he (she) is wrecked: hii3ecinoo’oot

WRENCH cesiiyoo, cesyoo’ohoe(e)

WRESTLE I am wrestling with him (her): honoononkuutehiwo’; he (she) is wrestling with him (her): honoononkuutehiwoot
WRINKLE  it has a wrinkle: wonoohonoo’oo’; it is wrinkled: wonoowohonoo’oo’; I have a wrinkled face: woowuye’einoo

WRIST wono’, wonoe’; my wrist: nono(e)’

WRITE I am writing: woo3onohoeinoo; I am writing it: woo3onohowoo; write it!: wo3onohoo; I am writing to him (her): woo3onoh(o)wuuno’; write your name!: wo3onohoo heniisih’iit

WRONG I am wrong: neihoowuu3oobei, noontoono; I have said the wrong thing: noonin(i)hiinoo; it is wrong: noonoyoo’, hoowuu3oobee (means: "it is not true")

WYOMING touhooniitteen ("cowboy land"), heetcooco’otoyoo’ ("where it is hilly")

X

XEROX wo3onkuu3oo (it takes pictures); I am xeroxing it: niiwo3onkuutiinoo; I will be xeroxing all of it: heetbiswo3onkuutiinoo

X-RAY they are x-raying my hand: 3onook3onkuutii3i’ neecet; I am being x-rayed: 3onook3oninoo’oonoo

Y

YARN wohoononook (thread, string); pl. wohooononookuu; my yarn: nowohooononook

YAWN I am yawning: nookooniinoo; he (she) is yawning: nookooniit; he (she) yawns: niinokooniit; he (she) keeps yawning: niinohoowohnokooniit

YEAR cec (also: winter); pl. cec(i)no; this year: nuhu cec; next year: hoo3ceciini’ehk; one year: ceesey cec; two years: niis cec; he (she) is two years old: neniiscecniibeet

YEARLING ceneeseiecnibeet (any animal that is a year old); pl. ceneeseiecnibeet3i’

YEAST nisonoxoh’oe (also refers to: baking powder)
YELL I keep yelling: neneeniitouuhnoo; I will yell: heetniitouuhnoo; I am yelling at him (her): heee3ebniitouuwo'; I am always yelling, I keep yelling: niiteco'oniitouuhnoo; don't yell!: ciibehniitouuhu; don't yell at me!: ciibehciniitouuwu

YELLOW it is yellow: niihooyoo'; it is (rapidly) turning yellow: niihoonino'o'; I am yellow: niihooneiinoo.; he (she) is yellow: niihooneiht; the banana is yellow: noonousoo' niihooyoo'; it was yellow: nihnihooyoo'

YELLOW CALF (Arapaho chief) beneexokuuneet ("he is wearing a large feather")

YELLOWJACKET anim. noun; kohoh' ok, koh' ok (also: bee); obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. kohoh'okuu

YELLOWSTONE heetihco'oo' (means: "where it goes up")

YELLOWSTONE RIVER beesniicie ("big river")

YELP this dog is yelping: nehe' he3 niitoo(too)yeito'; I make the dog yelp: niitooyeitho'o' nehe' he3; the dog yelps all the time: nehe' he3 niiteco'ontootooyeito'

YES hee (man speaking); 'oo, 'ine (woman speaking); wohei (man speaking)

YESTERDAY tih'iisiini'; day before yesterday: honohube' tih'iisiini', niito' tih'iisiini'; yesterday it rained: nih'oosoo' tih'iisiini'

YIELD I yield to his (her) command (what he, she has said): xonooku'eeneetobeeno' heesinihiit (means: "I consider what he said to be the best/wisest")

YOLK heetnihooyoo' (means: "where it is yellow"); I like the egg yolk: niini'iicetowoo hini' heetnihooyoo' noon; don't give him the yolk again: ciibehco'oxuwun heetnihooyoo'

YOU neneenin (it is you)

YOUNG I am young: wonooneiinoo; you are young: wonooneihin; I was young: nihwooneiinoo; when I was young: tihwooneiinoo; my father is still young: neisonoo noosouwooneiht; he (she) is the youngest: neneenit toh'ecexookeet; young man: honoh'oe; young woman: hiseihiitei'yoo; young bear: woxusoo; young cow: wookeciisoo; young Arapaho: hinono'eisoo; young duck: siisiiko'usoo; he (she) has young: hiiniisoonit

YOUNGER SISTER anim. noun; my younger sister: neehebehe' (or my younger brother)

YOUTH anim. noun; male youth: hecexonoh'oe

YUCCA siiceneewoxu', pl. siiceneewoxu'uno
Z

**ZEBRA** xoxooyoox ("striped horse")

**ZENITH** nii'tesico'ouu3i' hiisiis (when it [the sun] is at its highest point in the sky)

**ZERO** hoowuuni'

**ZIGZAG** he (she) is walking (running) in a zigzag fashion: niineeseince'tootokooxuuseet

**ZINC** nookbei'ci3e' (means: "white metal")

**ZIP** I am zipping it up: hooxkuhunoo; zip it up!: hoxkuhu

**ZOO** cese'ehiho' niitononihehi3i' (means: "where the animals are kept")
APPENDIX: Linguistics for Arapaho Students

By Andrew Cowell

The following explains some basic linguistic terms that may help you learn Arapaho a little bit better, use the Arapaho dictionary better, or use the Arapaho grammar and textbooks better. This is NOT intended as a guide for learning Arapaho. It is a reference guide to help you understand grammar a little better. Many people learn Arapaho without knowing any of these things, so you don’t have to know the following information in order to speak Arapaho. But if you want to use Arapaho dictionaries or textbooks, knowledge of the terms below may be helpful.

The terms below are ordered in terms of complexity: the later terms on the list assume you understand what the earlier terms mean, and the earlier terms may be used as part of the definition of the later terms. However, you can consult the terms in any order if you want, and skip earlier ones if you already know what they mean.

Here is an alphabetical list of all the terms discussed, and what section they are discussed in:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERM</th>
<th>SECTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animate</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exclusive</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inanimate</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inclusive</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Change</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intransitive</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long vowel</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noun</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obviative</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitch Accent</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plural</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefix</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proximate</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reduplication</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short vowel</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singular</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffix</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tense</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transitive</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verb</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. **Noun and Verb**

A Noun is a word for a thing, such as ‘ball,’ ‘woman,’ ‘eagle,’ or ‘love’ (the emotion, not the action)

A Verb is a word for an action, such as ‘drink,’ ‘think,’ ‘hit,’ or ‘see,’ OR (in Arapaho) for a description, such as ‘big,’ ‘blue,’ ‘fast,’ or ‘hungry.’

Test: are the following nouns or verbs in English?

- Run
- Man
- Bird
- Fly
- Sing
- Dance
- Mouse
- Anger

Answers: V, N, N, V, V, V, N, N

One special feature of Arapaho is that many ‘nouns’ are actually descriptive verbs: that is, the word names a thing, but the actual content of the word is a description. Here are some examples:

- Heenisono’ Giraffe (lit. ‘it has a long neck’)
- Honookowuubeet Elephant (lit. ‘it has a bent nose’)
- Niiniihencebkoohut Car (lit. ‘it goes on its own’)
- Niihooyoo’ Egg Yolk (lit. ‘it is yellow’)
2. Animate and Inanimate

Animate means ‘living, moving’, inanimate is the opposite. Every single noun in Arapaho is automatically either animate or inanimate. The reason that this is important is that the exact verb-word used depends on whether the noun is animate or inanimate.

An example:

Biixuut ‘shirt’ (a noun, inanimate)
He3 ‘dog’ (a noun, animate)

Say you want to use a verb-word ‘white’ to describe the shirt and the dog. Then you have to say:

Nonoo coo’ biixuut = a white shirt
Nonoo keihit he3 = a white dog

Similarly, say you want to use a verb-word ‘blowing (in the wind)’. Then you have to say:

Nooh’oobees’ biixuut = a white shirt is waving in the wind
Nooh’oobeesi’ he3 = a dog is getting blown around by the wind

This means that you always need to know whether a noun you are using is animate or inanimate. All truly living things are animate, and most non-living things are inanimate. However there are some non-living things which are also treated as animate by Arapaho speakers. Here is a list:

Body Parts: artery, blood clot, boil, calf, fingernail, hip, kidney, knee, pupil of eye, shin, skin, snot, stomach, testicle, toenail, waist, wart, vein

New Terms based on Extension or Analogy: car, wagon (< ceremonial wheel), cross (< North Star), month (< moon), tire, wheel (< ceremonial wheel), radio (< spirit)

Other New Terms: pen/pencil

Other Old Terms: rock

Old Cultural Items: backrest, ball, belt, center pole of Sun Dance lodge, doll, door, drum, feather, glove/mitten, pillow, pipe, plume, quill, red ceremonial paint, rock, rope, shoelace, spoon, tipi pole, top, toy(?), ceremonial wheel, ceremonial whistle, white buffalo robe, dipper(?), rattle
Plants: aspen?, bean, cactus, cantaloupe, carrot, currant, gooseberry, gourd, gum/sap, mint, onion, pea, peyote, pine, poplar, pumpkin, rice, rose hip/tomato, raspberry, squash, strawberry, tobacco, tree/cottonwood, turnip, vine, watermelon

Weather Elements: hailstone, snow, snowball, thunder, whirlwind, fog(?)

All Heavenly Bodies: sun, moon, star, Morning Star

All Ghosts and Spirits (biitei, biibet, betee3oo, cei3wooo, 3iikon(?))

In the dictionary, nouns are normally labeled NA (noun, animate) or NI (noun, inanimate), so you should be able to figure this out. In some dictionaries, only animate nouns are labeled, so if there is no label, then assume the noun in inanimate. If you don’t know, or don’t have a dictionary, just ask a fluent speaker to describe the thing as being ‘white’ and see which of the two forms of the verb-word they use, as in the examples above with dog and shirt.

The other question you may have is, once I know a noun is animate or inanimate, how do I know what variety of the verb to use with it? In Algonquian dictionaries, normally verbs are labeled as AI and II, or else used in example sentences with animate or inanimate subjects. AI means Animate Subject, Intransitive Verb (don’t worry about the second part for now). II means Inanimate Subject, Intransitive Verb. So use AI verbs for animate things, II verbs for inanimate things.

Test: Are the following animate or inanimate in Arapaho?

Niiteheibetiit (‘help’)
Hoh’onookee (‘rock’)
Tei’yoonehe’ (‘child’)
Wo’oo3 (‘leg’)
Wo’oh (‘shoe’)
Hotii (‘wheel’)
Hesnoot (‘hunger, famine’)

3. *Singular and Plural*

Singular means one of a thing (a noun), Plural means more than one. So ‘dog’ is singular, ‘dogs’ is plural. Nouns are always either singular or plural in Arapaho, and you can see the difference by the way the word changes at the end.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Singular</th>
<th>Plural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>He3</td>
<td>dog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He3ebii</td>
<td>dogs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are two basic ways to make plurals with Arapaho nouns. One is to add –ii (or a version of this, –uu), to either animate or inanimate nouns:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Plural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hebes</td>
<td>beaver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebesii</td>
<td>beavers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho3</td>
<td>arrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho3ii</td>
<td>arrows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wox</td>
<td>bear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woxuu</td>
<td>bears</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The one common variant on this is words ending in –V’. These change to –Vi for the plural (V = any vowel):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Plural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Besiise’</td>
<td>eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Besiisei</td>
<td>eyes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heeni’</td>
<td>ant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heenii</td>
<td>ants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The other way is to add –no or –ho to inanimate nouns, --no’ or –ho’ to animate nouns:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Plural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Niiboot</td>
<td>song</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niibootno</td>
<td>songs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wotoo</td>
<td>pants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wotooho</td>
<td>multiple pairs of pants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hisei</td>
<td>woman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiseino’</td>
<td>women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nii’eihii</td>
<td>bird</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nii’e(i)hiho’</td>
<td>birds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notice that this makes transcription a lot easier. If you are dealing with an animate noun, you know the basic plural will always have a final stop (-no’ for ex.), and for inanimate nouns, there will never be a stop (-no for ex.). You should be able to hear this difference, but knowing what should or should not be there is very helpful, and saves you having to wonder and ponder.

There is not really a way to predict what the plural will be, but the dictionary should show you the right form of plural to use. There are a few nouns (like ‘dog’) where you have to make slightly more changes or different changes, but those are relatively uncommon.

Test: Are the following singular or plural?

Disgust
Eggs
Nest
Mice
Child
Love
Feathers

Answers: S, P, S, P, S, S, P
4. *Prefix and Suffix*

A prefix is a small addition put on the beginning of a word. It is not a separate word – it can only be used added to a noun or verb. A suffix is a small addition put on the ending of a word. Like a prefix, it is not a separate word, and can only be used when added to a noun or a verb. The endings used to make a noun plural (-ii, -no, -no’, etc.) are suffixes.

Common prefixes in Arapaho are nih- (makes an action occur in the past, as in nih-noohobe3en, ‘I saw you’) and heet- (makes an action occur in the future, as in heet-ce’noohobe3en, ‘I will see you again’). Other common prefixes are to show an object is possessed: ne-biixuut, ‘my shirt,’ he-biixuut, ‘your shirt,’ hi-biixuut, ‘his/her shirt.’

Test: Do the following words have prefixes or suffixes?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Heesnee-noo</th>
<th>I’m hungry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heebiyoo-no’</td>
<td>spoons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koo-hesnee</td>
<td>is she hungry?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betooot-no</td>
<td>dances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ne-bei’ci3ei’i</td>
<td>my money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heet-yihoo-noo</td>
<td>I will go.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Answers: S, S, P, S, P, P and S
5. *Person*, as in “First Person,” “Second Person”

“First person” is the same thing as ‘I’ or ‘we’. “Second person” is the same thing as ‘you’ (singular or plural). “Third person” is the same things as ‘he’ or ‘she’ or ‘they’. This term is often used in textbooks or dictionaries.

You can also talk about verbs being singular or plural – if one person is involved in the action or description (I, you singular, he, she), then the verb is singular. If more than one person is involved (we, you plural, they), then the verb is plural.

You can combine the ideas of person and singular/plural as follows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1&lt;sup&gt;st&lt;/sup&gt; person</th>
<th>Singular</th>
<th>plural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1&lt;sup&gt;st&lt;/sup&gt; person</td>
<td>-noo (I)</td>
<td>-no’ (we, inclusive); -ni’ (we, exclusive)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&lt;sup&gt;nd&lt;/sup&gt; person</td>
<td>-n (you)</td>
<td>-nee (you, plural)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3&lt;sup&gt;rd&lt;/sup&gt; person</td>
<td>-t (he, she)</td>
<td>-3i’ (they)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. Past and Present and Future *Tense*

Tense is just a way of saying the time something is happening. If it’s going on right now, it’s present tense. If it already happened (‘I finished my homework’) it’s past tense. If it’s going to happen later (‘I’m going to the basketball game tonight’), it’s future tense.

In Arapaho, put the prefix nih- on a word to make it past tense, and use the prefix heet- to make it future tense. For present tense, you have to use initial change (see following entry).
7. **Initial Change**

This is a term specific to Arapaho and related languages, and has no meaning in relation to English or Spanish. Initial change is a change that you make to a verb when you’re NOT talking about past or future tense. In Arapaho, if something is happening RIGHT NOW, you have to have initial change with the verb.

Initial change works like this: if you have a verb that starts with a short vowel (hesnee, ‘hungry,’ 3onouhu, ‘lazy,’ cebisee, ‘walk’), then that first short vowel becomes LONG in the sentence:

- Heesnee-noo I’m hungry
- 3oonouhu-noo I’m being lazy
- Cebisee-noo I’m walking

Compare this with:

- Cebisee! Walk! (not happening right now, someone is telling you to start)
- Nih-cebissee-noo I walked
- Heet-cebissee-noo I’m going to walk
- Nih-3onouhu-noo I was lazy
- Nih-’esnee-noo I was hungry

If you look in the dictionary, you should see lots of examples of this change in the example sentences for each verb. The easiest way to remember how to use initial change is this: if there is NO prefix before the verb (and it’s not a command), then you have to do the initial change. Otherwise, the verb stays normal. Initial change “makes up for” the fact that there are no prefixes.

So what happens if the first vowel in the verb is already long? Then you have to add –en- right after the first letter of the verb, or –on- if the verb has –o- as the first vowel:

- Noohob- see
- Nonooohob-e3en I see you
- Biin- give
- Benii-e3en I am giving it to you
- Biili3ihi- eat
- Benii3ihi-noo I am eating.

Compare the above with:

- Biili3ihi! Eat!
- Nih-biili3ihi-noo I ate
- Heet-biili3ihi-noo I’m going to eat

Test: Take the following commands and make them into present tense sentences, With initial change:
Bene! Drink!
Ceenoku! Sit down!
Nihi’koohu! Run!
Heeneti! Talk!
Ciintoo! Quit!
Hotoobe! Eat it up!

Answers: beene-noo, I’m drinking, ceneenoku-noo, I am sitting down, niihi’koohu-noo, I am running, heneeneti-noo, I am talking, ceniintoo-noo, I am quitting, hootoobe-noo, I am eating it up.

In the dictionary, initial change is not specifically labeled in the examples. You have to recognize that there is a prefix (in which case there’s no initial change) or not in the examples, and then make the necessary changes depending on exactly how you want to use the word. So if you want to say ‘I flew’ and you find in the dictionary ceebih’ohut ‘he is flying,’ you see that there is no prefix, so the verb has initial change. The basic, unchanged form must be cebih’ohu, fly, so you'll need to say nih-cebih’ohu-noo, PAST-fly-I.

Test: go backwards from the following forms, with initial change, to a command, without initial change. If the first vowel is long, it has to become short. If the first vowel is short, then it will always be e + n or o + n, and you just take out the en or on.

Heniinkoohu-noo I’m driving around
Tonoorusee-noo I’m stopping (walking)
Nookooyei-noo I’m fasting
Hoxooyei’oo-noo I’m smiling
Beniwoohu-noo I’m crying

Answers: hiinkoohu, drive around!, too’usee, stop!, nokooyei, fast!, hoxou’ei’oo, smile!, biwoohu, cry!

SPECIAL NOTE: Often, especially in more recent times, people leave off a prefix, but don’t do initial change, so you can hear people say niisi3ei-noo neyei3eino’owwu’. They should say neeniisi3ei-noo neyei3eino’owwu’ if they want to say ‘I’m working at the school right now.’ When they say niisi3ei-noo, they usually mean either ‘I worked at the school’ (past tense – better to say nih-niisi3ei-noo) or else ‘I work there’ (customarily, as a job, but I’m not actually working there this very moment – better to say nii-niisi3ei-noo). However, some younger people seem to rarely if ever do initial change, even when they are saying ‘I’m working at the school right now.’ But if you try to use the dictionary, you will see that all the examples have initial change where it should be. So don’t get confused!
8. **Subject and Object, Intransitive and Transitive Verbs**

The subject of a verb/sentence is, most of the time, the same thing as the person or thing doing the action, or the thing being described. In the following sentences, the subject is underlined.

*The dog* is running.
*The man* sees the dog.
*The man* is strong.
*The dog* is very fast.
*The car* is red and white.
*The car* sped past.

As discussed under Animate and Inanimate, Arapaho verbs are different depending on whether the subject is animate or inanimate.

The object of a verb/sentence is, most of the time, the same thing as the person or thing that is being acted on, rather than doing the action. In the following sentences, the object is underlined.

*The car* hit the *cow*.
*The boy* threw the *ball*.
*The woman* is buying a *pair of shoes*.
*The dog* bit the *man*.

As you can see, in each sentence, the object has something done TO it, by someone else – the cow is hit BY the car, the ball is thrown BY the boy, the man is bitten BY the dog.

Test: In the following sentences, what are the subject and the object?

1. The boy played the drum
2. The woman beaded the moccasins
3. The moccasins are pretty.
4. The man bought a new car.
5. The car goes really fast.

An intransitive sentence has only a subject, no object. In the test above, #3 and #5 are intransitive sentences. More specifically, we could say that the verbs are intransitive, because the verbs ‘are’ and ‘goes’ do not involve doing something to anything else, whereas ‘play (an instrument)’ ‘bead’ and ‘bought’ are verbs that involve doing something to something else – they are transitive verbs. Another way of saying the same thing is that transitive sentences involve both a subject, doing something, and an object, to which something is done.

Test: Are the verbs in the following sentences transitive or intransitive?

The girl sold her car.
The horse is running around.
The dog chased the cat.
The cat ran away.
The radio is loud.
I turned off the radio.

Answers: T (object is ‘her car’), I, T (object is ‘the cat’), I, I, T (object is ‘the radio’)

These terms are important because in Arapaho, transitive verbs are different depending on whether the object of the verb is animate or inanimate. For example, with the transitive verb ‘see’:

- **Nonoohoow-o’**: I see it (something animate, a dog, for ex.; -o’ is a suffix meaning ‘I act on him/her’)
- **Nonoohoow-oot**: He sees her (-oot indicates one person sees the other)
- **Nonoohoot-owo**: I see it (something inanimate, a stick, for ex.; -owo is a suffix meaning ‘I act on it’)
- **Nonoohoot-ou’u**: They see it (something inanimate; -ou’u indicates ‘they act on it’)

So when you use an intransitive verb, you have to pay attention to whether the subject is animate or inanimate (see the section on Animate and Inanimate). When you use a transitive verb, you have to pay attention to whether the object is animate or inanimate. The dictionary labels transitive verbs as TA or TI, meaning transitive verb for use with an animate object, and transitive verb for use with an inanimate object.
9. **Reduplication**

Reduplication means you double the first part(syllable) of a verb. Here are some examples – notice the difference in meaning:

- **Nih-’oo3itee-t** He told a story
- **Nih-’oonoo3itee-t** He told stories
- **Nih-to’ow-ooot** He hit him
- **Nih-tooto’ow-ooot** He hit him over and over
- **Heesinihii-t** What she is saying
- **Heeneesinihii-t** Whatever stuff she is saying
- **Koo-ni’iini** Is it okay, is this good, can I go ahead?
- **Koo-Niini’iini** Are things good?
- **Toowoonee-t** He has a broken leg
- **Tonootowoonee-t** He has broken legs

Reduplication indicates that an action is done several times, or that a description applies to several different things. It “duplicates” or “multiplies” the action or the things involved in the action. The exact effect of reduplication changes depending on the specific verb involved. Reduplication is very common in Arapaho, including in the dictionary, so you should learn to recognize it when you see it or hear it, even if you can't do it yourself right away when you speak.

How does it work? Take the first syllable of the word, then put the same consonant and two vowels on the beginning of the word:

- **Ni’iini > nii-ni’iini**
- **To’ow- > too-to’ow**

It’s a little different when the word starts with h-. In that case, the original h- at the start of the word turns into an n:

- **Hoo3itee- > hoo-noo3itee-**
- **Heesinihii- > hee-neesinihii-**
Finally, you still have to do initial change where it’s required:

Towoonee- > too-towoonee-, BUT with initial change:

Towoonee-noo becomes toowoonee-noo ‘I have a broken leg right now’ (the short vowel becomes long)
Too-towoonee-noo becomes tonoo-towoonee-noo ‘I have broken legs right now’ (the long vowel of too- means you have to add an –on- into the word.

Test: Make reduplicated forms of the following commands:

1. bene! ‘drink’
2. cebisee! ‘walk’
3. ceno’oo! ‘jump’
4. heeneti! ‘speak’
5. koonooku! ‘open your eye’

Answers: 1. beebene! ‘have some drinks’ 2. ceecebisee! ‘walk back and forth’ 3. ceeceno’oo! ‘jump up and down’ 4. heeneeneti! ‘keep on speaking’ 5. kookoonooku! ‘open your eyes’
10. **Proximate and Obviative**

These are two terms that are used specifically with Algonquian languages like Arapaho (and Cheyenne, Blackfoot, Cree, etc.). They do not really have any meaning for English or Spanish.

In Arapaho, when you are talking about two different third persons (‘this one guy’ and ‘this other guy’), you have to decide which one of them is more important. That one is called “proximate” and then the other one is “obviative”. You actually change the nouns, with suffixes, to show what is the obviative noun. Note you only do this with ANIMATE things – if you have an animate and an inanimate thing, the inanimate one is automatically considered less important. Here are some examples:

Hinen normal, proximate ‘man’
Hinen-in with suffix, indicates obviative ‘some other man’

Hisei normal, proximate ‘woman’
Hisei-n with suffix, indicates obviative, ‘some other woman’

Hinen-no’ plural, proximate ‘men’
Hinen-no plural, obviative ‘some other men’

This makes most sense in a sentence:

Hinen nonoohow-oot hisei-n
The man sees the woman (OBV)

Wox nih-biin-oot hinenin
The bear ate the man (OBV)

Nouns that have plural forms with –ii or –uu have this same ending/suffix to show they are obviative and obviative plural.

Nouns that have plural forms with –ho’ or –no’ are more complex. Here is a list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>'man'</th>
<th>'woman'</th>
<th>'bird'</th>
<th>suffix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hinen</td>
<td>Hisei</td>
<td>Nii’eihii</td>
<td>proximate, singular X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinen-in</td>
<td>Hisei-n</td>
<td>Nii’e(i)hio</td>
<td>obviative, singular -(i)n, -o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinen-no’</td>
<td>Hisei-no’</td>
<td>Nii’e(i)hiiho’</td>
<td>proximate, plural -no’, -ho’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinen-no</td>
<td>Hisei-no</td>
<td>Nii’e(i)hiiho</td>
<td>obviative, plural -no, -ho</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11. Long and Short Vowels

All Arapaho vowels are either short or long. This refers to the actual time it takes to say a vowel. So in a word like bii3ihi 'eat!', the first –i- is held out roughly twice as long as the other i’s in the word. You can almost count this. Listen to the word said slowly, and you can count to two during the first syllable, but only to one during the other syllables. This difference in length of vowels does not really exist in English (although you may notice small differences from vowel to vowel). Notice that the difference in length in Arapaho can completely change the meaning of a word:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arapaho</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hisi’</td>
<td>Wood tick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiisi’</td>
<td>Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Be</td>
<td>Friend!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bee</td>
<td>Excrement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toonoun-woo</td>
<td>I am using it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonoun-woo</td>
<td>I am holding it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hocoo</td>
<td>Steak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoocoo</td>
<td>Devil</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the things learners often do is pronounce every syllable of an Arapaho word the same length, as if it were an English word. You MUST not do this — it makes it very hard for someone else to understand what you’re saying, and it sounds completely wrong. Because differences in length produce completely different words, native Arapaho speakers are very attuned to vowel length. If you pronounce something long where it should be short or short where it should be long, it completely throws them off.

If you’re in doubt exactly how a word should be spelled or pronounced, look it up in the dictionary! There are many misspelled words posted all over the reservation because someone has not bothered to look up the spelling in the dictionary!

**SPECIAL POINTER:** when /i/ is pronounced short, it usually sounds much different from /ii/ pronounced long. The first one sounds like in bit or hit or sit, while the second one sounds like in beat or heat or seat. HOWEVER, when short /i/ is followed by an /-h/ or a /-‘/, it often sounds more like in beat or heat or seat. Nevertheless, if you listen closely, it is still short in length, and length is what counts, not sound quality, so it still must be written short. This is a very common error, even among native speakers writing the language. The same is true to a lesser extent with the other vowels before /-h/ and /-‘/.
12. Pitch Accent.

In English, words have an accent, which is indicated by stronger pronunciation on one or more syllables: you say resPECT, INdian, and MOUNtain. Arapaho has a similar feature, except rather than pronouncing one syllable louder or stronger, you raise the “pitch” of the syllable, so that it sounds “higher” than other syllables. This can be indicated by putting an accent mark over the syllable or vowels in question:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arapaho</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hinóno’éí</td>
<td>Bird</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nii’éhii</td>
<td>Birds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nii’e(i)hí-ho’</td>
<td>He/she is walking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceebísee-t</td>
<td>They are walking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceeb(i)séé-3i’</td>
<td>I am tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nenéetéíhi-noo</td>
<td>We are tired</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As you can see from the preceding examples, the accent can change its place on a word, depending on whether it is a singular or plural noun, or whether the verb is singular or plural. When you are learning to speak, it is very useful to have pitch accents indicated, so you will know exactly how a word is said. Fluent speakers do not need to have pitch accents indicated, because it just comes naturally for them.

Note also that sometimes, when a syllable loses it’s pitch accent (as when bird becomes birds, or he/she is walking becomes they are walking), then a short syllable often basically disappears from pronunciation (especially short /i/ and /u/), while a long syllable (especially if it has two different vowels, like –ei- or –ou-) can become short. A long syllable can also have a falling pitch accent, as in tired – notice the accent is only on the first –e- of the second syllable.

**SPECIAL POINTER:** One tricky thing about Arapaho is that many people, when first writing the language, often tend to think that a syllable with pitch accent is long, even when it is short – pitch accent makes things “sound” long to a non-Arapaho ear. You must be very careful to distinguish pitch accent from actual LENGTH of the vowel.

Get a native speaker to pronounce the following words and listen carefully:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arapaho</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tecénoo</td>
<td>Door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Técenoo</td>
<td>Roll it out!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiíne’étii</td>
<td>Live!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiíne’(e)tít</td>
<td>Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Céé’esé’einóó’</td>
<td>Flower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Céé’esé’einóú’u</td>
<td>Flowers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13. *Inclusive and Exclusive*

In Arapaho, when you say ‘we’/, there are two different suffixes:

-no’ is INCLUSIVE, meaning you are including the people you are talking to when you say ‘we’, as when you talk to a group of Arapahos on the reservation (and you’re Arapaho too) and you say hiinóno’éíni-no’ ‘we are Arapaho’.

But if you are off the reservation and talking to a group of people from other tribes, or white people for example, then you and your friends would say to them hiinóno’éíni-ni’. This is EXCLUSIVE, because you are not including the people you are talking to. You are saying to the non-Arapahos ‘we (speaking) are Arapaho’ (but you are not).

Note that some people say hiinóno’éíni-. Both /-‘/ and /-ni’/ mean exactly the same thing – they are just differences in pronunciation.

Here’s another example: if you’re on a basketball team and you want to tell the coach that he or she is working the players too hard, the players would say to the coach:

Nenéeteihi-ni’ we (the players talking to you) are tired
(but you’re obviously not including the coach – he or she is excluded)

If however you want to encourage your teammates during the game, then you might say:

Heetníh’oniítowó-ó-no’ we will try our hardest and not quit
(here you’re including the teammates you’re talking to In the ‘we’)
